

# City of Bastrop



## Agenda Information Sheet:

**AIPP Meeting Date: September 13, 2016**

### **Agenda Item Description:**

**ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE WINNERS FOR THE CULTURE WALK CONCEPT DESIGN,  
AND PRESENTATION OF CASH PRIZE.**

---

### **Item Summary:**

The city of Bastrop Art in public places in conjunction with the city of Bastrop parks board approved a call to artist for a concept design that would enhance the natural beauty of Bob Bryant park, while keep the keeping the vision of the grantor's Mr. & Mrs. Bob Bryant. The Culture Walk concept has been planned with placement to be on the on the nature preserve portion of Bob Bryant Park with the approval by the Parks Board. The Call was just completed and the winning awards are being processed. BAIPP will ask that the remaining funds for the beginning of the final design work be transferred to the 2017 budget to be combined with that year's funds to move the project forward. The board continues to maintain a Reserve Fund for long term projects that are larger in either scope or cost.

### **City Contact:**

Trey Job – Director of Public Works & Utilities

### **Attachments:**

(Aerial view of Bob Bryant park)



STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: September 6, 2016  
MEETING DATE: September 9, 2016

1. Agenda Item: APPROVAL OF MINUTES FROM REGULAR COUNCIL MEETING OF JANUARY 26, 2016 AND SPECIAL CALLED MEETINGS OF MAY 17, 2016, JUNE 7, 2016 AND AUGUST 16, 2016.

2. Party Making Request: City Secretary, Ann Franklin

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes  No

4. Policy Implication:

5. Budgeted:  Yes  No  N/A  
Bid Amount: \_\_\_\_\_ Budgeted Amount: \_\_\_\_\_  
Under Budget: \_\_\_\_\_ Over Budget: \_\_\_\_\_  
Amount Remaining: \_\_\_\_\_

6. Alternate Option/Costs: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Routing: 

	<u>NAME/TITLE</u>	<u>INITIAL</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>CONCURRENCE</u>
a)	_____	_____	_____	_____
b)	_____	_____	_____	_____
c)	_____	_____	_____	_____

8. Staff Recommendation: Approval

9. Advisory Board:  Approved  Disapproved  None

10. Manager's Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None

11. Action Taken: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



**MINUTES OF REGULAR COUNCIL MEETING  
BASTROP CITY COUNCIL  
JANUARY 26, 2016**

The Bastrop City Council met in a Regular Meeting on Tuesday, January 26, 2016 at 6:30 p.m. at the Bastrop City Hall Council Chambers, located at 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas. Members present were Mayor Ken Kesselus, Mayor Pro Tem Willie DeLaRosa, and Council Members Dock Jackson, Gary Schiff, Kay Garcia McAnally and Kelly Gilleland.

**CALL TO ORDER**

Mayor Kesselus called the meeting to order at 6:30 p.m.

**EXECUTIVE SESSION**

1. The Bastrop City Council met at 6:33 p.m. in a closed/executive session pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, *et seq.*, to discuss any or all of the following matters:

**A. SECTION 551.071(1)(A) & SECTION 551.071(2)** – Consultation with Attorney concerning: (1) potential, pending, threatened or contemplated litigation or claims, including but not limited to: *Pine Forest, et al, v. City, et al, Vandiver v Bastrop BOA; Watson v. City of Bastrop; SOAH* (Administrative Hearing) on *the City's LPGWD pending permit for City Well No. 1*; and/ or matters upon which the attorney has a duty and/or responsibility to report to the governmental body concerning same, and or any other matters posted on the agenda. Pursuant to Section 551.129, which provides that a governmental body may use a telephone conference call to conduct a private consultation in a closed meeting of the governmental body, one or more Attorneys representing the City may/will attend the above-referenced closed, executive session by telephone.

**B. SECTION 551.072** – Deliberation regarding real property: Regarding the purchase, exchange, lease, disposition, or value of real property;

**C. SECTION 551.0-74** – Personnel Matters: CITY MANAGER

2. The Bastrop City Council reconvened at 7:12 p.m. into open session to discuss, consider and/or take any actions necessary related to the executive sessions noted herein, or regular agenda items, noted above, and/or related items.

**PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

Mike Talbot, City Manager led the Pledge of Allegiance and the Pledge to the Texas Flag.

**INVOCATION**

Mayor Kesselus gave the Invocation.

**PRESENTATIONS**



**A. Update on TxDOT projects – TxDot Personnel**

The presentation on the Highway 71 project was made by Dale and Diane Scholtz.

Questions/Answers

Q. As traffic travel south on Waters Street to College Street is traffic able to go under the overpass?  
(Mayor Pro Tem DeLaRosa)

A. From downtown on Waters Street there is a one way frontage road which goes under. (Dale)

Q. Are sidewalks built into the bridges in the new plan? (Mayor Kesselus)

A. The designs have not been started yet but the plan is to have everything with pedestrian accessibility. (Dale)

**B. Update on Bastrop Economic Development Corp. – Executive Director Shawn Kirkpatrick**

Shawn Kirkpatrick provided the update.

- Bastrop Economic Development Corporation (BEDC) meeting was held earlier on January 11, 2016.
- Elliot Electric Supply provided a presentation regarding their project in the park which should be breaking ground as soon as the permit clears the Planning Department.
- Discussed 903 Main Street, public hearing scheduled for February 22, 2016 the potential disposition of this property.
- The BEDC made two recommendations to the Council regarding the on-site hotel for the Convention Center which were 1) the board could recommend to the Council to look into that or 2) The Council could send that down to BEDC. It was the voice of the board that if Council wanted the BEDC to look at it the Council would give that direction to the BEDC, no action was taken.
- Brief discussion on committees and how the BEDC use committees typically the board chair and board will appoint ADHOC committees related to the specific agenda items

**PROCLAMATIONS****CITIZEN COMMENTS****ANNOUNCEMENTS**

- A. Update on Comprehensive Plan Steering Committee – Kay Garcia McAnally and Dock Jackson

**A. CONSENT AGENDA**

**All of the following items on the Consent Agenda are considered to be self-explanatory by the Council and will be enacted with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Council Member so requests.**

- A.1 **Consideration, discussion and possible action regarding approval of minutes from Special Workshop of November 17, 2015.**
- A.2 **Approval of Contract for Election Services between Bastrop County Elections Administrator and the City of Bastrop, Texas.**

- A.3 **Approval of a Bastrop County Agreement to Conduct a Joint Election between the City of Bastrop, Bastrop County Water Control and Improvement District No. 2, the Colony Municipal Utility District 1A, the Colony Municipal Utility District 1B, the Colony Municipal Utility District 1C, the Colony Municipal Utility District 1D, the Colony Municipal Utility District 1E, the Colony Municipal Utility District 1F, the Colony Municipal Utility District 1G and the Bastrop Independent School District for the May 7, 2016 Election**
- A.4 **Approval of a resolution calling for and establishing procedure for a General Election in Bastrop, Texas for the May 7, 2016 Election.**
- A.5 **Approval of the Final Plat of Home Place Subdivision being +/-5.098 acres out of the Stephen F. Austin Survey, Abstract No. 2 located on Lovers Lane in the Bastrop, Texas Extra Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ).**

Mayor Pro Tem DeLaRosa made the motion to approve the Consent Agenda, seconded by Council Member Schiff. The Consent Agenda was approved on a vote of 5-0.

#### **B. PUBLIC HEARINGS, ORDINANCES, & OTHER ITEMS ELIGIBLE FOR CONSIDERATION AND/OR ACTION**

- B.1 **Second reading of an ordinance granting a zone change from SF9, Single Family Residential-9 and A/OS–Agricultural/Open space to PD, Residential Planned Development for approximately 90.91 acres within A11 Bastrop Town Tract, located north of the railroad tracks on the northwest corner of Riverwood/Hawthorne and Carter street within the City limits of Bastrop, Texas as part of the Piney Creek Bend; setting out conditions and establishing an effective date.**

Mayor Pro Tem DeLaRosa made a motion to deny the rezoning request, seconded by Council Member Gilleland.

A substitute motion was made by Council Member Schiff to instruct the developer to go back and reconsider the current plan and to come back to Council with revisions and a better plan than what is being presented, seconded by Council Member Gilleland. The motion was approved on a vote of 4-1. Mayor Pro Tem DeLaRosa voted nay.

Council Member Schiff volunteered to work with the City Manager and the developer to come up with a compromise plan.

**Mayor Kesselus recessed the Council meeting at 9:27 p.m.**

**Mayor Kesselus called the meeting back to order at 9:35 p.m.**

#### **D. NEW BUSINESS CONTINUED**

- D.7 **Presentation and Discussion Regarding The Proposed “Public Improvement District” For The XS Ranch Project.**

Presentation was made by Dan Wegmiller, Specialized Public Finance Inc.



**B. PUBLIC HEARINGS, ORDINANCES, & OTHER ITEMS ELIGIBLE FOR CONSIDERATION AND/OR ACTION CONTINUED**

- B.2 PUBLIC HEARING: Conduct a public hearing to receive citizens input on an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance, Chapter 14, Section 36.2, Zoning Use Charts and A-3, Definitions regulating the movement of existing building(s) structures(s). Adopting a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) process within residential zoning classifications for relocation and rehabilitation of such moved buildings and amend Chapter 3, Building Regulations, Article 3.16.002 and 3.16.006.**

The public hearing was conducted.

- B.3 First reading of an ordinance of the City of Bastrop amending the zoning ordinance, Chapter 14, Section 36.2, Zoning Use Charts and A.3 Definitions Regulating the Movement of Existing Building(S)/Structure(S); adopting a conditional use permit process within residential zoning classifications for relocation and rehabilitation of such moved buildings; amending Chapter 3, "Building Regulations" Article 3.16.002 and 3.16.006; providing a severability clause; and providing an effective date.**

Council Member Gilleland made the motion to approve the ordinance, seconded by Council Member Schiff. The motion was approved on a 5-0 vote.

**C. OLD BUSINESS - NONE****D. NEW BUSINESS CONTINUED**

- D.8 Review And Discussion Regarding a Presentation by representatives of The 1832 Farmers Markets Regarding the 1832 Farmers Market Located on City Property Adjacent to the Bastrop Convention Center.**

The presentation was made by Erica Bradshaw.

- D.1 Consideration, discussion and possible action on renting the property west of Bastrop Convention Center.**

This item was withdrawn without objection.

- D.2 Discussion regarding presence of three council members on the Bastrop Economic Development Corporation Board.**

The discussion was had.

- D.3 Consideration, discussion and possible action regarding clarification of appointment for Jimmy Crouch to the Construction Standards Board.**

Direction was given to staff to ask Jimmy Crouch to resign from the Construction Standards Board.

- D.4 First reading of an ordinance of the City Council of the City of Bastrop, Texas, amending Chapter 8 of the City Code, entitled "Offenses & Nuisances," and revising certain definitions in Section 8.07.001, amending Section 8.07.003 entitled "Carrying in City Building Or Vehicle", providing for publication; providing a severability clause; and providing an effective date.**

This item was withdrawn without objection.

- D.5 Discussion on item presented at the January 23<sup>rd</sup> Council Retreat.**



This item was withdrawn without objection.

**D.6 Consideration, discussion and possible action regarding items posted for discussion at the January 23, 2016 Council Planning Meeting:**

- A. Baron de Bastrop Video – Stan Ginsel and BEDC**
- B. Best practices for meetings – Katherine Ray**
- C. Council meetings**
- D. City Manager reports and questions:**
  - Water
  - Waste water
  - Traffic
  - Comprehensive plan
  - Priorities for City Manager and staff
  - Issues related to the North Area of Town
  - City Manager’s contract
  - Staff Restructuring
  - Volume of Open Meeting and Open Records Requests
  - Police Department
  - The Y contract
  - Ally D and Main Street project
  - Other outstanding issues and projects
- E. Prioritized Items**
  - i. Bond:**
    - fire station;
    - street improvements;
    - infrastructure improvement need for infill development; and
    - other
  - ii. Possible extension/revision of the Bastrop Marketing Corporation**
  - iii. Consideration of creating a Destination Marketing Organization**
  - iv. Annexation Issues**
  - v. City legal fees and consideration of hiring an in-house attorney**
  - vi. Quality of Life Issues**
  - vii. Consideration of issues regarding boards and commissions (other than diversity)**
  - viii. Open Meetings Act and who gets to say what at Council meetings; Roles & Responsibilities of City Council and Mayor (review charter?)**
  - ix. Applications of Rules for new projects and questions of whether we need to change any rules**
  - x. Diversity on Boards, Commissions, committees, and task forces**
  - xi. Team work between city council and staff**

This item was withdrawn without objection.

**EXECUTIVE SESSION**

The Bastrop City Council met at 11:30 p.m. in a closed/executive session pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, Section 551.072, to discuss the following:

1. **SECTION 551.071(1)(A) & SECTION 551.071(2)** – Consultation with Attorney concerning: (1) potential, pending, threatened, and/or contemplated litigation or claims, including but not limited to water permits and supply and/or (2) matter upon which the Attorney has a duty and/or responsibility

to report to the governmental body, concerning same, and/or any other matters posted on the agenda including contracts.

At 11:49 p.m. the Bastrop City Council reconvened into open session to discuss, consider and/or take any actions necessary related to the executive sessions noted herein, or regular agenda items, noted above, and/or related items.

**NO ACTION WAS TAKEN.**

**ADJOURNMENT**

**Council Member Schiff made the motion to adjourn at 11:50 p.m., Council Member Jackson seconded the motion which passed on a 4-0 vote. Mayor Pro Tem DeLaRosa was off the dais.**

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

---

Mayor Ken Kesselus

---

City Secretary Ann Franklin

**SPECIAL MEETING  
Bastrop City Council  
May 17, 2016**

The Bastrop City Council met in a Special Meeting on Tuesday, May 17, 2016 at 6:00 p.m. at the Bastrop City Hall Council Chambers, located at 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas. Members present were Mayor Ken Kesselus, Mayor Pro Tem Willie DeLaRosa and Council Members, Kelly Gilleland, Kay Garcia McAnally, Gary Schiff and Dock Jackson.

**CALL TO ORDER**

Mayor Kesselus called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

**PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - MAYOR KESSELUS**

**INVOCATION – PASTOR BOB LONG**

**Canvass of Election returns and declare results of May 7, 2016 City of Bastrop General Election.**

Council Members Jackson and Schiff were appointed by the Mayor to canvass the Election. Council Member Jackson stated that he and Council Member Schiff reviewed the results and read into record the results as follows.

**PLACE 1**

Herb Goldsmith	224 votes
W.L. Bill Peterson	369 votes

**PLACE 5**

Deborah Jones	315 votes
Kelly Gilleland	275 votes

Council Member Jackson made the motion to accept the results, seconded by Council Member Schiff. The motion was approved on a vote of 5-0.

**Presentations in Appreciation for Service of Council Member Kelly Gilleland, Place 5**

Mayor Ken Kesselus  
Council Member, Place 4. Kay McAnally  
Comments by other council members

**Presentations in Appreciation for Service of Council Member Dock Jackson, Place 1**

Mayor Pro Tem Willie DeLaRosa, Place 4  
Council Member Gary Schiff, Place 2  
Comments by other council members

**Incoming Council Member Bill Peterson, Place 1**

Swearing Oath of Office, The Honorable Benton Eskew, Bastrop County Court at Law  
Signature of official documents, Ann Franklin, City Secretary  
Welcome by Council  
Comments by Council Member Peterson

**Incoming Council Member, Deborah Jones, Place 5**

Swearing Oath of Office, The Honorable Benton Eskew, Bastrop County Court at Law  
Signature of official documents, Ann Franklin, City Secretary  
Welcome by Council  
Comments by Council Member Jones

09-13-2016



**Message from the City Manager**

Steve Adcock, Acting City Manager conveyed City Manager Mike Talbot's regrets for not being able to be in attendance. The Acting City Manager read a message of thanks and appreciation to the outgoing City Council Members and a message of welcome to the newly elected City Council Members.

**Election of Mayor Pro Tem**

Council Member Peterson made the motion to nominate Council Member Willie DeLaRosa as the Mayor Pro Tem, seconded by Council Member Schiff. The motion was approved on a vote of 4-0.

**Considering and possible action to adopt Roberts Rules of Order to govern Council Procedures.**

Council Member Schiff made the motion to adopt Roberts Rules of Order to govern Council procedures, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem DeLaRosa. The motion was approved on a vote of 5-0.

**At 6:44 p.m., Council Member Peterson made the motion to adjourn, Council Member Jones seconded the motion which passed on a 5-0 vote.**

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor Ken Kesselus

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Secretary Ann Franklin

**SPECIAL MEETING  
Bastrop City Council  
June 7, 2016**

The Bastrop City Council met in a Special Meeting on Tuesday, June 7, 2016 at 6:00 p.m. at the Bastrop City Hall Council Chambers, located at 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas. Members present were Mayor Ken Kesselus, Mayor Pro Tem Willie DeLaRosa and Council Members, Deborah Jones, Kay McAnally, and Gary Schiff.

**CALL TO ORDER**

Mayor Kesselus called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m. Council Member Peterson was absent.

**WORKSHOP SESSION** - The Bastrop City Council recessed the special meeting at 6:02 p.m. and convened into Workshop Session to discuss the following.

**D.1. Presentation and discussion regarding the West Side Wastewater Study by BEFCO Engineering.**

The presentation was made by Gene Krupper, Joseph Willrich and Chad Emmel of BEFCO Engineering.

**D.2 Discussion regarding the Bond Election.**

City Manager Mike Talbot provided an update on the proposed streets for improvements and reconstruction.

**The Bastrop City Council recessed the Workshop Session at 7:02 p.m. and reconvened into the special meeting to take any necessary action(s).**

**ACTION ON WORKSHOP ITEMS**

**D.2 Discussion regarding the Bond Election.**

Council Member Jones made the motion to have the Council consider what is before them and come up with a plan on how to move forward, prioritizing projects deemed most worthy and possible dates for public forums, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem DeLaRosa. Mayor Pro Tem DeLaRosa, the maker of the motion later withdrew his second.

Council Member Jones made the motion to have a list of projects worthy and timeline provided to Council within two weeks, seconded by Council Member Schiff. The motion was approved on a vote of 4-0.

Council Member Schiff suggested creating a list of projects by July, 2017 to insert in the City of Bastrop Electric bills a one sheet summary that states the Council's projected priorities of the City, the costs associated with it, the impact of each million dollar worth of bonding and do it by each million dollar basis in order for the public to more easily comprehend the cost to their budget with the target date of the public hearing.

**The Bastrop City Council reconvened the Workshop Session at 7:09 p.m.**

**D.3 Discussion regarding Charter change proposal.**

The discussion was conducted.

**The Bastrop City Council adjourned the Workshop Session at 7:19 p.m. and reconvened into the special meeting to take any necessary action(s).**

**EXECUTIVE SESSION**

C.1 The Bastrop City Council met at 7:20 p.m. in a closed/executive session pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, *et seq.*, to discuss the following:

1. **SECTION 551.074** – Personnel Matters: City Manager

C.2 The Bastrop City Council reconvened into open session at 8:49 p.m. to discuss, consider and/or take any actions necessary related to the executive sessions noted herein, or regular agenda items, noted above, and/or related items.

**NO ACTION TAKEN**

**At 8:51 p.m., Council Member Schiff moved to adjourn, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem DeLaRosa. The motion carried unanimously.**

**APPROVED:**

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ken Kesselus, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ann Franklin, City Secretary



**MINUTES OF SPECIAL CALLED MEETING  
BASTROP CITY COUNCIL  
AUGUST 16, 2016**

The Bastrop City Council met in a special called meeting on Tuesday, August 16, 2016 at 6:30 PM at the Bastrop City Hall Council Chambers, located at 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas. Members present were Mayor Kesselus, Council Members, Schiff, Peterson, DeLaRosa and Jones. Council Member McAnally was absent.

At 6:30 PM Mayor Kesselus called the meeting to order with a Quorum being present. Council Member McAnally was absent.

**EXECUTIVE SESSION**

1. At 6:35 PM Mayor Kesselus called The Bastrop City Council to meet in a closed/executive session pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, *et seq*, and discussed the following:

1. **SECTION 551.071(1)(A)(B) & SECTION 551.071(2)** – Consultation with Attorney concerning: (1) potential, pending, threatened, and/or contemplated litigation, claims, and/or settlement/mediation, including (*but not limited to*) the following: contracts concerning municipal water supply, pending and/or potential code enforcement, litigation related to subdivision development, and/or (2) matter upon which the Attorney(s) have a duty and/or responsibility pursuant to the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas to report to the governmental body, concerning these matters, and/or any other matters posted on the agenda.

2. At 7:21 PM the Bastrop City Council reconvened into open (public) session to discuss, consider and/or take any actions necessary related to the executive session(s) items noted herein, or regular agenda items, noted above, and/or related agenda items.

Mayor Kesselus stated that there would be no action taken. He also stated that the Council was better informed on some water contract issues and would look at that more closely at the next meeting.

**APPROVAL OF SECOND READING OF AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS, CALLING FOR A SPECIAL ELECTION TO BE HELD IN THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS ON NOVEMBER 8, 2016 FOR THE PURPOSE OF SUBMITTING CHARTER AMENDMENTS TO THE VOTERS; PROVIDING THAT THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BE CUMULATIVE OF ALL ORDINANCES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION IN A NEWSPAPER OF GENERAL CIRCULATION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

Mayor Kesselus read the caption of the Ordinance. Council Member Schiff made the motion to approve the second reading of the ordinance. Council member DeLaRosa seconded the motion which passed unanimously.

Board appointment by Mayor Ken Kesselus and confirmation by the Bastrop City Council Members on the appointment of Patrick Connell to Place 2 on the Planning and Zoning with a term of 2016 - 2019.

Council Member DeLaRosa made the motion to approve the appointment. Council Member Schiff seconded the motion which passed unanimously.

Board appointment by Mayor Ken Kesselus and confirmation by the Bastrop City Council Members on the appointment of Nasseem Khonsari to Place 4 on the Main Street Program Advisory Board for an unexpired term ending in 2017 replacing Kevin Goertz, who resigned.

Council Member Schiff made the motion to approve the appointment. Council member DeLaRosa seconded the motion which passed unanimously.



Mayor Kesselus convened the Bastrop City Council into a Workshop Session and discussed the following:

- A. 2016-2017 Budget – A review and discussion with the Interim City Manager regarding Development of the FY 2017 Budget and the proposed tax rate.

Mr. Townsend asked Tracy Waldron, CFO to come forward to address the Council. Ms. Waldron explained to the Council that there were several correspondences from the YMCA regarding their request for funding. She also stated that Mr. Trey Job, Director of PW, Parks, Utilities and Recreation had a PowerPoint presentation for the Council to view. Mr. Job explained that he wanted to let the Council know what type of recreation the City currently provides to its citizens. The PowerPoint provided an in depth look at the many recreational and event activities. Mr. Job also showed the Council a promotional advertisement for Movies in the Park which was created by Parks interns. Mr. Job recommended that the Council amend the contractual services to include the \$42,000 that the YMCA is requesting while allowing the City to expand its own recreational department. General discussion was held among Council and Mr. Job. The Mayor stated that he would like to see the Bastrop Water Utility and Bastrop Power & Light resources to be used to take care of the water and electric needed to run the State Park Pool and would like to see it in this budget year. Mr. Schiff stated he felt the pool is a tourism asset and feels that HOT money could be used toward the pool upkeep. Ms. Waldron, CFO, stated she will check and see if that is appropriate under the HOT guidelines. Ms. Jones indicated she would like to see a Master Plan including the pool, golf course, arena, YMCA and county and would like to see the whole area become a major partnership. She would like to see a 5-year plan between all entities. Mr. DeLaRosa acknowledged that all these plans would be great but wants to see how the City would pay for this. He also pointed out that the YMCA lost money on the pool to the tune of \$30,000 and would like to know where the City would draw the line. Mr. Schiff stated he did not feel that you provide recreation to make money but that it is a community service. The Mayor acknowledged that the State of Texas has shut down many pools and that the YMCA stepped up and has kept our running and the City should make a contribution to help to continue to keep it open. CM Townsend stated that he understood the direction the Council would like to go. CFO Waldron informed the Council that the County has increased the amount the City will pay for dispatching services. It will be going from \$188,000 to \$ 233,000. CM Townsend informed the Council that this is a workable amount into the budget. Mr. DeLaRosa reminded the Council that the County is interested in some City owned property for County purposes and perhaps we could work on bringing that dispatching number down. He asked Chief Adcock what the cost, per year, for a City owned dispatch unit. Chief responded that it would be about \$330,000 per year. Mr. DeLaRosa indicated that perhaps revisit the City dispatching unit in a couple of years. CM Townsend stated that normally a centralized dispatch unit runs more effectively. Discussion continued. Ms. Jones stated that she was ready for the workshop session to be over and therefore the meeting be over. Mayor Kesselus asked about a budget item for \$160,000 engineering for sidewalk project. CFO Waldron explained that this is part of a grant and this was our match for that grant and she explained that in the budget it is actually called design not engineering. Trey explained that it is our match of this grant. It is for sidewalks leading to the state park. Ms. Waldron informed Council that she must file a proposed budget with the City Secretary Office by August 26, 2016. Ms. Jones stated that she was waiting on a phone call and hoped to get some private funding on the \$160,000 match on the Sidewalk grant. Richard Smarzik asked to address the Council. He stated he just wanted to be sure there would be money in the budget to fund the work in Alley D. Ms. Waldron explained that it is funded by a bond. Andrew Wiggins from the YMCA addressed the Council. He agreed that a joint effort for recreation would be a great partnership. He addressed Mr. DeLaRosa and stated that the \$30,000 was only the cost of electricity and water and that the cost to operate the pool is much greater. Mayor Kesselus stated that he would like the BP&L and Water Departments take care of these expenses. Mr. DeLaRosa informed the Council that he has concerns about losing some of the City's revenue due to all the construction going on Hwy 71 and asked that departments watch their spending at the start of the new budget year.

The Bastrop City Council Adjourned Workshop Session and reconvened into Special Session to take the following necessary action(s).

Mr. Schiff made the motion to instruct the City Manager to work with the finance director to make sure that the budget ~~09-16-2016~~ CA request of \$42,000 for operating expenses and \$ 30,000 for water and electric ~~15~~ for the pool operations. Ms. Jones seconded the motion. Mayor Kesselus stated he would like to see the City pay for



100% of the utilities to operate the pool. Mr. Schiff stated he would be happy to amend his motion to include to put the \$30,000 in the budget but he be prepared to amend the budget to meet the actual cost of the utilities for the pool. Ms. Jones seconded the amended motion. CM Townsend informed the Council that it was his understanding that the pool has a major leak and that the State will be repairing the pool after this season which could result in less water used. Motion passed unanimously.

Mayor Kesselus asked if there was a motion on dispatching. CFO Waldron stated that a motion was not needed since this item was already in the budget.

Sarah O'Brian from the Main Street Program addressed the Council about the scope of service with DMOPROZ for the creation of a DMO for the City of Bastrop. She informed the Council that it would be in three phases and that all parties were ready to proceed forward. Ms. Jones made the motion to move forward with phase one as proposed by Ms. O'Brian. Mr. Schiff seconded the motion. Motion passed unanimously.

At 8:00 PM Mr. Schiff made the motion to adjourn. Mr. DeLaRosa seconded the motion which passed unanimously.

APPROVED:

---

Mayor Ken Kesselus

---

City Secretary Ann Franklin









STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: September 6, 2016

MEETING DATE: September 13, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **Approval of the Final Plats for Woodrun Subdivision, Section Two, Phase I and Phase II. Section Two, Phase I being +/-24.927 acres and Phase II being +/-25.889 acres out of the Stephen F. Austin Survey Abstract No. 3 within Area A of the City of Bastrop, Texas One Mile Extra Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ).**

2. Party Making Request: **Melissa McCollum, Director of Planning and Development**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes  X X  No \_\_\_\_\_

4. Policy Implication: \_\_\_\_\_

5. Budgeted: \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No N/A  
Bid Amount: \_\_\_\_\_ Budgeted Amount: \_\_\_\_\_  
Under Budget: \_\_\_\_\_ Over Budget: \_\_\_\_\_  
Amount Remaining: \_\_\_\_\_

6. Alternate Option/Costs: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE  
a) \_\_\_\_\_  
b) \_\_\_\_\_

8. Staff Recommendation: **Staff recommends approval of the Final Plats for Woodrun Subdivision, Section Two, Phase I and Phase II. Section Two, Phase I being +/-24.927 acres and Phase II being +/-25.889 acres out of the Stephen F. Austin Survey Abstract No. 3 within Area A of the City of Bastrop, Texas One Mile Extra Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ).**

9. Advisory Board Recommendation:  XX  Recommended Approval \_\_\_\_\_ Denial \_\_\_\_\_ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: \_\_\_\_\_ Approved \_\_\_\_\_ Disapproved \_\_\_\_\_ None

11. Motion Requested: **Approve the final plats.**



# City of Bastrop Agenda Information Sheet:



City Council Meeting Date:

September 13, 2016

---

## Project Description:

Approval of the Final Plats for Woodrun Subdivision, Section Two, Phase I and Phase II. Section Two, Phase I being +/-24.927 acres and Phase II being +/-25.889 acres out of the Stephen F. Austin Survey Abstract No. 3 within Area A of the City of Bastrop, Texas, One Mile Extra Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ).

---

## Item Summary:

**Owner/Applicant:** Sidney E. Lanier, Woodrun Development Company  
**Location:** East of Smith Road, (CR 418)  
**Utilities:** Aqua Water, Bluebonnet Electric and Individual On-Site Septic  
**Residential Lots:** Phase 1 Seventeen (17) lots and Phase II Seventeen (17) lots

## Background:

City Council granted a variance to the Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 10, Rural Subdivision Design Requirements Section 6.110.4 Lot Size, to allow the lots to be a minimum of one (1) acre in size within Sections 2 and 3 of Woodrun Subdivision.

### *Section 6.110.4 Lot Size*

*Rural Subdivision shall be designed to provide an average lot size of two (2) acres excluding streets and public lots or tracts with a minimum area of one (1) acre per each lot located outside the boundary of flood plain or drainage easements. In no case can more than fifteen (15) percent of the total number of lots in the rural subdivision be less than one and one-half (1.5) acres each.*

*(Ordinance 2000-33 adopted 9/26/00)*

Woodrun Subdivision, Section 1 was originally platted and developed in accordance with Bastrop County Subdivision requirements. Section 1 was platted in 1998 and consists of 47 single family residential lots with a minimum lot size of 1 acre. Sections 2 and 3 were included in a master development plan prepared at that time. The subdivision plat for Section 1 and the master development plan was in accordance with Bastrop County requirements using the 1 acre minimum lot size.

The subdivision is now located within the 1 mile Extra Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ). Per the City's Inter-local agreement with Bastrop County the remainder of the tract, Section 2 and 3, must be platted in accordance with the City of Bastrop Subdivision requirements. The average lot size in Section Two, Phase I is approximately 1.295 acres and Phase II the average lot size is approximately 1.352 acres.

The developer is proposing to develop raw land within Woodrun Section 2 in four phases. The ultimate build-out of Section 2 will consist of sixty-two (62) residential lots, along with supporting roadway and utility infrastructure.

## Basis of Support:

Staff at the Bastrop County Planning and Economic Development Department has reviewed the plats and their comments have been addressed.

Staff supports the request for approval of the Final Plats. City staff has reviewed the Final Plats and determined that they appear to conform to the applicable City of Bastrop Subdivision regulations.

**Special Considerations:** None.

**Comments:** Twenty-two (22) surrounding property owner notifications were mailed August 30, 2016. At this time we have not received any responses.

**Staff Recommendation:**

Staff recommends approval of the Final Plats for Woodrun Subdivision, Section Two, Phase I and Phase II. Section Two, Phase I being +/-24.927 acres and Phase II being +/-25.889 acres out of the Stephen F. Austin Survey Abstract No. 3 within Area A of the City of Bastrop, Texas One Mile Extra Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ).

**City Contact:**

Melissa McCollum, Director of Planning and Development  
Wesley Brandon, PE, City Engineer

**Attachments:**

Location maps and final plats

**Additional documents/information available upon request:**

- Large copies of the Final Plats (24x36 or 11x17)





Property Location Map  
for  
Woodrun Subdivision  
Section Two, Phase 1



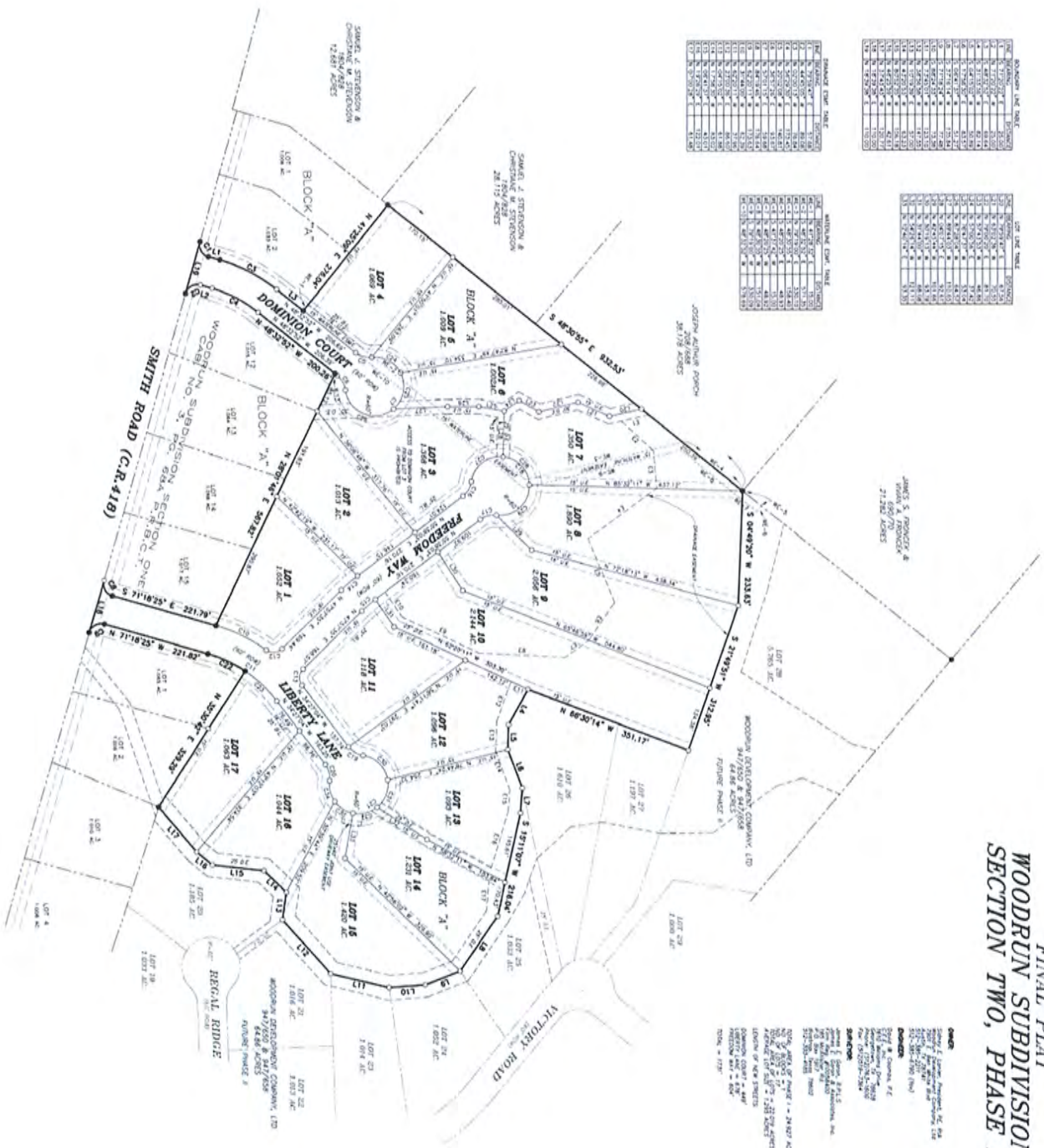
**Legend**

 Phase 1

09-13-2016



# FINAL PLAN WOODRUN SUBDIVISION SECTION TWO, PHASE I



ADJACENT LOT DATA

LOT	ACRES	OWNER
1	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
2	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
3	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
4	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
5	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
6	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
7	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
8	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
9	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
10	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
11	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
12	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
13	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
14	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
15	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
16	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
17	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
18	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
19	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
20	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
21	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
22	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
23	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD

ADJACENT LOT DATA

LOT	ACRES	OWNER
24	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
25	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
26	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
27	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
28	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
29	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
30	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
31	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
32	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
33	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
34	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
35	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
36	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
37	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
38	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
39	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
40	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
41	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
42	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
43	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
44	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
45	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
46	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
47	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
48	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
49	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
50	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD

ADJACENT LOT DATA

LOT	ACRES	OWNER
51	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
52	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
53	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
54	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
55	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
56	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
57	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
58	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
59	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
60	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
61	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
62	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
63	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
64	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
65	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
66	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
67	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
68	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
69	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
70	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD

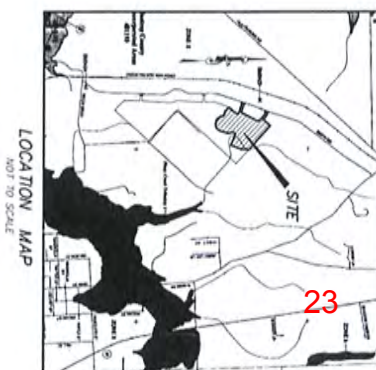
**OWNER:**  
James E. Garon & Assoc.  
10000 Woodrun Blvd.  
Suite 100  
Woodrun, VA 22191

**PREPARED BY:**  
James E. Garon & Assoc.  
10000 Woodrun Blvd.  
Suite 100  
Woodrun, VA 22191

**DATE:**  
June 6, 2014

**SCALE:**  
1" = 100'

**NOTES:**  
1. THIS PLAN IS SUBJECT TO ALL RECORDS AND PLANS ON FILE AT THE OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF COURTS, JAMES CITY COUNTY, VIRGINIA.  
2. THE AREA OF THIS PHASE I - 24.87 ACRES.  
3. THE TOTAL AREA OF THIS PHASE I - 24.87 ACRES.  
4. THE TOTAL AREA OF THIS PHASE I - 24.87 ACRES.  
5. THE TOTAL AREA OF THIS PHASE I - 24.87 ACRES.  
6. THE TOTAL AREA OF THIS PHASE I - 24.87 ACRES.  
7. THE TOTAL AREA OF THIS PHASE I - 24.87 ACRES.  
8. THE TOTAL AREA OF THIS PHASE I - 24.87 ACRES.  
9. THE TOTAL AREA OF THIS PHASE I - 24.87 ACRES.  
10. THE TOTAL AREA OF THIS PHASE I - 24.87 ACRES.



OWNER DATA

LOT	ACRES	OWNER
1	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
2	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
3	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
4	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
5	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
6	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
7	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
8	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
9	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
10	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
11	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
12	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
13	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
14	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
15	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
16	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
17	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
18	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
19	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
20	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
21	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
22	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD
23	1.200	WOODRUN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LTD

DRIVEWAY CULVERT SUMMARY TABLE

LOT	CULVERT SIZE	COMMENTS
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23	36"	DRIVEWAY
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23	36"	DRIVEWAY
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23	36"	DRIVEWAY
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23	36"	DRIVEWAY
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23	36"	DRIVEWAY
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23	36"	DRIVEWAY
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23	36"	DRIVEWAY
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23	36"	DRIVEWAY
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23	36"	DRIVEWAY
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23	36"	DRIVEWAY

**FINAL PLAN**  
**WOODRUN SUBDIVISION**  
**SECTION TWO, PHASE I**

**JAMES E. GARON & ASSOC.**  
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

10000 Woodrun Blvd.  
Suite 100  
Woodrun, VA 22191  
Phone: (531) 353-4185  
Fax: (531) 353-4185  
www.jegaronsurvey.com

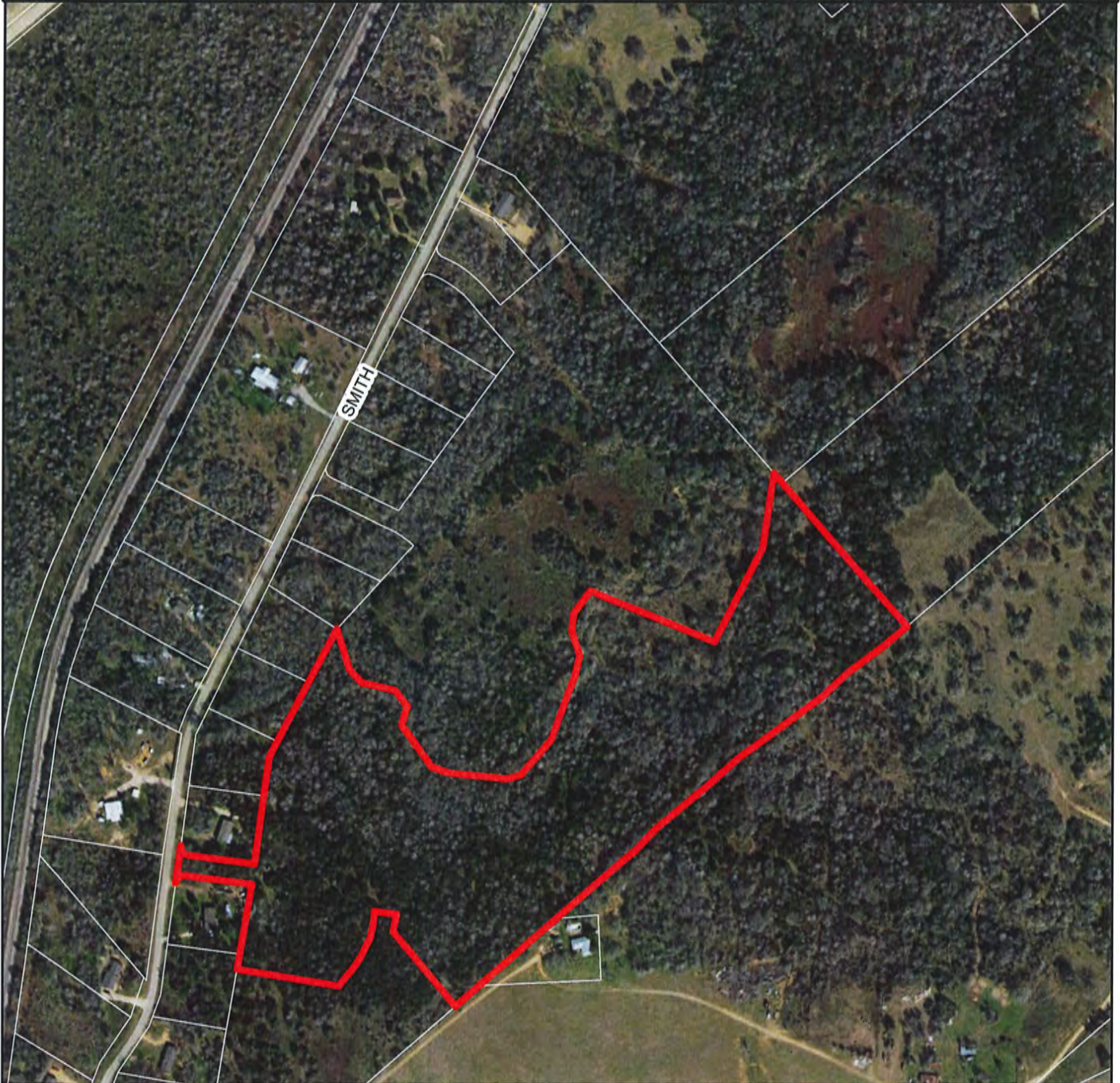
09-15-2016







Property Location Map  
for  
Woodrun Subdivision  
Section Two, Phase 2



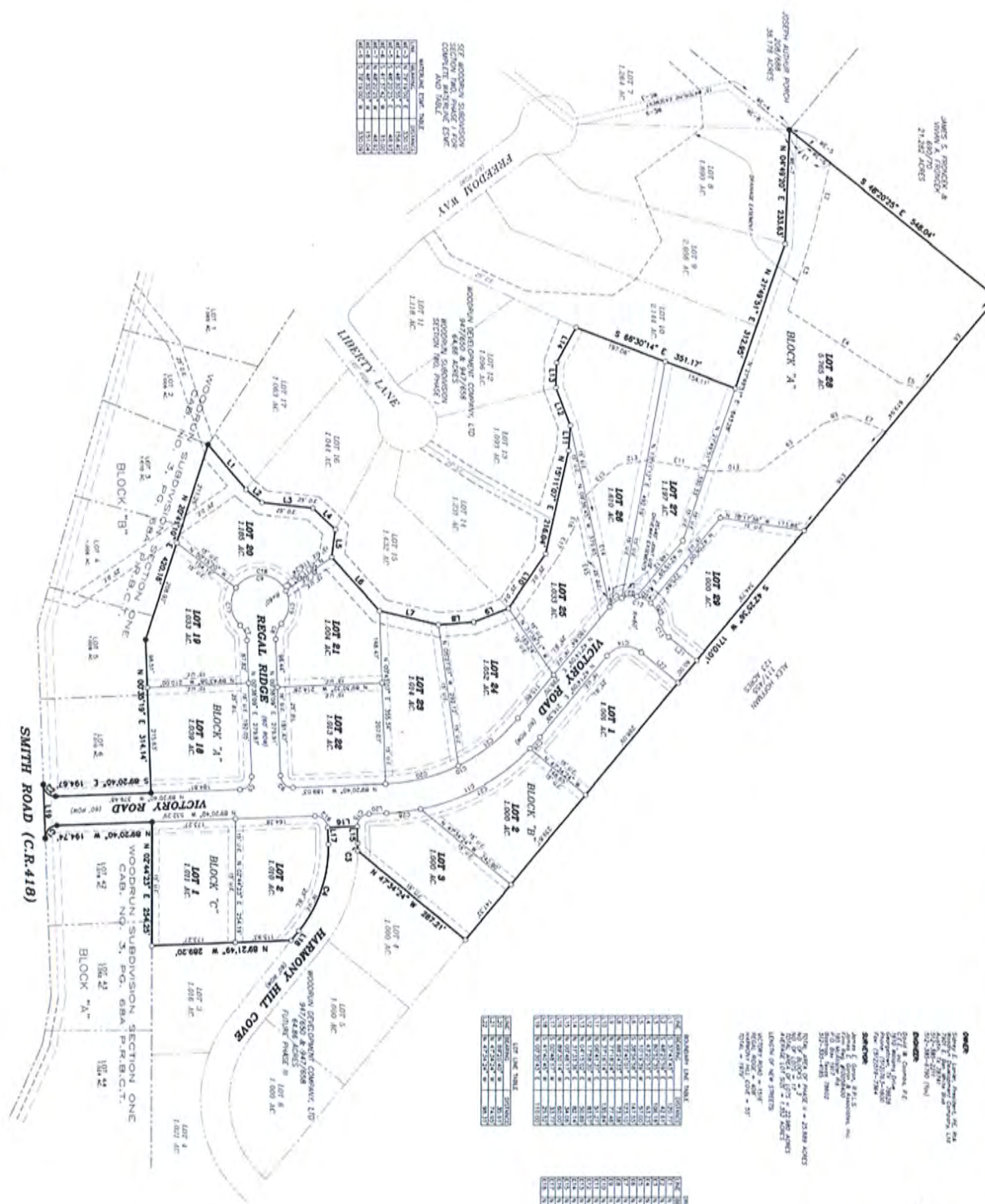
**Legend**



09-13-2016



# FINAL PLAN WOODRUN SUBDIVISION SECTION TWO, PHASE II



SHEET 1 OF 2

SMITH ROAD (C.R.418)

SEE ADDENDUM SUBDIVISION SECTION TWO, PHASE II FOR DIMENSIONS OF LOTS AND BLOCKS

LOT	ACRES
1	1.000
2	1.000
3	1.000
4	1.000
5	1.000
6	1.000
7	1.000
8	1.000
9	1.000
10	1.000
11	1.000
12	1.000
13	1.000
14	1.000
15	1.000
16	1.000
17	1.000
18	1.000
19	1.000
20	1.000
21	1.000
22	1.000
23	1.000
24	1.000
25	1.000
26	1.000
27	1.000
28	1.000
29	1.000
30	1.000
31	1.000
32	1.000
33	1.000
34	1.000
35	1.000
36	1.000
37	1.000
38	1.000
39	1.000
40	1.000
41	1.000
42	1.000
43	1.000
44	1.000
45	1.000
46	1.000
47	1.000
48	1.000
49	1.000
50	1.000
51	1.000
52	1.000
53	1.000
54	1.000
55	1.000
56	1.000
57	1.000
58	1.000
59	1.000
60	1.000
61	1.000
62	1.000
63	1.000
64	1.000
65	1.000
66	1.000
67	1.000
68	1.000
69	1.000
70	1.000
71	1.000
72	1.000
73	1.000
74	1.000
75	1.000
76	1.000
77	1.000
78	1.000
79	1.000
80	1.000
81	1.000
82	1.000
83	1.000
84	1.000
85	1.000
86	1.000
87	1.000
88	1.000
89	1.000
90	1.000
91	1.000
92	1.000
93	1.000
94	1.000
95	1.000
96	1.000
97	1.000
98	1.000
99	1.000
100	1.000

SECTION LINE TABLE

SECTION	ACRES
1	1.000
2	1.000
3	1.000
4	1.000
5	1.000
6	1.000
7	1.000
8	1.000
9	1.000
10	1.000
11	1.000
12	1.000
13	1.000
14	1.000
15	1.000
16	1.000
17	1.000
18	1.000
19	1.000
20	1.000
21	1.000
22	1.000
23	1.000
24	1.000
25	1.000
26	1.000
27	1.000
28	1.000
29	1.000
30	1.000
31	1.000
32	1.000
33	1.000
34	1.000
35	1.000
36	1.000
37	1.000
38	1.000
39	1.000
40	1.000
41	1.000
42	1.000
43	1.000
44	1.000
45	1.000
46	1.000
47	1.000
48	1.000
49	1.000
50	1.000
51	1.000
52	1.000
53	1.000
54	1.000
55	1.000
56	1.000
57	1.000
58	1.000
59	1.000
60	1.000
61	1.000
62	1.000
63	1.000
64	1.000
65	1.000
66	1.000
67	1.000
68	1.000
69	1.000
70	1.000
71	1.000
72	1.000
73	1.000
74	1.000
75	1.000
76	1.000
77	1.000
78	1.000
79	1.000
80	1.000
81	1.000
82	1.000
83	1.000
84	1.000
85	1.000
86	1.000
87	1.000
88	1.000
89	1.000
90	1.000
91	1.000
92	1.000
93	1.000
94	1.000
95	1.000
96	1.000
97	1.000
98	1.000
99	1.000
100	1.000

SECTION LINE TABLE

SECTION	ACRES
1	1.000
2	1.000
3	1.000
4	1.000
5	1.000
6	1.000
7	1.000
8	1.000
9	1.000
10	1.000
11	1.000
12	1.000
13	1.000
14	1.000
15	1.000
16	1.000
17	1.000
18	1.000
19	1.000
20	1.000
21	1.000
22	1.000
23	1.000
24	1.000
25	1.000
26	1.000
27	1.000
28	1.000
29	1.000
30	1.000
31	1.000
32	1.000
33	1.000
34	1.000
35	1.000
36	1.000
37	1.000
38	1.000
39	1.000
40	1.000
41	1.000
42	1.000
43	1.000
44	1.000
45	1.000
46	1.000
47	1.000
48	1.000
49	1.000
50	1.000
51	1.000
52	1.000
53	1.000
54	1.000
55	1.000
56	1.000
57	1.000
58	1.000
59	1.000
60	1.000
61	1.000
62	1.000
63	1.000
64	1.000
65	1.000
66	1.000
67	1.000
68	1.000
69	1.000
70	1.000
71	1.000
72	1.000
73	1.000
74	1.000
75	1.000
76	1.000
77	1.000
78	1.000
79	1.000
80	1.000
81	1.000
82	1.000
83	1.000
84	1.000
85	1.000
86	1.000
87	1.000
88	1.000
89	1.000
90	1.000
91	1.000
92	1.000
93	1.000
94	1.000
95	1.000
96	1.000
97	1.000
98	1.000
99	1.000
100	1.000

DIRECTIONAL CASSETT SUMMARY TABLE

LOT	CASSETT NUMBER	OWNER
1	1	JOHN KEECH
2	2	JOHN KEECH
3	3	JOHN KEECH
4	4	JOHN KEECH
5	5	JOHN KEECH
6	6	JOHN KEECH
7	7	JOHN KEECH
8	8	JOHN KEECH
9	9	JOHN KEECH
10	10	JOHN KEECH
11	11	JOHN KEECH
12	12	JOHN KEECH
13	13	JOHN KEECH
14	14	JOHN KEECH
15	15	JOHN KEECH
16	16	JOHN KEECH
17	17	JOHN KEECH
18	18	JOHN KEECH
19	19	JOHN KEECH
20	20	JOHN KEECH
21	21	JOHN KEECH
22	22	JOHN KEECH
23	23	JOHN KEECH
24	24	JOHN KEECH
25	25	JOHN KEECH
26	26	JOHN KEECH
27	27	JOHN KEECH
28	28	JOHN KEECH
29	29	JOHN KEECH
30	30	JOHN KEECH
31	31	JOHN KEECH
32	32	JOHN KEECH
33	33	JOHN KEECH
34	34	JOHN KEECH
35	35	JOHN KEECH
36	36	JOHN KEECH
37	37	JOHN KEECH
38	38	JOHN KEECH
39	39	JOHN KEECH
40	40	JOHN KEECH
41	41	JOHN KEECH
42	42	JOHN KEECH
43	43	JOHN KEECH
44	44	JOHN KEECH
45	45	JOHN KEECH
46	46	JOHN KEECH
47	47	JOHN KEECH
48	48	JOHN KEECH
49	49	JOHN KEECH
50	50	JOHN KEECH
51	51	JOHN KEECH
52	52	JOHN KEECH
53	53	JOHN KEECH
54	54	JOHN KEECH
55	55	JOHN KEECH
56	56	JOHN KEECH
57	57	JOHN KEECH
58	58	JOHN KEECH
59	59	JOHN KEECH
60	60	JOHN KEECH
61	61	JOHN KEECH
62	62	JOHN KEECH
63	63	JOHN KEECH
64	64	JOHN KEECH
65	65	JOHN KEECH
66	66	JOHN KEECH
67	67	JOHN KEECH
68	68	JOHN KEECH
69	69	JOHN KEECH
70	70	JOHN KEECH
71	71	JOHN KEECH
72	72	JOHN KEECH
73	73	JOHN KEECH
74	74	JOHN KEECH
75	75	JOHN KEECH
76	76	JOHN KEECH
77	77	JOHN KEECH
78	78	JOHN KEECH
79	79	JOHN KEECH
80	80	JOHN KEECH
81	81	JOHN KEECH
82	82	JOHN KEECH
83	83	JOHN KEECH
84	84	JOHN KEECH
85	85	JOHN KEECH
86	86	JOHN KEECH
87	87	JOHN KEECH
88	88	JOHN KEECH
89	89	JOHN KEECH
90	90	JOHN KEECH
91	91	JOHN KEECH
92	92	JOHN KEECH
93	93	JOHN KEECH
94	94	JOHN KEECH
95	95	JOHN KEECH
96	96	JOHN KEECH
97	97	JOHN KEECH
98	98	JOHN KEECH
99	99	JOHN KEECH
100	100	JOHN KEECH

**OWNER**  
James E. Garon & Associates, Inc.  
10000 Woodrun Farm Road  
Farmington, CT 06030  
Tel: 860-255-1100  
Fax: 860-255-1101  
www.jamesegaron.com

**PREPARED BY**  
James E. Garon & Associates, Inc.  
10000 Woodrun Farm Road  
Farmington, CT 06030  
Tel: 860-255-1100  
Fax: 860-255-1101  
www.jamesegaron.com

**DATE**  
June 6, 2018

**SCALE**  
1" = 100'

**LEGEND**



FINAL PLAN  
WOODRUN SUBDIVISION  
SECTION TWO, PHASE II

**JAMES E. GARON & ASSOC.**

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

10000 WOODRUN FARM ROAD  
FARMINGTON, CT 06030  
TEL: 860-255-1100  
FAX: 860-255-1101  
WWW.JAMESGARON.COM

JUNE 6, 2018

09-13-2016





STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: September 6, 2016

MEETING DATE: September 13, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **PUBLIC HEARING on the proposed closing of portions of the following unopened streets:**

- 1) Mill Street (Blocks 20,21,97 and 98 generally running east/west from Paul C Bell/Pecan to Hill Street
- 2) South Street (Blocks 98,97) generally running east/west from old city limits to Hill Street/Lovers Lane
- 3) Paul C Bell/Pecan (Blocks 98, 99) generally running north/south from Mill Street to old city limits
- 4) Jefferson Street (Blocks 20, 21, 97, 98) generally running north/south from Jasper to South Street

2. Party Making Request: **Trey Job Director of Public works, Parks, & Utilities**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes  No

In the past there has been some confusions over property lines between the City of Bastrop and the surrounding property owner now known as L&L Ranch LLC. This ordinance will clarify and property lines by vacating old street ROW and acquiring public utility easements across private property, lastly it will convey a portion of land shown in exhibit a.

4. Policy Implication: \_\_\_\_\_

5. Budgeted:  Yes  No **N/A**

Bid Amount: \_\_\_\_\_ Budgeted Amount: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Under Budget: \_\_\_\_\_ Over Budget: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Amount Remaining: \_\_\_\_\_

6. Alternate Option/Costs: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE

- a) \_\_\_\_\_
- b) \_\_\_\_\_

8. Staff Recommendation:

**Staff recommends approval of the agreement as written, it has been reviewed by city staff and ready for execution at the discretion of the city council**

9. Advisory Board:  Approved  Disapproved  None

10. Manager's Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None

11. Motion Requested: (No action needed)

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: September 6, 2016

MEETING DATE: September 13, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **FIRST READING OF AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE VACATION, ABANDONMENT, AND CONVEYANCE OF A PORTION OF UNOPENED PAUL C. BELL STREET, JEFFERSON STREET, MILL STREET, AND SOUTH STREET AT THE INTERSECTION OF BUILDING BLOCKS 20, 21, 99, 98, AND 97; AUTHORIZING THE CONVEYANCE OF A PART OF THE NORTH AND SOUTH PORTION OF BLOCK 20 AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH; AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE QUITCLAIM DEEDS; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

2. Party Making Request: Trey Job Director of Public works, Parks, & Utilities

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_

In the past there has been some confusions over property lines between the City of Bastrop and the surrounding property owner now known as L&L Ranch LLC. This ordinance will clarify and property lines by vacating old street ROW and acquiring public utility easements across private property.

4. Policy Implication: \_\_\_\_\_

5. Budgeted: \_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_ No **N/A**

Bid Amount: \_\_\_\_\_ Budgeted Amount: \_\_\_\_\_  
Under Budget: \_\_\_\_\_ Over Budget: \_\_\_\_\_  
Amount Remaining: \_\_\_\_\_

6. Alternate Option/Costs: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE

a) \_\_\_\_\_  
b) \_\_\_\_\_

8. Staff Recommendation:

**Staff recommends approval of the agreement as written, it has been reviewed by city staff and ready for execution at the discretion of the city council**

9. Advisory Board: \_\_\_ Approved \_\_\_\_\_ Disapproved \_\_\_\_\_ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: \_\_\_\_\_ Approved \_\_\_\_\_ Disapproved \_\_\_\_\_ None

11. Motion Requested: I move to approve the first reading of the ordinance as written.



CITY OF BASTROP ORDINANCE NO. 2016 - 25

AUTHORIZING THE VACATION, ABANDONMENT, AND CONVEYANCE OF A PORTION OF UNOPENED PAUL C. BELL STREET, JEFFERSON STREET, MILL STREET, AND SOUTH STREET AT THE INTERSECTION OF BUILDING BLOCKS 20, 21, 99, 98, AND 97; AUTHORIZING THE CONVEYANCE OF A PART OF THE NORTH AND SOUTH PORTION OF BLOCK 20 AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH; AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE QUITCLAIM DEEDS; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

---

**WHEREAS**, the City of Bastrop, Texas as a City incorporated and operating under the laws of the State of Texas, has the authority under Chapters 282 and 253 of the Local Government Code, as amended, to vacate and abandon and close municipal rights-of-way, streets or alleys, by ordinance, when such action is in the best interest of and serves the public purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, the City owns a portion of the South Half of Block 20, East of Water Street, described in a Deed from F.A. Orgain to the City of Bastrop, dated June 7, 1910 and recorded in Volume 47, Page 189 of the Deed Records of Bastrop County, Park and a portion of the North half of building Block 20, according to the June 1920 "George Iredell Maps" of the City of Bastrop, and as shown on the survey and diagram attached as Exhibit "A"; and

**WHEREAS**, the City owns a portion of unopened Paul C. Bell ("Bell") Street, Jefferson Street, Mill Street and South Street situated at the intersection of Building Blocks 20, 21, 99, 98, and 97, South of Jasper Street and to the West of Hill Street, within a plat situated in the City of Bastrop according to the George Iredell Map of the City of Bastrop, dated July, 1920 and recorded in Plat Cabinet 1, Slide 23A of the Plat Records of Bastrop County. The unopened streets to be vacated and abandoned by the City are identified as Items #2 and Item #3, on attached Exhibit "A" and by the metes and bounds legal description and/or survey, attached hereto as Exhibit "B."

**WHEREAS**, the portions of Jefferson Street, Mill Street and South Street, together with the North and South portions of Building Block 20 to be vacated and conveyed to the

abutting property owner totals 3.42 acres, shown as Item #2, on Exhibit "A" attached hereto; and

**WHEREAS**, the portion of Bell Street to be vacated and conveyed to the abutting property owner totals 0.339 acres, shown as Item #3, on Exhibit "A" attached hereto; and

**WHEREAS**, the portions of Bell Street, Jefferson Street, Mill Street and South Street to be vacated and conveyed in the identified survey, at this time, are unimproved and are not open to the public; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Bastrop has received a request from the abutting property owner to consider vacating and abandoning said portion of Bell Street, Jefferson Street, Mill Street and South Street, and/or that Public Right-of-Way and to convey a portion of the North and the South half of Building Block 20, shown as a portion of Item #2, on Exhibit "A" attached hereto; and

**WHEREAS**, the property owner requesting the vacation and abandonment, abuts on both sides of Bell Street, Jefferson Street, Mill Street, and South Street such that there are no other abutting property owners to be notified of the vacation and abandonment by certified and regular mail; and

**WHEREAS**, the City's Planning and Development Department has reviewed and approved the proposed request, the City Council now finds that the utilities existing, or that will exist in the future, in the area of the unopened Streets, Alleys, and/or public Right-of-ways will be sufficiently protected by being either relocated or placed into easements and that the utility companies serving the area including and surrounding the right-of-way have determined that their utilities, if existing, will also be sufficiently protected by the same means; and

**WHEREAS**, the abandonment and vacation of said portions of Bell, Jefferson, Mill Street and South Street will not affect the traffic flow or pattern in the area, and the City Council finds that it is in the best interest of the City to abandon, vacate and close said portion of the Streets; and

**WHEREAS**, in consideration for the conveyance by the City to Robert Long of 3.482 acres, identified as portions of Block 20 and portions of Jefferson, Mill Street and South Street, and .339 acres of unopened Bell Street, shown as Item #4, on Exhibit "A" attached hereto, the City of Bastrop will obtain a 30 foot wide public utility easement, described by the metes and bounds on attached Exhibit "B"; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Bastrop, Texas, finds and declares that it is in the best interest of all of the citizens of the City of Bastrop, Texas that the identified



portions of Bell Street, Jefferson Street, Mill Street, and South Street be vacated and closed and abandoned, in favor of the request of the applicant; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has determined that it is in the best interest of all the citizens of the City of Bastrop, Texas, that the applicant exchange for abandoned streets Mill, Jefferson and South, and a portion of Block 20 (totaling 3.482 acres), and a portion of Bell Street (totaling .339 acres), property owned by the applicant worth the fair market value of the City property.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS:**

**Section 1:** That the following identified portions of unopened Bell Street, Mill Street, Jefferson Street, and South Street shown as Item #2 and Item #3 on Exhibit "A," which is attached hereto, and is made a part of this ordinance for all purposes, be, and the same are hereby abandoned, vacated and closed insofar as the right, title or easement of the public is concerned.

**Section 2:** That said portions of Streets, Alleys, and/or Public Right-of-Ways are not needed for public roadway purposes and it is in the public interest of the City of Bastrop to abandon said described portions of the Streets, Alleys, and/or Public Right-of-Ways for use as roads and roadways.

**Section 3:** That the 30 foot wide public utility easement across out of portions of Block 20, Block 97, Block 98 and portions of abandoned Jefferson Street, shown as Item #4 on Exhibit "B" attached hereto, will be granted to the City by the requesting adjacent property owner/applicant; and

**Section 4:** That the parties acknowledge and agree that the exact location of the 30 foot wide public utility easement identified as Item #4 on Exhibit A, is currently unknown, and further, the location shown as Item #4, on Exhibit "A" and the related survey is an approximation of the location of the municipal service lines and that, based on the City's findings the public utility easement may need to be adjusted when the service lines are specifically located, which is agreed to by the adjacent requesting property owner/applicant.

**Section 5:** That the Mayor and/or the City Manager are hereby authorized and directed to convey and transfer by quitclaim deed, in exchange for the public utility easement, the following interest of the City of Bastrop, Texas, except for any past, present, or future utility easement belonging to the City, (1) 3.482 acres consisting of a portion of the South half of building Bock 20 East of Water Street, a portion of the North half of Building Block 20 and part of the unopened right of way of Mill Street, South Street and Jefferson Street, and (2) 0.339 acre tract, being a part of the unopened right-of-way of Paul C. Bell Street,

both of which are identified on Exhibit "A", more specifically as Item #2 and Item #3, respectively.

**Section 6:** That the abandonment and conveyance provided for herein shall extend only to the public right and title in and to the tracts of land described in this Ordinance, and shall be construed only to that interest the governing body of the City of Bastrop may legally and lawfully abandon and convey same.

READ and Acknowledged on First Reading on the 13th day of September, 2016

READ and Approved on Second Reading on the 27th day of September 2016.

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

---

Ken Kesselus  
Mayor

---

Ann Franklin  
City Secretary



**EXHIBIT "A"**

**[Map]**

City of Bastrop  
4949 Sq. Ft. (Over)  
Vol. 939 Pg. 495  
B.C.O.R.

City of Bastrop  
1.746 (Over)  
Vol. 939 Pg. 288  
B.C.O.R.

City of Bastrop  
1.746 (Over)  
Vol. 939 Pg. 288  
B.C.O.R.

City of Bastrop  
1.746 (Over)  
Vol. 939 Pg. 288  
B.C.O.R.

City of Bastrop  
1.746 (Over)  
Vol. 939 Pg. 288  
B.C.O.R.

City of Bastrop  
1.746 (Over)  
Vol. 939 Pg. 288  
B.C.O.R.

City of Bastrop  
1.746 (Over)  
Vol. 939 Pg. 288  
B.C.O.R.

City of Bastrop  
1.746 (Over)  
Vol. 939 Pg. 288  
B.C.O.R.

City of Bastrop  
1.746 (Over)  
Vol. 939 Pg. 288  
B.C.O.R.

COLORADO RIVER

BLOCK 1

BLOCK 99

BLOCK 98

BLOCK 97

BLOCK 20

BLOCK 21

JEFFERSON STREET (not open)

HILL STREET (not open)

ITEM #1  
PLACE OF BEGINNING  
BOUNDARY LINE AGREEMENT  
East bank of the  
Colorado River  
N 10.013,720.00  
E 1,329,554.91'

ITEM #4  
PLACE OF BEGINNING  
ESSEMENT CENTERLINE  
N 10.013,959.25'  
E 3,250,233.75'

ITEM #1  
Proposed "Boundary Line  
Agreement" between Robert  
Long and City of  
Bastrop ownership

ITEM #2  
3.482 ACRES

ITEM #3  
0.339 ACRE

ITEM #4  
30' Public Utility Easement

ITEM #1  
BOUNDARY LINE AGREEMENT

ITEM #2  
3.482 ACRE TRACT

ITEM #4  
CENTERLINE  
TERMINATION POINT -  
1/2" Iron rod set bears  
N 07.547° E, 18.58'

NOTE #1: Males & bounds  
description of Robert Long 51.3  
acre tract (Vol. 590, Pg. 746  
B.C.O.R.) is based on a survey  
dated October 16, 1930 (Vol. 111,  
Pg. 483 B.C.O.R.) and includes the  
portion of the tract shown in  
George Irwin's map of the City of  
Bastrop dated 1920 (Plot Cabinet 1,  
Slide 234 - Bastrop County Plat  
Records). However, the deed  
description makes no reference to  
the plat street and block locations.  
NOTE #2: The purpose of this  
survey is to fix the location of the  
common line between the Long  
tract and the City of Bastrop  
property by Boundary Line  
Agreement and the compromise of  
portions of unopened street  
rights-of-way and a portion of  
Building Block 20 E.W. - as shown  
to Robert Long.

NOTE #3: Current Bastrop County  
Appraiser District mapping indicates  
approximate location of Robert Long  
portion of Building Block 20. The  
June, 1920 "George Irwin Maps" as  
recorded in Volume C, Page 252 of  
the Bastrop City Council Minutes  
show City of Bastrop ownership of  
Building Block 20. The City of  
Bastrop County Appraiser District  
maps. Surveyor was unable to  
locate any deeds of record for this  
tract.

Bearings, distances and coordinates  
shown herein are "GND" based on the  
Texas State Plane Coordinate System  
Central Zone - NAD 83 (FNMN).  
Convergence = +01.37368"  
Combined Factor = 0.99998773

Area of survey are delineated ZONE  
14E and shall apply to the  
FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map No.  
4802101355E dated January 16, 2006.

Robert Long  
51.3 Ac (Over)  
Vol. 590, Pg. 746  
B.C.O.R.

Robert Long  
51.3 Ac (Over)  
Vol. 590, Pg. 746  
B.C.O.R.

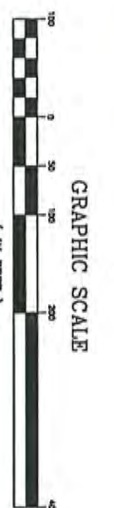
Robert Long  
51.3 Ac (Over)  
Vol. 590, Pg. 746  
B.C.O.R.

Robert Long  
51.3 Ac (Over)  
Vol. 590, Pg. 746  
B.C.O.R.

Robert Long  
51.3 Ac (Over)  
Vol. 590, Pg. 746  
B.C.O.R.

Robert Long  
51.3 Ac (Over)  
Vol. 590, Pg. 746  
B.C.O.R.

Robert Long  
51.3 Ac (Over)  
Vol. 590, Pg. 746  
B.C.O.R.



- LEGEND
- 1/2" Iron rod found
  - Cotton spindle set
  - Overhead electric line
  - Underground telephone cable
  - Sewer line
  - Sewer force main
  - Water line
  - Water meter
  - Water valve
  - Utility Pole
  - Telephone pedestal
  - Wire fence
  - Chain link fence
  - Wood fence

PLAT SHOWING THE SURVEY OF THE FOLLOWING, BEING SITUATED IN THE CITY OF BASTROP, ACCORDING  
TO THE GEORGE HEDELL MAP OF THE CITY DATED JULY, 1920 AND RECORDED IN PLAT CABINET 1, SLIDE  
234 OF THE PLAT RECORDS OF BASTROP COUNTY:

- (1) "BOUNDARY LINE AGREEMENT" ESTABLISHING THE LOCATION OF THE NORTH LINE OF THAT  
ROBERT LONG TRACT DESCRIBED AS 51.3 ACRES IN A DEED FROM CECIL B. LONG, ET UX, TO  
ROBERT KENT LONG, ET AL, DATED DECEMBER 31, 1990 AND RECORDED IN VOLUME 590, PAGE 746  
OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF BASTROP COUNTY, SAID LINE BEING COMMON WITH THE CITY OF BASTROP  
OWNERSHIP ACCORDING TO SAID CITY MAP AND EXTENDING FROM THE BANK OF THE COLORADO  
RIVER TO THE MOST WESTERLY SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE 3.482 ACRE TRACT ALSO SURVEYED  
THIS DATE;
- (2) 3.482 ACRES, BEING PART OF THE SOUTH HALF OF BUILDING BLOCK 20 EAST OF WATER  
STREET, DESCRIBED IN A DEED FROM F.A. ORMAN TO THE CITY OF BASTROP DATED JUNE 7, 1910  
AND RECORDED IN VOLUME 111, PAGE 483 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF BASTROP COUNTY, PART OF  
THE NORTH HALF OF SAID BUILDING BLOCK 20 SHOWN AS CITY OF BASTROP OWNERSHIP ACCORDING  
TO THE UNOPENED RIGHTS-OF-WAY MAP OF THE CITY OF BASTROP (SEE NOTE #3) AND PART  
OF THE UNOPENED RIGHTS-OF-WAY MAP OF HILL STREET, SOUTH STREET AND JEFFERSON STREET  
ACCORDING TO SAID CITY MAP;
- (3) 0.339 ACRE, BEING PART OF THE UNOPEN RIGHT-OF-WAY OF PAUL C. BELL STREET  
(PREVIOUSLY KNOWN AS FELAN STREET) ACCORDING TO SAID CITY MAP;
- (4) CENTERLINE DESCRIPTION OF A PROPOSED 30 FOOT WIDE PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT ACROSS  
PORTIONS OF THE ABOVE SAID 51.3 ACRE ROBERT LONG TRACT AND SAID 3.482 ACRE CITY OF  
BASTROP TRACT ALSO SURVEYED THIS DATE.

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF BASTROP

I, Kevin Von Linden, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do  
hereby certify that the survey was made on the ground, that this  
plat is a true and correct representation of the same, and that this  
survey conforms to the current Texas Surveying Standards and  
Specifications for a Category B, Condition III Survey.

PRELIMINARY. THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE  
RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE!

Kevin Von Linden, R.P.L.S.  
Registered No. 4438  
BEPFO ENGINEERING, INC.  
1600 W. 10th Street  
P.O. Box 1000700  
Fort Worth, Texas 76110  
979-986-6472  
August 11, 2008  
Revised August 10, 2011  
Revised August 10, 2011  
Revised December 25, 2013  
Revised December 16, 2015

Kevin Von Linden Projects 3\07-4674\dwg\07-4674g rev3  
BASTROP Job No. 07-4674

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
E1	S48°53'13"E	235.46'
E2	S72°24'17"E	235.09'
E3	S72°29'43"E	240.57'

09-13-2016

EXHIBIT "A"



**EXHIBIT "B"**  
**(Metes and Bounds Legal Description of 30 foot easement – Item #4)**

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: September 6, 2016

MEETING DATE: September 13, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **PUBLIC HEARING: Conduct a public hearing to receive citizens input on a request for a CUP, Conditional Use Permit to allow a distillery at 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E. The property to be known as Copper Shot Distillery, consists of +/- 2.69 acres out of and a part of Building Blocks Nine (9) and Fourteen (14), West of Main Street, an area zoned DMU, Downtown Mixed Use within the City Limits of Bastrop, Texas**

2. Party Making Request: **Melissa McCollum, Director of Planning and Development**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes  X X  No \_\_\_\_\_

4. Policy Implication: \_\_\_\_\_

5. Budgeted: \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No N/A  
Bid Amount: \_\_\_\_\_ Budgeted Amount: \_\_\_\_\_  
Under Budget: \_\_\_\_\_ Over Budget: \_\_\_\_\_

6. Alternate Option/Costs: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Routing:  NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE   
a) \_\_\_\_\_

8. Staff Recommendation: **N/A (Public Hearing)**

9. Advisory Board Recommendation: \_\_\_ Recommended Approval \_\_\_ Denial \_\_\_ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: \_\_\_\_\_ Approved \_\_\_\_\_ Disapproved \_\_\_\_\_ None

11. Motion Requested: **N/A (Public Hearing). Motion will be the following item**



# City of Bastrop

## Agenda Information Sheet:



City Council Meeting Date:

September 13, 2016

---

### Public Hearing Description:

Discussion, consideration and possible action on a request for a CUP, Conditional Use Permit, to allow a distillery at 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E. The property to be known as Copper Shot Distillery, consists of +/- 2.69 acres out of and a part of Building Blocks Nine (9) and Fourteen (14), West of Main Street, an area zoned DMU, Downtown Mixed Use within the City Limits of Bastrop, Texas.

---

### Item Summary:

**Owner:** Tommy and Judith Hoover  
**Applicant:** Stephen and Cheri Todee (Copper Shot Distillery)  
**Location:** 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E  
**Utilities:** City water, sewer, and BP&L electric  
**Zoning:** DMU, Downtown Mixed Use



### Request:

The Applicant, Copper Shot Distillery, is requesting a Conditional Use Permit, CUP, to allow a distillery at 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E. The subject property is part of a lot that is approximately +/-2.69 acres. A brewery, distillery and winery is allowed within the DMU, Form Based Code area with a CUP.

Location and Aerial Map

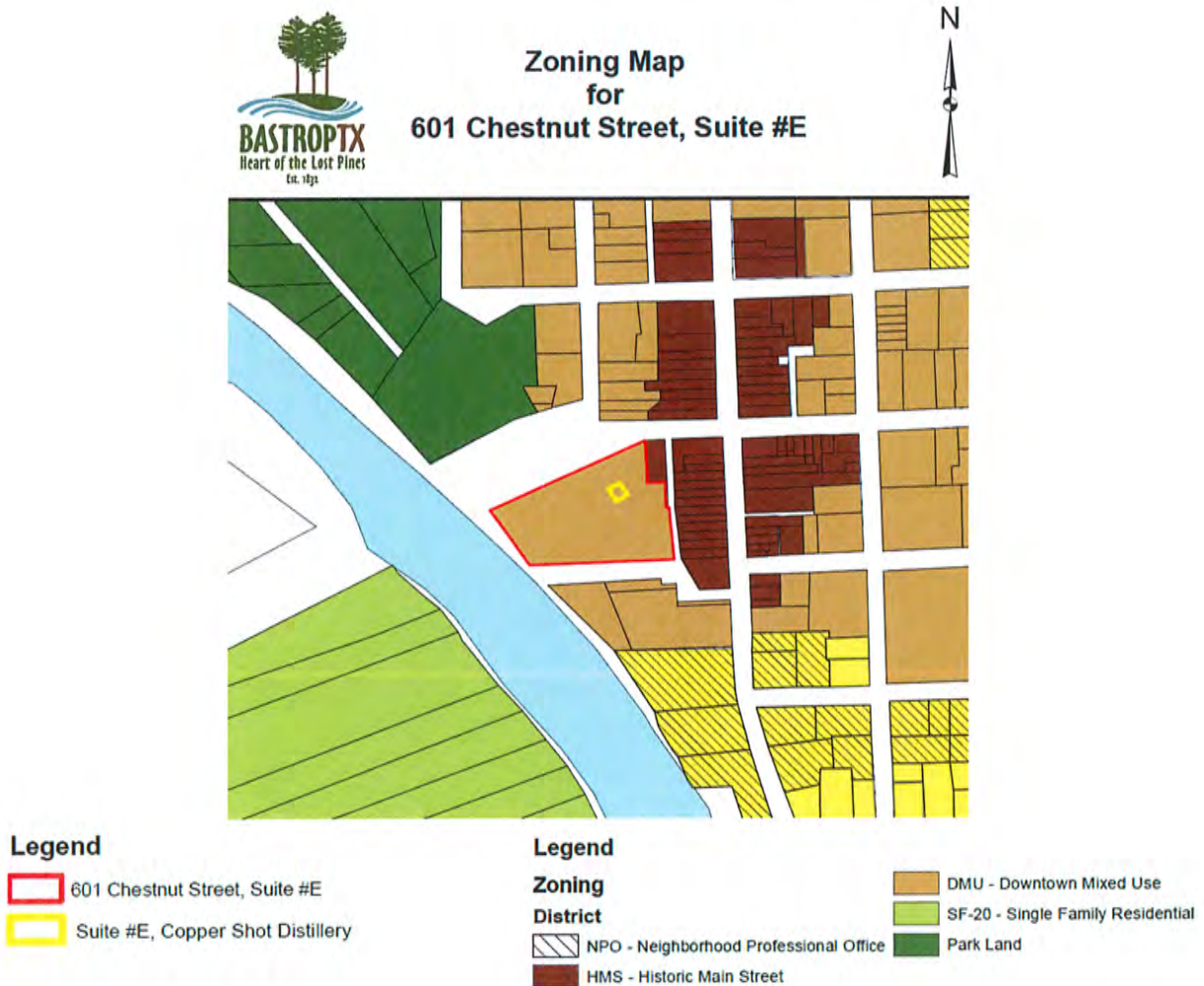


### Legend

-  601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E
-  Suite #E, Copper Shot Distillery

**Description:**

The subject property has several buildings located on site which includes Neighbors Restaurant and several retail stores, but the CUP, will be for Suite E only. Suite E, previously contained brewing operations for the Bastrop Brewhouse. The Brewhouse closed in January 2014, but Copper Shot Distillery will be using the same building for their alcohol distilling process.



**Basis of Support:**

Staff supports the Conditional Use Permit, because it will comply with the intent of the Zoning Ordinance making sure the distillery meets the needed wastewater discharge requirements. The entire distilling operation will be contained within the existing building. No site changes are proposed. However, the building and distilling operation will be brought into compliance with City building and utility code requirements.

**Comments:**

Twenty-two (22) adjacent property owner notifications were mailed August 8, 2016, Six (6) responses have been received in favor, and three (3) responses have been received with no objection.



**Staff Recommendation:**

Staff recommends approval of the Conditional Use Permit to allow distilling operations to be allowed within Suite E, to be known as Copper Shot Distillery, consisting of +/- 2.69 acres out of and a part of Building Blocks Nine (9) and Fourteen (14), West of Main Street, an area zoned DMU, Downtown Mixed Use within the City Limits of Bastrop, Texas, with the following conditions:

1. Must comply with City of Bastrop utility requirements for wastewater discharge, in accordance with Chapter 13, Article 13.03, Section 1-10 which regulates discharge of waste in public sewers.
2. Receive appropriate Variance from the City Council, for sale of alcoholic beverages in accordance with Chapter 4, Section 4.02.004 (distance from church/school).

Any additional conditions as defined by the Commission.

**Planning and Zoning Commission Recommendation:**

The Planning and Zoning Commission conducted a public hearing August 25, 2016 and unanimously, five (5) in favor, recommended approval to the Conditional Use Permit to allow distilling operations to be allowed within Suite E, to be known as Copper Shot Distillery, consisting of +/- 2.69 acres out of and a part of Building Blocks Nine (9) and Fourteen (14), West of Main Street, an area zoned DMU, Downtown Mixed Use within the City Limits of Bastrop, Texas, with the following conditions:

1. Must comply with City of Bastrop utility requirements for wastewater discharge, in accordance with Chapter 13, Article 13.03, Section 1-10 which regulates discharge of waste in public sewers.
2. Receive appropriate Variance from the City Council, for sale of alcoholic beverages in accordance with Chapter 4, Section 4.02.004 (distance from church/school).

**City Contact:**

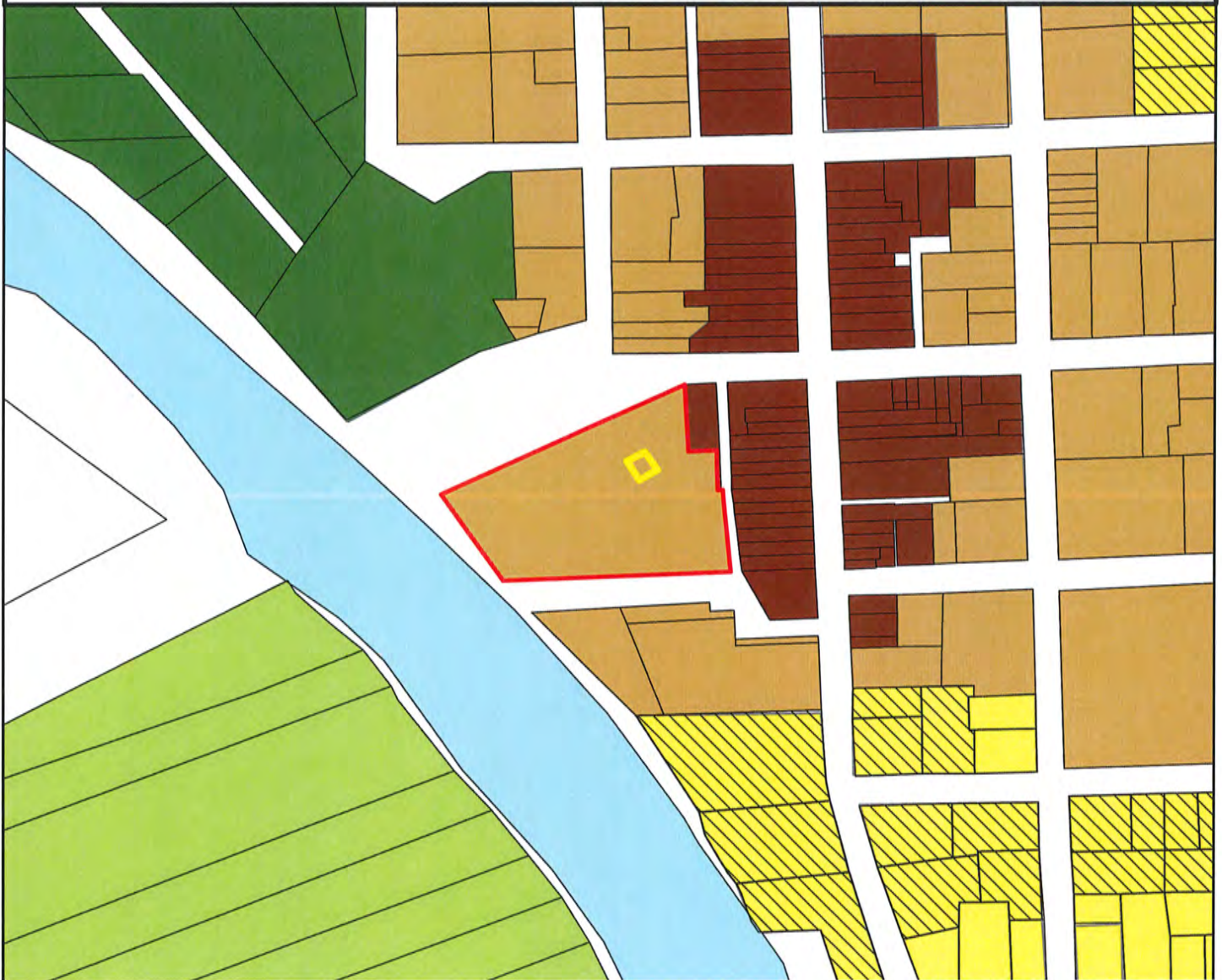
Melissa M. McCollum, AICP, LEED AP, Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Attachments:**

Letter from applicant, location map, and surrounding property owner responses



# Zoning Map for 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E



**Legend**

- 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E
- Suite #E, Copper Shot Distillery

**Legend**

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Zoning</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <span style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 10px; background-color: #c8a27d; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></span> DMU - Downtown Mixed Use          |
| <b>District</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <span style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 10px; background-color: #90d27d; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></span> SF-20 - Single Family Residential |
| <span style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 10px; background: repeating-linear-gradient(45deg, transparent, transparent 2px, black 2px, black 4px); border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></span> NPO - Neighborhood Professional Office | <span style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 10px; background-color: #2e8b57; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></span> Park Land                         |
| <span style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 10px; background-color: #800000; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></span> HMS - Historic Main Street                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                  |

Planning and Zoning Commission





7-15-2016

Planning/Zoning Commission and City Council,

Copper Shot Distillery would like to put its business in the old "BrewHouse's" Brew House at 601 Chestnut St Suite #E . The building is already setup to accomadate our type of business and make the start up a lot easier for us. We wanted to take some time to clarify what our business is allowed to do and how we plan to operate.

We will Distill Spirits and have a tasting room for customers to try our products. Copper Shot cannot sell more than two bottles per person every thirty days and only allowed 1/2 oz tasting up to 2oz served per person. So with that being said," we are NOT a bar, not even close!" The still we will operate is a small craft still at only 100 gallons and should yield 7 - 16 gallons of product per run depending on the "Proof" that we run it at. For the first year, we only plan to run it twice a week , on Friday and Saturday. The operating hours will be from Tuesday - Thursday 11:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. and Friday & Saturday 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. . Friday and Saturday will be the days that people can come thru and see the still in operation, "It is pretty neat to see!" The still is electric fired so there is no hazard of open flame.

Our operation at its max would use no more than 500 gallons of water a week. We hope to subside that with some rain water collection. The leftover grains are mostly corn, we will take the leftover grains to our family farm in Paige to feed the live stock.

For the first year we will run the still twice a week which will use three hundred gallons of water a week and have two hundred gallons of waste water. Once we have our customer base large enough, the still will be operated four times a week with water usage up to 500 gallons a week and three hundred gallons of waste water going in the sewer system. The sewer water will be grain free from just coming out of the still, so no large matter traveling downstream to the Waste Water Department.


This location would greatly help our business with the use of Neighbors Venue. We plan to sponsor bands along side of Neighbors to help keep the flow of people coming to Bastrop! We at Copper Shot believe that this would be a great business for the City to help start some of the Craft Scene that Austin and the surrounding towns are taking advantage of. Thank you for your time and consideration in approving our conditional use permit, for the property.

Sincerely,

Stephen and Cheri Todde

Owners of Copper Shot Distillery Inc

09-13-2016

RECEIVED  
JUL 21 2016  
By  42

As a property owner within 200': (please check  one)

- I am in favor of the request.
- I am opposed to the request.
- I have no objection to the request.

Property Owner Name: Calvary Episcopal Church, Bastrop  
 Property Address: 603 Spring St, Bastrop + 1022 Main Street Phone (optional): 512-303-7515  
 Mailing Address: PO Box 721, Bastrop, TX 78602 Email (optional): rector@cee.bastrop.org  
 Property Owner's Signature: The Rev. Lisa Stines  
 Comments: (Optional)

Please provide reply to: Planning and Development Department  
 City of Bastrop, P.O. Box 427, Bastrop, Texas 78602  
 or via fax (512) 332-8829

Re: Conditional Use Permit for a Distillery, at 601 Chestnut, Suite #E notices mailed August 8, 2016

**RECEIVED**  
 AUG 17 2016  
 By [Signature]



NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS  
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION AND CITY COUNCIL

Dear Property Owner:

The Planning and Zoning Commission will conduct a public hearing on Thursday, August 25, 2016, at 6:00 p.m. and the City Council will conduct a public hearing (first reading) Tuesday, September 13, 2016 at 6:30 p.m. and a second reading (not a public hearing) on Tuesday, September 27, 2016 at 6:30 p.m. in the City Hall Council Chambers located at 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas to consider a request for a CUP, Conditional Use Permit, to allow a Distillery at 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E. The property, to be known as Copper Shot Distillery, consists of +/- 2.69 acres out of and a part of Building Blocks Nine (9) and Fourteen (14), West of Main Street, an area zoned DMU, Downtown Mixed Use within the city limits of Bastrop, Texas.

Owner: Tommy and Judi Hoover  
Applicant: Stephen and Cheri Todee, Copper Shot Distillery  
Address: 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E  
Legal Description: +/- 2.682 acres out of and a part of Building Blocks Nine (9) and Fourteen (14), West of Main Street

PLEASE SEE ATTACHED SITE LOCATION MAP & LETTER FROM PROPERTY OWNER

As a property owner within 200' of the above referenced property, you are being notified of the public hearings and invited to attend to express your opinion. Petitions and letters, either in support or opposition to this request, may be submitted to the Planning Department at 1311 Chestnut Street or mailed to P.O. Box 427, Bastrop, Texas 78602 (512) 332-8840 any time prior to the public hearings.

For additional information, please visit or call the Planning & Development offices.

X

X

PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSE

X

As a property owner within 200': (please check  one)

- I am in favor of the request.  
 I am opposed to the request.  
 I have no objection to the request.

Property Owner Name: MARTIN MILLER  
Property Address: 915 MAIN ST. Phone (optional): \_\_\_\_\_  
Mailing Address: BOONVILLE TX Email (optional): \_\_\_\_\_  
Property Owner's Signature: [Signature]  
Comments: (Optional) \_\_\_\_\_

Please provide reply to: Planning and Development Department  
City of Bastrop, P.O. Box 427, Bastrop, Texas 78602  
or via fax (512) 332-8829

Re: Conditional Use Permit for a Distillery, at 601 Chestnut, Suite #E notices mailed August 8, 2016

RECEIVED  
By [Signature]  
44

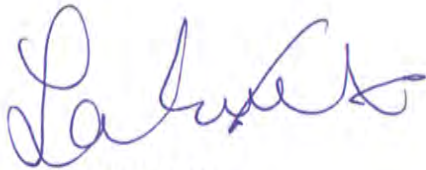
09-13-2016



The Ortiz Family Trust  
1007 Hill Street  
Bastrop, TX 78602  
512-304-8888  
R35033

RE: CUP for Copper Shot Distillery  
601 Chestnut Street Suite E  
Response to Public Notice: No objections

Mr. Leo Ortiz contacted the Planning Department on August 11, 2016 at 4:09pm and asked that we record his response of no objections.



Launa Eckert

RECEIVED  
AUG 12 2016  
By 



NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS  
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION AND CITY COUNCIL

COPY

Dear Property Owner:

The **Planning and Zoning Commission** will conduct a public hearing on **Thursday, August 25, 2016, at 6:00 p.m.** and the **City Council** will conduct a public hearing (first reading) **Tuesday, September 13, 2016 at 6:30 p.m.** and a second reading (not a public hearing) on **Tuesday, September 27, 2016 at 6:30 p.m.** in the **City Hall Council Chambers located at 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas** to consider a request for a CUP, Conditional Use Permit, to allow a Distillery at 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E. The property, to be known as Copper Shot Distillery, consists of +/- 2.69 acres out of and a part of Building Blocks Nine (9) and Fourteen (14), West of Main Street, an area zoned DMU, Downtown Mixed Use within the city limits of Bastrop, Texas.

Owner: Tommy and Judi Hoover  
Applicant: Stephen and Cheri Todee, Copper Shot Distillery  
Address: 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E  
Legal Description: +/- 2.682 acres out of and a part of Building Blocks Nine (9) and Fourteen (14), West of Main Street

**PLEASE SEE ATTACHED SITE LOCATION MAP & LETTER FROM PROPERTY OWNER**

As a property owner within 200' of the above referenced property, you are being notified of the public hearings and invited to attend to express your opinion. Petitions and letters, either in support or opposition to this request, may be submitted to the Planning Department at 1311 Chestnut Street or mailed to P.O. Box 427, Bastrop, Texas 78602 (512) 332-8840 any time prior to the public hearings.

For additional information, please visit or call the Planning & Development offices.

X

X

**PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSE**

As a property owner within 200': (please check  one)

- I am in favor of the request.
- I am opposed to the request.
- I have no objection to the request.

RECEIVED  
AUG 15 2016  
By: [Signature]

Property Owner Name: Joe Grady Todee  
Property Address: 906 main, Bastrop, TX Phone (optional): 512 321-4944  
Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Email (optional): \_\_\_\_\_  
Property Owner's Signature: [Signature] Joe @ Todee and Krzav . com  
Comments: (Optional)

Please provide reply to: Planning and Development Department  
City of Bastrop, P.O. Box 427, Bastrop, Texas 78602  
or via fax (512) 332-8829

Re: Conditional Use Permit for a Distillery, at 601 Chestnut, Suite #E notices mailed August 8, 2016

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS  
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION AND CITY COUNCIL**

Dear Property Owner:

The **Planning and Zoning Commission** will conduct a public hearing on **Thursday, August 25, 2016, at 6:00 p.m.** and the **City Council** will conduct a public hearing (first reading) **Tuesday, September 13, 2016 at 6:30 p.m.** and a second reading (not a public hearing) on **Tuesday, September 27, 2016 at 6:30 p.m.** in the **City Hall Council Chambers located at 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas** to consider a request for a CUP, Conditional Use Permit, to allow a Distillery at 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E. The property, to be known as Copper Shot Distillery, consists of +/- 2.69 acres out of and a part of Building Blocks Nine (9) and Fourteen (14), West of Main Street, an area zoned DMU, Downtown Mixed Use within the city limits of Bastrop, Texas.

Owner: Tommy and Judi Hoover  
Applicant: Stephen and Cheri Todee, Copper Shot Distillery  
Address: 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E  
Legal Description: +/- 2.682 acres out of and a part of Building Blocks Nine (9) and Fourteen (14), West of Main Street

**PLEASE SEE ATTACHED SITE LOCATION MAP & LETTER FROM PROPERTY OWNER**

As a property owner within 200' of the above referenced property, you are being notified of the public hearings and invited to attend to express your opinion. Petitions and letters, either in support or opposition to this request, may be submitted to the Planning Department at 1311 Chestnut Street or mailed to P.O. Box 427, Bastrop, Texas 78602 (512) 332-8840 any time prior to the public hearings.

For additional information, please visit or call the Planning & Development offices.

✂-----  
✂ **PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSE** ✂

As a property owner within 200': (please check  one)

- I am in favor of the request.
- I am opposed to the request.
- I have no objection to the request.

Property Owner Name: Curtis McDonald  
Property Address: 918 Main Phone (optional): \_\_\_\_\_  
Mailing Address: PO Box 427 Email (optional): \_\_\_\_\_  
Property Owner's Signature: [Signature]  
Comments: (Optional)  
it will help downtown

Please provide reply to: Planning and Development Department  
City of Bastrop, P.O. Box 427, Bastrop, Texas 78602  
or via fax (512) 332-8829

Re: Conditional Use Permit for a Distillery, at 601 Chestnut, Suite #E notices mailed August 8, 2016

**RECEIVED**  
AUG 16 2016  
By LT



**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS  
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION AND CITY COUNCIL**

Dear Property Owner:

The **Planning and Zoning Commission** will conduct a public hearing on **Thursday, August 25, 2016, at 6:00 p.m.** and the **City Council** will conduct a public hearing (first reading) **Tuesday, September 13, 2016 at 6:30 p.m.** and a second reading (not a public hearing) on **Tuesday, September 27, 2016 at 6:30 p.m.** in the **City Hall Council Chambers located at 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas** to consider a request for a CUP, Conditional Use Permit, to allow a Distillery at 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E. The property, to be known as Copper Shot Distillery, consists of +/- 2.69 acres out of and a part of Building Blocks Nine (9) and Fourteen (14), West of Main Street, an area zoned DMU, Downtown Mixed Use within the city limits of Bastrop, Texas.

Owner: Tommy and Judi Hoover  
Applicant: Stephen and Cheri Todee, Copper Shot Distillery  
Address: 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E  
Legal Description: +/- 2.682 acres out of and a part of Building Blocks Nine (9) and Fourteen (14), West of Main Street

**PLEASE SEE ATTACHED SITE LOCATION MAP & LETTER FROM PROPERTY OWNER**

As a property owner within 200' of the above referenced property, you are being notified of the public hearings and invited to attend to express your opinion. Petitions and letters, either in support or opposition to this request, may be submitted to the Planning Department at 1311 Chestnut Street or mailed to P.O. Box 427, Bastrop, Texas 78602 (512) 332-8840 any time prior to the public hearings.

For additional information, please visit or call the Planning & Development offices.

✂

✂

**PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSE**

✂

As a property owner within 200': (please check  one)

- I am in favor of the request.  
 I am opposed to the request.  
 I have no objection to the request.

Property Owner Name: Joe Grady Todee

Property Address: 906 main, Bastrop, TX

Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Property Owner's Signature: Joe Grady Todee

Comments: (Optional) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone (optional): 512 321-4944

Email (optional): \_\_\_\_\_

Joe @ Todee and Krzov . com

Please provide reply to: Planning and Development Department  
City of Bastrop, P.O. Box 427, Bastrop, Texas 78602  
or via fax (512) 332-8829

Re: Conditional Use Permit for a Distillery, at 601 Chestnut, Suite #E notices mailed August 8, 2016

**RECEIVED**  
AUG 15 2016

By \_\_\_\_\_

48

09-13-2016

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS  
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION AND CITY COUNCIL**

Dear Property Owner:

The **Planning and Zoning Commission** will conduct a public hearing on **Thursday, August 25, 2016, at 6:00 p.m.** and the **City Council** will conduct a public hearing (first reading) **Tuesday, September 13, 2016 at 6:30 p.m.** and a second reading (not a public hearing) on **Tuesday, September 27, 2016 at 6:30 p.m.** in the **City Hall Council Chambers located at 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas** to consider a request for a CUP, Conditional Use Permit, to allow a Distillery at 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E. The property, to be known as Copper Shot Distillery, consists of +/- 2.69 acres out of and a part of Building Blocks Nine (9) and Fourteen (14), West of Main Street, an area zoned DMU, Downtown Mixed Use within the city limits of Bastrop, Texas.

Owner: Tommy and Judi Hoover  
Applicant: Stephen and Cheri Todee, Copper Shot Distillery  
Address: 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E  
Legal Description: +/- 2.682 acres out of and a part of Building Blocks Nine (9) and Fourteen (14), West of Main Street

**PLEASE SEE ATTACHED SITE LOCATION MAP & LETTER FROM PROPERTY OWNER**

As a property owner within 200' of the above referenced property, you are being notified of the public hearings and invited to attend to express your opinion. Petitions and letters, either in support or opposition to this request, may be submitted to the Planning Department at 1311 Chestnut Street or mailed to P.O. Box 427, Bastrop, Texas 78602 (512) 332-8840 any time prior to the public hearings.

For additional information, please visit or call the Planning & Development offices.

✂

✂

**PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSE**

✂

As a property owner within 200': (please check  one)

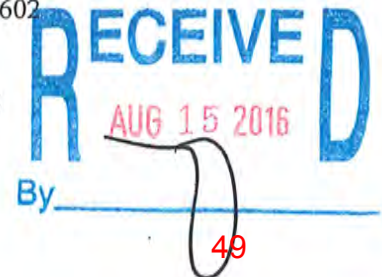
- I am in favor of the request.
- I am opposed to the request.
- I have no objection to the request.

Property Owner Name: DAN HEYKER  
Property Address: 1002 MN 1004 MN  
Mailing Address: PO BOX 399  
Property Owner's Signature: Dan Heyker  
Comments: (Optional)

Phone (optional): 512-321-1010  
Email (optional): \_\_\_\_\_

Please provide reply to: Planning and Development Department  
City of Bastrop, P.O. Box 427, Bastrop, Texas 78602  
or via fax (512) 332-8829

Re: Conditional Use Permit for a Distillery, at 601 Chestnut, Suite #E notices mailed August 8, 2016



09-13-2016

49



**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS  
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION AND CITY COUNCIL**

Dear Property Owner:

The **Planning and Zoning Commission** will conduct a public hearing on **Thursday, August 25, 2016, at 6:00 p.m.** and the **City Council** will conduct a public hearing (first reading) **Tuesday, September 13, 2016 at 6:30 p.m.** and a second reading (not a public hearing) on **Tuesday, September 27, 2016 at 6:30 p.m.** in the **City Hall Council Chambers located at 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas** to consider a request for a CUP, Conditional Use Permit, to allow a Distillery at 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E. The property, to be known as Copper Shot Distillery, consists of +/- 2.69 acres out of and a part of Building Blocks Nine (9) and Fourteen (14), West of Main Street, an area zoned DMU, Downtown Mixed Use within the city limits of Bastrop, Texas.

Owner: Tommy and Judi Hoover  
Applicant: Stephen and Cheri Todee, Copper Shot Distillery  
Address: 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E  
Legal Description: +/- 2.682 acres out of and a part of Building Blocks Nine (9) and Fourteen (14), West of Main Street

**PLEASE SEE ATTACHED SITE LOCATION MAP & LETTER FROM PROPERTY OWNER**

As a property owner within 200' of the above referenced property, you are being notified of the public hearings and invited to attend to express your opinion. Petitions and letters, either in support or opposition to this request, may be submitted to the Planning Department at 1311 Chestnut Street or mailed to P.O. Box 427, Bastrop, Texas 78602 (512) 332-8840 any time prior to the public hearings.

For additional information, please visit or call the Planning & Development offices.

✂

✂

**PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSE**

✂

As a property owner within 200': (please check  one)

- I am in favor of the request.
- I am opposed to the request.
- I have no objection to the request.

Property Owner Name: The Charcek Corp, Derek Van Gilde Pres.  
Property Address: 916 MAIN ST Phone (optional): (512) 303-4747  
Mailing Address: " Email (optional): \_\_\_\_\_  
Property Owner's Signature: Derek Van Gilde  
Comments: (Optional)

Please provide reply to: Planning and Development Department  
City of Bastrop, P.O. Box 427, Bastrop, Texas 78602  
or via fax (512) 332-8829

Re: Conditional Use Permit for a Distillery, at 601 Chestnut, Suite #E notices mailed August 8, 2016

09-13-2016





**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS  
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION AND CITY COUNCIL**

Dear Property Owner:

The **Planning and Zoning Commission** will conduct a public hearing on **Thursday, August 25, 2016, at 6:00 p.m.** and the **City Council** will conduct a public hearing (first reading) **Tuesday, September 13, 2016 at 6:30 p.m.** and a second reading (not a public hearing) on **Tuesday, September 27, 2016 at 6:30 p.m.** in the **City Hall Council Chambers located at 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas** to consider a request for a CUP, Conditional Use Permit, to allow a Distillery at 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E. The property, to be known as Copper Shot Distillery, consists of +/- 2.69 acres out of and a part of Building Blocks Nine (9) and Fourteen (14), West of Main Street, an area zoned DMU, Downtown Mixed Use within the city limits of Bastrop, Texas.

Owner: Tommy and Judi Hoover  
Applicant: Stephen and Cheri Todee, Copper Shot Distillery  
Address: 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E  
Legal Description: +/- 2.682 acres out of and a part of Building Blocks Nine (9) and Fourteen (14), West of Main Street

**PLEASE SEE ATTACHED SITE LOCATION MAP & LETTER FROM PROPERTY OWNER**

As a property owner within 200' of the above referenced property, you are being notified of the public hearings and invited to attend to express your opinion. Petitions and letters, either in support or opposition to this request, may be submitted to the Planning Department at 1311 Chestnut Street or mailed to P.O. Box 427, Bastrop, Texas 78602 (512) 332-8840 any time prior to the public hearings.

For additional information, please visit or call the Planning & Development offices.

✂

✂

**PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSE**

✂

As a property owner within 200': (please check  one)

- I am in favor of the request.  
 I am opposed to the request.  
 I have no objection to the request.

Property Owner Name: 926 MAIN STREET BASTROP LLC  
Property Address: 926 MAIN STREET Phone (optional): 703-568-5607  
Mailing Address: 2206 S HINDLE ST., ARLV VA 22202 Email (optional):  
Property Owner's Signature: Carol Shull CAROLSHULL@COMCAST.N  
Comments: (Optional)

Please provide reply to: Planning and Development Department  
City of Bastrop, P.O. Box 427, Bastrop, Texas 78602  
or via fax (512) 332-8829

Re: Conditional Use Permit for a Distillery, at 601 Chestnut, Suite #E notices mailed August 8, 2016

09-13-2016

**RECEIVED**  
SEP 01 2016  
By [Signature] 51



STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: September 6, 2016

MEETING DATE: September 13, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **FIRST READING OF AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A CONDITONAL USE PERMIT TO ALLOW A DISTILLERY AT 601 CHESTNUT STREET, SUITE #E CONSISTING OF +/-2.69 ACRES OUT OF AND A PART OF BUILDING BLOCKS NINE AND FOURTEEN AN AREA ZONED DMU, DOWNTOWN MIXED USE WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS OF BASTROP, TEXAS; SETTING OUT CONDITIONS;AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

2. Party Making Request: **Melissa McCollum, Director of Planning and Development**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

4. Policy Implication: \_\_\_\_\_

5. Budgeted: \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No N/A  
Bid Amount: \_\_\_\_\_ Budgeted Amount: \_\_\_\_\_  
Under Budget: \_\_\_\_\_ Over Budget: \_\_\_\_\_  
Amount Remaining: \_\_\_\_\_

6. Alternate Option/Costs: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE  
a) \_\_\_\_\_

8. Staff Recommendation: **Staff recommends approval of the Conditional Use Permit to allow distilling operations to be allowed within Suite E, to be known as Copper Shot Distillery with the following conditions:**

- 1. **Must comply with City of Bastrop utility requirements for wastewater discharge, in accordance with Chapter 13, Article 13.03, Section 1-10 which regulates discharge of waste in public sewers.**
- 2. **Receive appropriate Variance from the City Council, for sale of alcoholic beverages in accordance with Chapter 4, Section 4.02.004 (distance from church/school).**

9. Advisory Board: XX Recommended Approval \_\_\_\_\_ Recommended Denial \_\_\_\_\_ None

**The Planning and Zoning Commission conducted a public hearing August 25, 2016 and unanimously, five (5) in favor, recommended approval to the Conditional Use Permit to allow distilling operations to be allowed within Suite E, to be known as Copper Shot Distillery with the following conditions:**

- 1. **Must comply with City of Bastrop utility requirements for wastewater discharge, in accordance with Chapter 13, Article 13.03, Section 1-10 which regulates discharge of waste in public sewers.**
- 2. **Receive appropriate Variance from the City Council, for sale of alcoholic beverages in accordance with Chapter 4, Section 4.02.004 (distance from church/school).**

10. Motion Requested: **Approve the first reading of the Ordinance for the CUP and have the second reading on the Consent Agenda at the next City Council meeting.**

**ORDINANCE NO. 2016-26**

**AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A CONDTIONAL USE PERMIT TO ALLOW A DISTILLERY AT 601 CHESTNUT STREET, SUITE #E CONSISTING OF +/- 2.69 ACRES OUT OF AND A PART OF BUILDING BLOCKS NINE AND FOURTEEN AN AREA ZONED DMU, DOWNTOWN MIXED USE WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS OF BASTROP, TEXAS; SETTING OUT CONDITIONS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

---

**WHEREAS**, Thomas and Judith Hoover are the owners of the property; Stephen and Glen Todee (hereinafter referred to as the "Applicant"), filed a request for a Conditional Use Permit on September 9, 2015 to allow a Conditional Use Permit to allow a distillery at 601 Chestnut Street, Suite E, Bastrop, Texas being +/- 2.69 acres out of out of and a part of Building Blocks Nine (9) and Fourteen (14) West of Main; and

**WHEREAS**, the property is in an area zoned, DMU, Downtown Mixed Use within the city limits of the City of Bastrop, Texas as shown on Exhibit "A"; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 36.2 of the Use Charts within the Zoning Ordinance and Table 5.1, Schedule of Uses in the Downtown Bastrop Form-Base Code of the City of Bastrop, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 33 of the City's Zoning Ordinance of the City of Bastrop, Texas, a public notice has been given, and a public hearing was held on August 25, 2016, by the Planning and Zoning Commission (hereinafter referred to as the "Commission") regarding the Applicant's request for a Conditional Use Permit; and

**WHEREAS**, following a public hearing conducted on August 25, 2016 and consideration of the evidence and testimony presented therein, the Commission recommended approval of the Applicant's request for a Conditional Use Permit, subject to certain conditions set forth herein; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 33 of the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Bastrop, Texas, a public notice has been given, and a public hearing was conducted September 13, 2016 by the City Council regarding the request for a Conditional Use Permit by the Applicant; and

**WHEREAS**, after consideration of the information presented, City Council finds that it is in the public interest to approve the requested Conditional Use Permit to allow a distillery at 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E, subject to conditions noted herein.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP THAT:**



Part 1: The Conditional Use Permit requested by Stephen and Cheri Todee to allow a distillery at 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E being +/-2.69 acres out of and a part of Building Blocks Nine (9) and Fourteen (14) West of Main, an area zoned SF7, DMU, Downtown Mixed Use within the city limits of the City of Bastrop, Texas, is hereby approved, subject to compliance with the following conditions:

1. Must comply with City of Bastrop utility requirements for wastewater discharge, in accordance with Chapter 13, Article 13.03, Section 1-10 which regulates discharge of waste in public sewers.

Part 2: This ordinance shall take effect upon passage and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

READ and ACKNOWLEDGED on First Reading on the 13<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2016.

READ and APPROVED on the Second Reading on the 27<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2016.

**APPROVED:**

**ATTEST:**

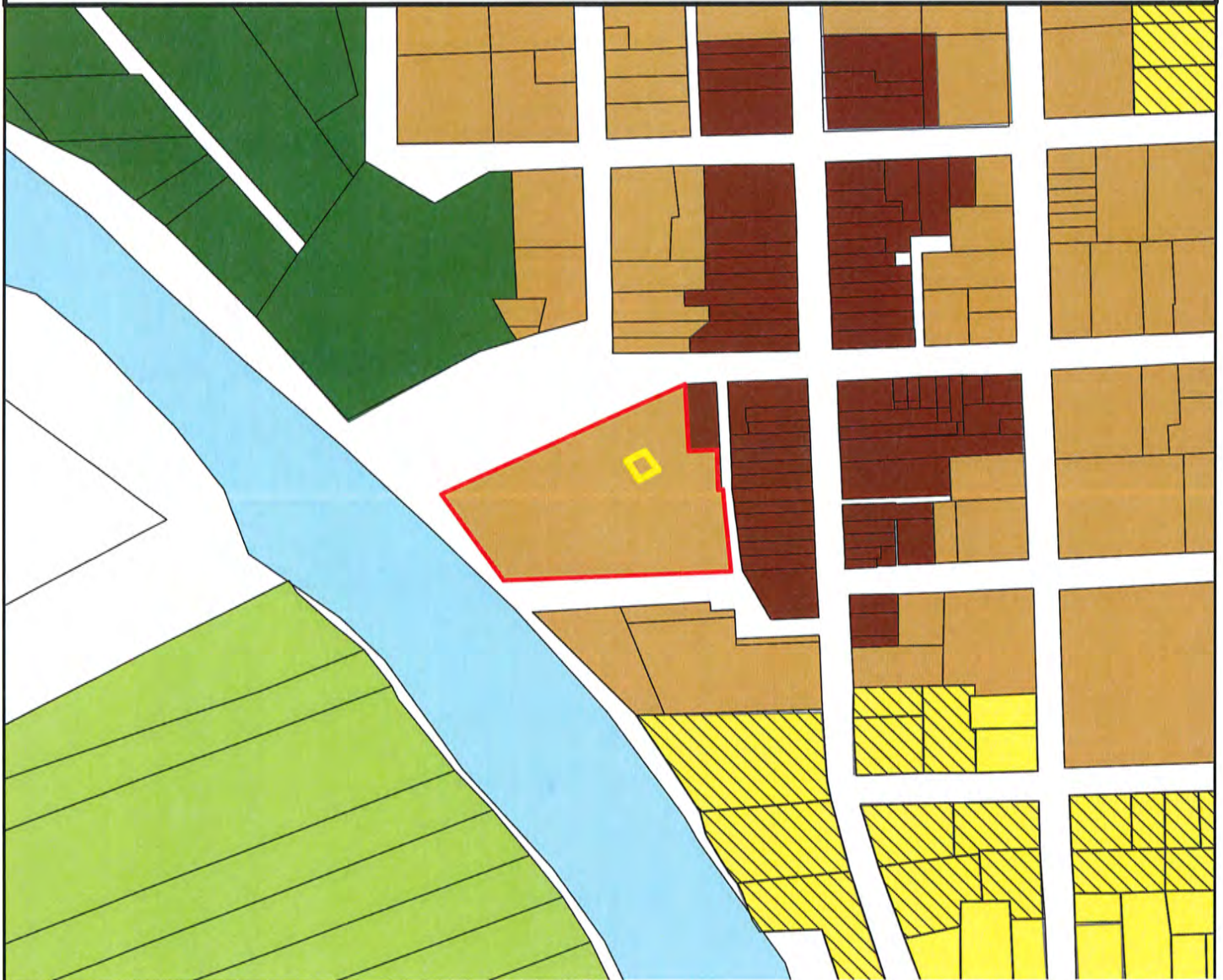
\_\_\_\_\_  
**Kenneth Kesselus**  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Ann Franklin**  
City Secretary

# EXHIBIT A



## Zoning Map for 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E



### Legend

- 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E
- Suite #E, Copper Shot Distillery

### Legend

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Zoning</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <span style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 10px; background-color: #c8a27d; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></span> DMU - Downtown Mixed Use          |
| <b>District</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <span style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 10px; background-color: #92d050; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></span> SF-20 - Single Family Residential |
| <span style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 10px; background: repeating-linear-gradient(45deg, transparent, transparent 2px, black 2px, black 4px); border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></span> NPO - Neighborhood Professional Office | <span style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 10px; background-color: #2e8b57; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></span> Park Land                         |
| <span style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 10px; background-color: #800000; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></span> HMS - Historic Main Street                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                  |

Planning and Zoning Commission



STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: September 6, 2016

MEETING DATE: September 13, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **PUBLIC HEARING: Conduct a public hearing to receive citizens input on a request to adopt revised fees related to Planning and Development Department Fees, for building, subdivision and zoning applications.**

2. Party Making Request: **Melissa McCollum, Director of Planning and Development**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes  X X  No \_\_\_\_\_

4. Policy Implication: \_\_\_\_\_

5. Budgeted: \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No N/A  
Bid Amount: \_\_\_\_\_ Budgeted Amount: \_\_\_\_\_  
Under Budget: \_\_\_\_\_ Over Budget: \_\_\_\_\_

6. Alternate Option/Costs: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Routing:  NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE   
a) \_\_\_\_\_

8. Staff Recommendation: **N/A (Public Hearing)**

9. Advisory Board Recommendation: \_\_\_\_\_ Recommended Approval \_\_\_\_\_ Denial \_\_\_\_\_ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: \_\_\_\_\_ Approved \_\_\_\_\_ Disapproved \_\_\_\_\_ None

11. Motion Requested: **N/A (Public Hearing). Motion will be the following item**

# City of Bastrop

## Residential and Commercial Fee Chart

### Building Fees

#### New Construction:

- **New Residential permit fees will be assessed using the Primary Use Chart**
  - a. 11 inspection visits assumed for residential
  - b. Each subcontractor will pay a \$75 permit fee for any project they work on
  - c. Failed inspections, re-inspections, or inspections over inspection allowance \$75
- **New Commercial permit fees will be assessed using the Primary Use Chart**
  - a. 18 inspection visits assumed for commercial
  - b. Each subcontractor will pay a \$75 permit fee for any project they work on
  - c. Failed inspections, re-inspections, or inspections over inspection allowance \$75

#### Other Fees: **\*\*Any permit fees not listed here will be in the Primary Use Chart\*\***

- Shell building permit inspection 65% of new building fee (using the Primary Use Chart)
- Tenant build out (for each suite within the shell building) permit will be charged 35% of new building cost (using the Primary Use Chart). Using square footage affected only.
- Residential remodel permits will be charged 35% of new building cost (using the Primary Use Chart). Using square footage affected only.
- Commercial Remodel permit will be charged 35% of new building cost (using the Primary Use Chart). Using square footage affected only.
- Building repairs not listed in this chart but still requiring a permit will be charged \$75 for one inspection and \$50 for each additional inspection.
- Roofing permit:
  - a. Residential \$200
  - b. Commercial \$500
- Construction trailer \$150 (includes hookup fee for electrical and plumbing not including utility entities)
- Accessory Buildings:
  - a. Above 250 sq. ft. the fee will be calculated using the Primary Use Chart. Garages will use the Storage Low hazard (S-2) use.
  - b. Accessory building under 250 sq. ft. \$75
- Fences (only applies to a commercial project) \$175
- Demo permit:
  - a. Above 5,000 sq. ft. \$250
  - b. 5,000 sq. ft. or less \$75
- Moving permit \$150
- Work within the Right-Of-Way Permit (driveway, culvert, driveway cuts, sidewalks, etc.) \$125
- Swimming Pool permit \$225
- Land Disturbance Permit \$150 plus \$50 for each additional acre over 1 acre



- Certificate of Occupancy (change is use/ ownership) \$75
- Copies/ Re-issue Certificates of Occupancies, Inspections copies \$10

## Administration Fees

- Annual City fee, all trades will pay a fee of \$75 per person.
  - a. Will need proof of Insurance and State Licenses at the time of paying the annual fee.

## Subcontractor Fees (only applies when a building permit has been issued)

- Commercial Trades will pay a \$75 attachment fee to a General Construction contract. (Each subcontractor company will pay this fee for any project they will work on)
- Residential Trades will pay a \$75 attachment fee to a General Construction contract. (Each subcontractor company will pay this fee for any project they will work on)

## Plumbing Fees

- Plumbing repairs will be charged \$75 for one inspection \$50 for each additional inspection
- Underground water line inspection Permit \$75
- Underground waste water line inspection permit \$75
- Hot water heater (new) inspection permit \$75
- Gas pressure test inspection permit \$75
- Gas pressure test in which service was disconnected inspection permit \$25

## Electrical Fees

- Electrical repairs will be charged \$75 for one inspection \$50 for each additional inspection
- New electric service or rebuilt service \$75
- Electric service inspection permit in which service was disconnected \$25
- Temporary Electric Meter (T-Pole) \$75

## Mechanical Fees

- Mechanical repairs will be charged \$75 for one inspection \$50 for each additional inspection

## Irrigation Fees

- Irrigation permit outside of a primary residential permit \$75
- Irrigation permit outside of a primary commercial permit \$200

## Work without a Permit Fee

- Residential \$100 (fine) per craft plus inspection fee
- Commercial \$200 (fine) per craft plus inspection fee

## Failed Inspection Fees

- Failed inspections, re-inspections, or inspections over inspection allowance \$75

## Fire Fees

- Fire Sprinkler permit outside a primary permit- \$500
- Fire Alarm System outside of a primary \$200
- Fire Suppression System outside a primary permit \$150

## Sign Fees

- Sign repairs will be charged \$75 for one inspection \$50 for each additional inspection
- Sign permit \$150 for first sign in one submittal and \$50 each additional sign. Multiple tenant sign \$200
- Master Sign Plan \$500

\*These fees are for building/inspections only.

\*Please note that other utilities may charge additional fees.



# Bastrop PROPOSED FEE SCHEDULE

**SUBDIVISIONS** - Subdivision is the act of dividing land into pieces that are easier to sell or otherwise develop, via a plat.

## Preliminary Plat

### Existing Fees

- \$800 plus \$40/lot and \$25 per acre not designated as a lot or street
- Compliance Review, Public Notifications, Staff Reports/Agenda Preparation, Coordination
- 30-35 hours staff time (Includes Administrative, Engineering, and Planning staff time)

### Proposed Fees

- \$1,025 + \$25/lot and \$25 per acre of right-of-way, \$1,200 min.
  - Compliance Review, Public Notifications, Staff Reports/Agenda Preparation, Coordination and Technology Fee

**Construction Plans (Public Infrastructure)** - Infrastructure is the basic physical system of the City's: communication, sewage, water and electric systems are all examples of infrastructure. These systems tend to be high-cost investments, are vital to a city's economic development and prosperity.

### Existing Fees

- Review, Inspection:  $\pm 3\%$  of estimated infrastructure costs (unspent portion refunded at completion)
- Compliance Review, Site Inspections, Coordination
- 25-30 hours staff time (excl. inspections) (Includes Administrative, Engineering, and Planning staff time)
- Escrow Fees and Escrow Amount (In accordance Appendix A, Fee Schedule, Section A10.03.002, Code of Ordinances)

### Proposed Fees

- Construction Plan Review Fee: 0.5% of improvements costs\*, \$1,000 min. (replaces escrow fees)
  - Inspection Fee: 2.5% of improvement costs\* (non-refundable) (replaces escrow fees)
  - GIS Mapping Fee: \$150 (or provide GIS files in accordance with City specifications)
- \* Based on Certified Estimate provided by Engineer of Record and reviewed by the City

# Bastrop PROPOSED FEE SCHEDULE

## Final Plat

### Existing Fees

- \$300 plus \$40/lot and \$25 per acre not designated as a lot or street
- Compliance Review, Public Notification, Staff Reports/Agenda Preparation, Coordination
- 15-20 hours staff time (Includes Administrative, Engineering, and Planning staff time)

### Proposed Fees

- \$825 plus \$20/ lot and \$20 per acre of right-of-way
  - Compliance Review, Public Notifications, Staff Reports/Agenda Preparation, Coordination and Technology Fee

## Replat

### Existing Fees

- \$500 per plat
- Compliance Review, Public Notification, Staff Reports/Agenda Preparation, Coordination
- 10-12 hours staff time (Includes Administrative, Engineering, and Planning staff time)

### Proposed Fees

- \$700 per plat
  - Compliance Review, Public Notifications, Staff Reports/Agenda Preparation, Coordination and Technology Fee

## Administrative Plat

### Existing Fees

- \$450 per plat
- Compliance Review, Coordination
- 8 hours staff time (Includes Administrative, Engineering, and Planning staff time)

### Proposed Fees

- \$525 per plat
  - Compliance Review, Public Notifications, Staff Reports/Agenda Preparation, Coordination and Technology Fee



# Bastrop PROPOSED FEE SCHEDULE

## Subdivision Ordinance Variance

### Existing Fees

- \$300 per variance request (i.e. multiple variances may be grouped into one request)
- Public Notification, Staff Reports/Agenda Preparation, Coordination
- 10-12 hours staff time (Includes Administrative, Engineering, and Planning staff time)

### Proposed Fees

- \$500 per variance request
  - Public Notification, Staff Reports/Agenda Preparation, Coordination

## Parkland Dedication

### Existing Fees

- \$250 per lot, or 1 acre per 100 residential units (5% min.)

### Proposed Fees

- \$500 per lot, or 1 acre per 50 residential units (10% min. for subdivisions 20 acres or more)

**SITE DEVELOPMENT**- A site plan is an architectural plan, landscape architecture document, and a detailed engineering drawing of proposed improvements to a given lot.

## Site Development Plan

### Existing Fees

- \$800 per application
- Compliance Review, Site Inspections, Coordination
- 30-35 hours staff time (excl. inspections) (Includes Administrative, Engineering, and Planning staff time)

### Proposed Fees

- Site Plan Review: \$500 (<1/2 acre), \$1,000 + \$200/acre over 1 acre
- Site Plan Revision: \$225 + \$0.05/sf impervious cover
- Inspection Fee: \$200 + \$0.02/sf impervious cover (excl. building)
  - Compliance Review, Site Inspections, Coordination

# Bastrop PROPOSED FEE SCHEDULE

**ZONING / PLANNED DEVELOPMENT / CONDITIONAL USE PERMITS** - Zoning is the way governments control the physical development of land and the kinds of uses to which each individual property may be put.

## Existing Fees

- Zoning/Conditional Use permit: \$300 plus \$3-5/acre depending on use type
- Variance: \$300/lot + \$3/acre
- Public Notification, Staff Reports/Agenda Preparation, Coordination
- 15-20 hours staff time (Includes Administrative, Engineering, and Planning staff time)

## Proposed Fees

- Zoning Change: \$500 (<5 acres), \$750 (<30 acres), \$900 (>30 acres)
- CUP: \$350
- Planned Development: \$2,000 + \$200 per acre (max. \$5,000)
- Variance: \$350 per request
  - Public Notification, Staff Reports/Agenda Preparation, Coordination and Technology Fee

## Proposed New Fees

- Legal Lot /Zoning Determination Letter: \$25
- Development Agreement: \$2,000 + professional fees\*\*
- Public Hearing Re-notification: \$200 (due to applicant)
- Land Disturbance Permit: \$200
- Work in Right-of-Way Permit: \$200 +3% of improvement costs (City approved Cost Estimates required)
- License Agreement, Easement: \$200 + professional fees, \*\*
- TIA Review: \$500 + professional fees, \*\* (if required)
- ROW Vacation: \$500
- PUE Vacation: \$300

\*\* Per Chapter 1, Article 1.14, Code of Ordinances



STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: September 6, 2016

MEETING DATE: September 13, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **FIRST READING OF AN ORDINANCE GRANTING AN AMENDMENT TO PORTIONS TO THE "FEE SCHEDULE" APPENDIX "A" OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES RELATED TO CHAPTER 3, BUILDING REGULATIONS, CHAPTER 10, SUBDIVISIONS, AND CHAPTER 14, ZONING, AND THE ARTICLES WITHIN; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

2. Party Making Request: **Melissa McCollum, Director of Planning and Development**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

4. Policy Implication: \_\_\_\_\_

5. Budgeted: \_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_ N/A  
Bid Amount: \_\_\_\_\_ Budgeted Amount: \_\_\_\_\_  
Under Budget: \_\_\_\_\_ Over Budget: \_\_\_\_\_  
Amount Remaining: \_\_\_\_\_

6. Alternate Option/Costs: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE  
a) \_\_\_\_\_

8. Staff Recommendation: **Staff recommends approval of the revisions to Appendix A, Fee Schedule related to Chapter 3, Building Regulations, Chapter 10, Subdivision, and Chapter 14 Zoning.**

9. Advisory Board: **XX Recommended Approval** \_\_\_ Recommended Denial \_\_\_ None

**The Planning and Zoning Commission conducted a public hearing August 25, 2016 and unanimously, 6-0 in favor, recommended approval to Subdivision and Zoning fee changes.**

10. Motion Requested: **Approve the first reading of the Ordinance to revise Appendix A, Fee Schedule related to Chapter 3, Building Regulations, Chapter 10, Subdivision, and Chapter 14 Zoning.**

**ORDINANCE NO. 2016-27**

**AN ORDINANCE GRANTING AN AMENDMENT TO PORTIONS TO THE “FEE SCHEDULE” APPENDIX “A” OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES RELATED TO CHAPTER 3, BUILDING REGULATIONS, CHAPTER 10, SUBDIVISIONS, AND CHAPTER 14, ZONING, AND THE ARTICLES WITHIN; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE**

---

**WHEREAS**, the City of Bastrop adopted the Building Regulations and Fire and Prevention and Protection Ordinances, originally in 1995 and most recently amended in 2014 to adopt the 2009 International Building Code (IBC) and Code Family and the 2011 National Electric Code (NEC) to provide for standards is in keeping with the character of the community; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Bastrop has not amended the Appendix A, Fee Schedule related to fees for applications submitted to the Planning and Development Department since 1995; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Staff worked with both the Construction Standards Board and Planning and Zoning Commission on reviewing fees charged for related applications; and

**WHEREAS**, the existing and proposed fees were evaluated and benchmarked against other cities existing fees related to building, subdivision and zoning as well as staff time to recommend the proposed fees; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Staff prepared recommendations for amendments and presented them to the Construction Standards Board in a workshop on April 28, 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, the Construction Standards Board discussed and gave direction to the City Staff to draft fee changes and on May 19, 2016 and recommended such changes to the fees related to building applications; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Staff prepared recommendations for amendments and presented them to the Planning and Zoning Commission in a workshop on June 19, 2016, wherein the Planning and Zoning Commission discussed and gave direction to the City Staff to draft fee changes; and

**WHEREAS**, following a public hearing conducted by the Planning and Zoning Commission on July 28, 2016 for consideration of amending the fees related to the subdivision and zoning applications presented herein the Commission recommended approval; and

**WHEREAS**, after consideration of the information presented, City Council has determined that the rates charged by the Planning and Development Department, related to building, subdivision, and zoning applications should be amended since they have not been changed in the past 20 years;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP THAT:**

09-13-2016



Part 1: Appendix A, Fee Schedule, Chapter 3, Building Regulations, Chapter 10, Subdivision, Chapter 14, Zoning of the Bastrop City Code of Ordinances is hereby amended to read as follows.

## **CHAPTER 3 – BUILDING REGULATIONS**

### **ARTICLE A3.01 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

#### **Section A3.01.003 - Work Commencing Prior to Permit Issuance**

- a) Residential \$100 (fine) per craft plus inspection fee
- b) Commercial \$200 (fine) per craft plus inspection fee

#### **Section A3.01.004- Inspection; certificate of occupancy or completion**

- a) Failed inspections, re-inspections, or inspections over inspection allowance \$75
- b) Certificate of Occupancy (change is use/ ownership) \$75
- c) Copies/ Re-issue Certificates of Occupancies, Inspections copies \$10

#### **Sec. 3.01.004 - Inspections; certificate of occupancy or completion.**

- a) Certificate of Occupancy (change is use/ ownership) \$75
- b) Copies/ Re-issue Certificates of Occupancies, Inspections copies \$10

### **ARTICLE A3.04 BUILDING CODE**

Sec. 3.04.002 - Amendment to schedule of permit fees.

#### **New Construction:**

- **Residential permit fees will be assessed using the Primary Use Chart, based off the International Building Code (IBC) Building Valuation Data dated 2015\*\***
  - a. 11 inspection visits assumed for residential
  - b. Each subcontractor will pay a \$75 permit fee for any project they work on
  - c. Failed inspections, re-inspections, or inspections over inspection allowance \$75 each
- **Commercial permit fees will be assessed using the Primary Use Chart, based off the International Building Code (IBC) Building Valuation Data dated 2015\*\***
  - a. 18 inspection visits assumed for commercial
  - b. Each subcontractor will pay a \$75 permit fee for any project they work on
  - c. Failed inspections, re-inspections, or inspections over inspection allowance \$75 each
- Shell building permit inspection 65% of new building fee (using the Primary Use Chart\*\*)
- Tenant build out (for each suite within the shell building) permit will be charged 35% of new building cost (using the Primary Use Chart\*\*). Using square footage affected only.
- Residential remodel permits will be charged 35% of new building cost (using the Primary Use Chart\*\*). Using square footage affected only.
- Commercial Remodel permit will be charged 35% of new building cost (using the Primary Use Chart\*\*). Using square footage affected only.
- Building repairs not listed in this chart but still requiring a permit will be charged \$75 for one inspection and \$50 for each additional inspection.

**Other Fees: \*\*Any permit fees not listed here will be in the Primary Use Chart\*\* (IBC 2015 Valuation Data)**

- Roofing permit:
  - a. Residential \$200
  - b. Commercial \$500
- Construction trailer \$150 (includes hookup fee for electrical and plumbing not including utility entities)
- Accessory Buildings:
  - a. Above 250 sq. ft. the fee will be calculated using the Primary Use Chart. Garages will use the Storage Low hazard (S-2) use.
  - b. Accessory building under 250 sq. ft. \$75
- Fences (only applies to a commercial project) \$175

**Fire Fees**

- Fire Sprinkler permit outside a primary permit- \$500
- Fire Alarm System outside of a primary \$200
- Fire Suppression System outside a primary permit \$150

**ARTICLE A3.05 ELECTRICITY**

**Division 2. Electrical Code**

**Sec. A3.05.001 -**

- Electrical repairs will be charged \$75 for one inspection \$50 for each additional inspection
- New electric service or rebuilt service \$75
- Electric service inspection permit in which service was disconnected \$25
- Temporary Electric Meter (T-Pole) \$75

**Sec. A3.05.035 - Electrician licensing fees.**

- Annual City fee, all trades will pay a fee of \$75 per person.
  - a) Will need proof of Insurance and State Licenses at the time of paying the annual fee.
- Commercial Trades will pay a \$75 attachment fee to a General Construction contract. (Each subcontractor company will pay this fee for any project they will work on)
- Residential Trades will pay a \$75 attachment fee to a General Construction contract. (Each subcontractor company will pay this fee for any project they will work on)
- Failed inspections, re-inspections, or inspections over inspection allowance \$75 each

**ARTICLE 3.06 - PLUMBING**

**DIVISION 2. - PLUMBING CODE**

**Sec. 3.06.001 -**

- Plumbing repairs will be charged \$75 for one inspection \$50 for each additional inspection
- Underground water line inspection Permit \$75
- Underground waste water line inspection permit \$75
- Hot water heater (new) inspection permit \$75
- Gas pressure test inspection permit \$75
- Gas pressure test in which service was disconnected inspection permit \$25
- Irrigation permit outside of a primary residential permit \$75



- Irrigation permit outside of a primary commercial permit \$200

Sec. 3.06.037 - Permit and inspection requirements;

- Annual City fee, all trades will pay a fee of \$75 per person.
  - a) Will need proof of Insurance and State Licenses at the time of paying the annual fee.
- Commercial Trades will pay a \$75 attachment fee to a General Construction contract. (Each subcontractor company will pay this fee for any project they will work on)
- Residential Trades will pay a \$75 attachment fee to a General Construction contract. (Each subcontractor company will pay this fee for any project they will work on)
- Failed inspections, re-inspections, or inspections over inspection allowance \$75 each

**ARTICLE 3.07 - MECHANICAL CODE**

Sec. 3.07.001 –

- Mechanical repairs will be charged \$75 for one inspection \$50 for each additional inspection
- Annual City fee, all trades will pay a fee of \$75 per person.
  - a) Will need proof of Insurance and State Licenses at the time of paying the annual fee.
- Commercial Trades will pay a \$75 attachment fee to a General Construction contract. (Each subcontractor company will pay this fee for any project they will work on)
- Residential Trades will pay a \$75 attachment fee to a General Construction contract. (Each subcontractor company will pay this fee for any project they will work on)
- Failed inspections, re-inspections, or inspections over inspection allowance \$75 each

**ARTICLE 3.15 - SWIMMING POOLS**

- Swimming Pool permit \$225
- Failed inspections, re-inspections, or inspections over inspection allowance \$75 each

**ARTICLE 3.16 - MOVING OF STRUCTURES, DEMOLITION AND SITE WORK**

Sec. 3.16.001 - Permit; general standards.

- Demo permit:
  - a. Above 5,000 sq. ft. \$250
  - b. 5,000 sq. ft. or less \$75
- Moving permit \$150
- Land Disturbance Permit \$150 plus \$50 for each additional acre over 1 acre
- Failed inspections, re-inspections, or inspections over inspection allowance \$75 each

**ARTICLE A3.20 SIGNS**

- Sign repairs will be charged \$75 for one inspection \$50 for each additional inspection
- Sign permit \$150 for first sign in one submittal and \$50 each additional sign. Multiple tenant sign \$200
- Master Sign Plan \$500
- Failed inspections, re-inspections, or inspections over inspection allowance \$75 each
- Annual City fee, all trades will pay a fee of \$75 per person.

- b) Will need proof of Insurance and State Licenses at the time of paying the annual fee.

**ARTICLE 3.21 - STREETS, RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND PUBLIC PROPERTY**

- Work within the Right-Of-Way Permit (driveway, culvert, driveway cuts, sidewalks, etc.) \$125

**ARTICLE 3.22 CULVERT INSTALLATIONS OR DRAINAGE CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS**

- Work within the Right-Of-Way Permit (driveway, culvert, driveway cuts, sidewalks, etc.) \$125

**CHAPTER 10 – SUBDIVISIONS**

**ARTICLE A10.03 SUBDIVISION ORDINANCE**

**Sec. A10.03.002 - Filing fees and charges.**

The schedule of fees and charges referred to in section 11.10 of Ordinance 99-23 in exhibit A to chapter 10 of the Code of Ordinances shall be as follows:

Preliminary plat	\$800.00, plus \$40.00 per lot, and/or \$25.00 each acre not designated as lots, exclusive of streets.
Final plat	\$300.00, plus \$40.00 per lot, and/or \$25.00 each acre not designated as lots, exclusive of streets.
Amended plat	\$450.00
Replats	\$500.00
Short form plat	\$500.00
Site development plan	\$800.00
Variances	\$300.00 each



Plat recordation with the county	\$50.00, plus fees charged by the county
----------------------------------	------------------------------------------

Preliminary Plat	\$1,025, plus \$25 per lot, and \$25 per acre of right-of-way, \$1,200 minimum
Final Plat	\$825, plus \$20 per lot and \$20 per acre of right-of-way
Construction Plans	0.5% of total cost of improvements, \$1,000 minimum*
Amended/Administrative Plat	\$525.00 per plat
Replats	\$700.00 per plat
Site Development Plan:	
less than or equal to 1/2 acre	\$500.00
greater than 1/2 acre	\$1,000, plus \$200 per acre over 1 acre
Site Development Plan Revision	\$225, plus \$0.05 per square foot of impervious cover
Site Development Inspection Fee	\$200, plus \$0.02 per square foot of impervious cover (excluding buildings)
Parkland fees (residential)	\$500 per lot
Variances	\$500 per request
Plat Recordation with the County	\$50, plus fees charged by the County
Legal Lot, Zoning Determination Letter	\$25.00
Development Agreement	\$2,000, plus professional fees***
Public Hearing Re-notification	\$200, if required by applicant
Land Disturbance Permit	\$200.00

Work in Right-of-way Permit	\$200, plus 3% of improvement costs (City approved cost estimate required)
License Agreement, Easement	\$200, plus professional fees***
TIA Review	\$500, plus professional fees***
Right-of-way Vacation	\$500.00
Easement Vacation	\$300.00
GIS Mapping Fee**	\$150.00
All review fees include a \$25 Technology Fee	
* Based on certified cost estimate provided by engineer of record and approved by the City	
** Charged on projects requiring public infrastructure improvements. Fee may be waived if information provided per City specifications.	
*** Per Chapter 1, Article 1.14, Code of Ordinances	

The above fees shall be charged on all plats regardless of the action taken by the city council.

## CHAPTER 14 – ZONING

### Sec. A14.01.001 - Fees for review of zoning change and conditional use permit applications.

Single family or less intensive use: \$300/parcel + \$3/acre.

Multifamily use: \$300/parcel + \$5/acre.

Commercial or industrial use: \$300/parcel + \$5/acre.

Zoning Change:	
less than or equal to 30 acres	\$750.00
greater than 30 acres	\$900.00
Planned Development	\$2,000, plus \$200 per acre, \$5,000 maximum
Conditional Use Permit (CUP)	\$350.00

### Sec. A14.01.002 - Fees for review of variance request or appeal of site plan.

Single family or less intensive use: \$300/parcel.

Multifamily use: \$300/parcel.

Commercial or industrial use: \$300/parcel.

All uses	\$350.00 per request
----------	----------------------

**Part 2:** The City Manager and/or his designees are hereby authorized and directed to make the necessary changes to all records of the City of Bastrop to reflect this  
09-13-2016



amendment.

Part 3: All ordinances and resolutions, or parts of ordinances and resolutions, in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed, and are no longer of any force and effect. If any provision of this ordinance or application thereof to any person or circumstance shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect the other provisions, or application thereof, of this ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this ordinance are hereby declared to be severable.

Part 4: This Ordinance shall become effective in accordance with the City Charter and the laws of the State of Texas.

**PASSED AND APPROVED on FIRST READING** on the 13th day of September 2016.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED on SECOND READING** on the 27th day of September 2016.

**ADOPTED:**

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Kenneth Kesselus, Mayor**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Ann Franklin, City Secretary**

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: Sept. 6, 2016

MEETING DATE: Sept 13, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **CONDUCT A PUBLIC HEARING:** The City Council will conduct the second "Public Hearing "on the Proposed Property Tax Rate for the City of Bastrop for Fiscal Year 2017.

2. Party Making Request: **Tracy Waldron, CFO**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes  No

In accordance with the "Truth in Taxation" laws of the State of Texas, if an entity's (the City of Bastrop) proposed tax rate exceeds the effective rate, the entity is required to conduct two public hearings. This evening the Council will conduct the first of the required "Public Hearing". The second public hearing is scheduled to be held at the regular City Council Meeting on September 13, 2016. The City Council cannot take any action regarding the tax rate at these public hearings. The sole purpose of the "Public Hearing" is to provide the public an opportunity to address the Council regarding the proposed tax rate. **The Bastrop City Council will consider the second reading of an ordinance to adopt the "Tax Rate" for the City of Bastrop Fiscal Year 2016 at the September 27, 2016 City Council Meeting at 6:30 pm at the City Hall located at 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop Texas 78602. Members of the public are encouraged to attend the hearings and express their views to the Mayor and City Council.** (Please note that the wording above in bold must be read at the close of the "Public Hearing".

4. Policy Implication:

5. Budgeted:  Yes  No  N/A

Bid Amount: \_\_\_\_\_ Budgeted Amount: \_\_\_\_\_  
Under Budget: \_\_\_\_\_ Over Budget: \_\_\_\_\_  
Amount Remaining: \_\_\_\_\_

6. Alternate Option/Costs: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE

- a) \_\_\_\_\_
- b) \_\_\_\_\_
- c) \_\_\_\_\_

8. Staff Recommendation:

9. Advisory Board:  Approved  Disapproved  None

10. Manager's Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None

As state above this is the "Second Public Hearing" regarding the FY-17 proposed tax and to provide an opportunity for the citizens of Bastrop to address the City Council regarding the proposed tax rate. What is of upmost important is at the close of the Public Hearing to read the section in bold advising the public when the Council will action to adopt the "Tax Rate".





# CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS

## Proposed Tax Rate Hearing

PROPOSED TAX RATE	<u>\$0.5640</u> per \$100
PRECEDING YEAR'S TAX RATE	<u>\$0.5640</u> per \$100
EFFECTIVE TAX RATE	<u>\$0.5577</u> per \$100
ROLLBACK RATE	<u>\$0.5674</u> per \$100

<u>Tax Rate Distribution:</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Maintenance & Operations	\$0.3640	\$0.3596
Debt Service	\$0.2000	\$0.2044

The proposed tax rate will produce approximately \$52,000 in additional tax levy than the effective rate.

Effective Rate – Tax rate that would produce the same amount of taxes if applied to the same properties taxed in both years.

This Tax Rate will raise more taxes for Maintenance & Operations than last year's tax rate.

The Tax Rate will effectively be raised by 2.59 percent and will raise taxes for Maintenance & Operations on a \$100,000 home by approximately \$4.40.







STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: September 6, 2016

MEETING DATE: September 13, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION, AND POSSIBLE ACTION REGARDING CALLING A WORKSHOP SESSION TO DISCUSS WAYS TO CREATE A FIVE-YEAR PLAN REGARDING RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES IN BASTROP AND COORDINATION AMONG ALL INTERESTED ENTITIES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING: BASTROP PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT (IN REFERENCE TO ALL FACILITIES AND PROGRAMS); YMCA, BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB; BASTROP STATE PARK (SWIMMING POOL AND DISCONTINUED GOLF COURSE); TRAIL TO STATE PARK FROM DOWNTOWN; NEW COMMUNITY CENTER/SHELTER AT JEWEL'S PARK AND ADJACENT LAND; VOLUNTEER SPORTS PROGRAMS FOR BASEBALL, BASKETBALL, ETC; AND BISD.**

2. Party Making Request: **Council Member Jones**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No  \_\_\_\_\_

4. Policy Implication:

5. Budgeted: \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_ N/A

Bid Amount: \_\_\_\_\_ Budgeted Amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Under Budget: \_\_\_\_\_ Over Budget: \_\_\_\_\_

Amount Remaining: \_\_\_\_\_

6. Alternate Option/Costs: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE

a) \_\_\_\_\_

b) \_\_\_\_\_

c) \_\_\_\_\_

8. Staff Recommendation:

9. Advisory Board: \_\_\_\_\_ Approved \_\_\_\_\_ Disapproved \_\_\_\_\_ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: \_\_\_\_\_ Approved \_\_\_\_\_ Disapproved \_\_\_\_\_ None

11. Motion Required:



STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: September 6, 2016

MEETING DATE: September 13, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON THE CITY COUNCIL CASTING AN OFFICIAL BALLOT FOR THE TEXAS MUNICIPAL LEAGUE INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK POOL BOARD OF TRUSTEES ELECTION.**

2. Party Making Request: **City Secretary, Ann Franklin**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes  No

4. Policy Implication:

5. Budgeted:  Yes  No  N/A

Bid Amount: \_\_\_\_\_ Budgeted Amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Under Budget: \_\_\_\_\_ Over Budget: \_\_\_\_\_

Amount Remaining: \_\_\_\_\_

6. Alternate Option/Costs: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE

a) \_\_\_\_\_

b) \_\_\_\_\_

c) \_\_\_\_\_

8. Staff Recommendation:

9. Advisory Board:  Approved  Disapproved  None

10. Manager's Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None

11. Motion Required:

# OFFICIAL BALLOT

## Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool Board of Trustees Election

This is the official ballot for the election of Places 6 – 9 of the Board of Trustees for the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool. Each Member of the Pool is entitled to vote for Board of Trustee members. Please record your organization's choices by placing an "X" in the square beside the candidate's name or writing in the name of an eligible person in the space provided. You can only vote for one candidate for each place.

The officials listed on this ballot have been nominated to serve a six-year term on the TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool (Workers' Compensation, Property and Liability) Board of Trustees.

Ballots must reach the office of David Reagan, Secretary of the Board, no later than September 30, 2016. Ballots received after September 30, 2016, cannot be counted. **The ballot must be properly signed and all pages of the ballot must be mailed to: Trustee Election, David Reagan, Secretary of the Board, P.O. Box 149194, Austin, Texas 78714-9194. If the ballot is not signed, it will not be counted.**



PLACE 6

- Mary Gauer (Incumbent).** Ms. Gauer has served on the TML Risk Pool Board of Trustees since 1998 and as Chair from 2010 to 2012. She served on the Harker Heights City Council from 1991 to 1998, and as Mayor from 1998 to 2004. Ms. Gauer serves as an elected citizen member of the Executive Committee of the Central Texas COG. She has served as President of the TML Association of Mayors, Councilmembers and Commissioners and the TML Region 9. She has also served as chair or member of several TML legislative committees.
  
- Kyle J. Jung.** City Manager for Manvel (Region 14) since January 17, 2012. Mr. Jung has more than 20 years of local government experience working for the cities of Flatonia and Sour Lake as City Manager, cities of Lubbock and Big Spring in various administrative roles, and with the Texas Municipal League. At the Texas Municipal League, he was chiefly responsible for the governance of the Texas City Management Association. Mr. Jung has a Master's degree in public administration with an emphasis in budgeting and personnel management from Texas Tech University.

**WRITE IN CANDIDATE:**

---

PLACE 7

- Richard Jorgensen.** City Manager of Giddings (Region 10). Previously, he served as City Manager for Vidor, Silsbee, and Sour Lake. Mr. Jorgensen has 20 years' experience in city government preparing, coordinating and monitoring the annual fiscal budget. He has also been involved in 4A and 4B economic development corporations for 13 years as either chairman or as a director. He has a Bachelor's degree in business administration and a Master's degree in public administration. He is involved with the Texas City Managers Association, serving on the Board for two years.
  
- C.J. Wax (Incumbent).** Mayor of Rockport since 2010. Mr. Wax is the current President of TML and served as the TML Region 11 Board Representative to the TML Board from 2011-15. He has served on the TML Risk Pool Board since 2013. He also has served on the Care Regional Board of Trustees since 2014 (currently as Chairman), on the Texas Windstorm Task Force under Chairman Todd Hunter, and on the Rockport Planning and Zoning Commission from 2009-10. He currently represents Rockport on the Coastal Bend COG, Aransas County Pathways, and Storm Water Advisory Committees.

**WRITE IN CANDIDATE:**

---



PLACE 8

- Jim Cox.** City Administrator for the City of Leonard (Region 13) since October 1, 2015. He previously served as City Administrator in Lindale, Texas, and Groesbeck, Texas. He also served for two terms on the City Council and on the Home Rule Charter Commission for Bay City, Texas. Mr. Cox is active in TCMA serving on the Membership Committee and Small Cities Advisory Board. He is a graduate of the Certified Public Manager Program at Stephen F. Austin University and attended the University of Texas at Arlington majoring in Business Administration.
  
- Andrea M. Gardner.** City Manager for the City of Copperas Cove (Region 9) since 2007. Previously, she was the Assistant City Manager/Director of Finance for Copperas Cove, Director of Finance for Pearland, and the Senior Budget Coordinator for Pasadena. She holds a Bachelor's degree in Accounting from the University of Houston and is a Certified Public Manager. Ms. Gardner also serves on the Metropolitan Planning Organization Technical Committee as the City's representative and the Central Texas COG's Executive Committee as a Citizen Liaison.
  
- Larry Melton (Incumbent).** Mayor for Odessa (Region 4) from 2001 to 2012. Mr. Melton also served three years as a councilmember. He has served on the TML Risk Pool Board of Trustees since 2009 and as Chair since 2014. He is the Chief Executive Officer of a regional public accounting firm, Johnson, Miller and Company, where he is responsible for all administrative and human resources areas of the firm. Previously, Mr. Melton was in the banking business for approximately 30 years. He is active in the United Way of Odessa and Odessa Chamber of Commerce. In 1993, he was honored as Odessa's outstanding citizen.

**WRITE IN CANDIDATE:**

---

PLACE 9

- Richard L. Davis.** City Manager for Baytown (Region 14) since 2015. Mr. Davis also served as City Manager for West Jordan, Utah; Town Manager for Fountain Hills, Arizona; and City Manager for West Point City, Utah. He has a Bachelor's degree in Public Relations from BYU and a Master's degree in Public Administration from BYU. He is a graduate of the Romney Institute of Public Management (Marriott School of Management) and the recipient of the Lennis M. Knighton Award for high academic achievement. He is a credentialed Municipal Manager by the International City and County Management Association.
  
- Andres Garza (Incumbent).** City Manager for the City of Wharton (Region 14) since 1994. Mr. Garza has served on the TML Risk Pool Board of Trustees since 1984, serving as Chair from 1994-1996. He served as the Pearsall City Manager from 1980 to 1994. Mr. Garza has been in public service for over 39 years of which 36 have been as a City Manager. He serves on the TML Small City's Advisory Council, has a BBA degree from Southwest Texas State University, and is a member of TCMA and ICMA.
  
- Rick A. Schroder.** City Administrator for the City of Helotes (Region 7) since September 2008. Mr. Schroder also served Helotes as the Economic Development Corporation's Specialist from November 2006 to September 2008. He graduated Magna Cum Laude from Trinity University in 2004 and earned a Master of Public Service and Administration in 2006 from the George H.W. Bush School of Government and Public Service at Texas A&M University. He interned for Congressman Henry Bonilla and for Ron Kaufman, former White House Political Director for President George H.W. Bush.

**WRITE IN CANDIDATE:**

---



## Certificate

I certify that the vote cast above has been cast in accordance with the will of the majority of the governing body of the public entity named below.

Witness by hand, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Official

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name of Authorized Official

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name of Political Entity

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: September 6, 2016

MEETING DATE: September 13, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **FIRST READING OF AN ORDINANCE ON RATIFYING THE PROPERTY TAX INCREASE REFLECTED IN THE ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017, BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2016 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2017.**

2. Party Making Request: **Tracy Waldron, CFO**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes  No

Section 102.007 of the Local Government Code requires a governing body that adopts a budget which raises more revenue from property taxes than in the previous year to ratify, by a separate vote, the property tax increase reflected in the budget. A vote under this subsection is in addition to and separate from the vote to adopt the budget or a vote to set the tax rate required by Chapter Code, or other law.

The proposed 2016-2017 budget will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the previous year, and therefore requires a separate vote of the City Council to ratify the property tax increase reflected in the budget.

4. Policy Implication:

5. Budgeted:  Yes  No  N/A

Bid Amount: \_\_\_\_\_ Budgeted Amount: \_\_\_\_\_  
Under Budget: \_\_\_\_\_ Over Budget: \_\_\_\_\_  
Amount Remaining: \_\_\_\_\_

6. Alternate Option/Costs: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE

- a) \_\_\_\_\_
- b) \_\_\_\_\_
- c) \_\_\_\_\_

8. Staff Recommendation:

9. Advisory Board:  Approved  Disapproved  None

10. Manager's Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None

11. Motion Required: Motion to approve the first reading of the ordinance ratifying the property tax increase reflected in the annual budget



**ORDINANCE NO. 2016-21**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS, ADOPTING A BUDGET AND APPROPRIATING RESOURCES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017, BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2016 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2017; IN ACCORDANCE WITH EXISTING STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS; REPEALING ALL CONFLICTING ORDINANCES; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

---

**WHEREAS**, the City Manager and staff have prepared and filed with the City Secretary a proposed budget for the operation of the City during Fiscal Year 2016-2017; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Manager of the City of Bastrop has submitted to the Mayor and Council a proposed budget of the revenues and expenditures/expenses of conducting the affairs of said city and providing a complete financial plan for Fiscal Year beginning October 1, 2016 and ending September 30, 2017; and,

**WHEREAS**, the City Council on September 13, 2016 conducted a public hearing to receive input from citizens of the City concerning the content of the budget, and for which notices were duly posted in the *Bastrop Advertiser*; and

**WHEREAS**, the City has acknowledged that this budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by \$292,969 or 6.71%, and of that amount \$248,346 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council having considered the proposed budget at length, and having provided input in its preparation, has determined that the proposed budget and the revenues and expenditures contained therein are in the best interest of the City and, therefore, the Council desires to approve and adopt the budget by formal action.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Section 1.** The proposed budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2016 and ending September 30, 2017, as submitted to the City Council by the City Manager, which budget is attached hereto as Exhibit "A," for all purposes is hereby approved and adopted as the City's budget of all revenue and expenditures/expenses of the City of Bastrop, Texas for Fiscal Year 2016-2017; and

**Section 2.** The sum of forty million, five hundred sixty-six thousand, and nine hundred and eighty-eight U.S. Dollars (\$42,093,657) is hereby appropriated for the City's FY2016-2017 Budget. Further, these funds are for payment of operating, capital, and debt service expenses

associated with the operation and administration of the City, according to the various purposes and intents described in the FY 2016-2017 budget document.

**Section 3.** Should any paragraph, sentence, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance be adjudged or held to be unconstitutional, illegal, or invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of this Ordinance, as a whole or any part or provision thereof, other than the part or parts adjudged to be invalid, illegal, or unconstitutional.

**Section 4.** This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its adoption by the City Council, pursuant to applicable State and local laws and the City Charter.

**Section 5.** All other ordinances and Code provisions that are in conflict herewith are hereby repealed, but only to the extent of any such conflict or inconsistency.

**Section 6.** The City Council of the City of Bastrop, Texas met in a public meeting on September 27, 2016, and adopted this ordinance with a majority vote as follows:

Mayor Pro Tem Willie DeLaRosa	YEA	___	NAY	___	ABSTAIN	___	ABSENT	___
Council Member Gary Schiff	YEA	___	NAY	___	ABSTAIN	___	ABSENT	___
Council Member Deborah Jones	YEA	___	NAY	___	ABSTAIN	___	ABSENT	___
Council Member Kay Garcia McAnally	YEA	___	NAY	___	ABSTAIN	___	ABSENT	___
Council Member Bill Peterson	YEA	___	NAY	___	ABSTAIN	___	ABSENT	___

READ and ACKNOWLEDGED on First Reading on the 13<sup>th</sup> day of September 2016.

READ and ADOPTED on Second Reading on the 27<sup>th</sup> day of September 2016.

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ken Kesselus, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ann Franklin, City Secretary





# CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS

## Proposed Annual Operating Budget

### Fiscal Year 2016-2017

Marvin Townsend, Interim City Manager  
 Tracy Waldron, Chief Financial Officer

TAX RATE	FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017
Property Tax Rate	0.5640	0.5640
Effective Rate	0.5504	0.5577
Rollback Rate	0.5830	0.5674
M&O Rate	0.3596	0.3640
Debt Service	0.2044	0.2000

The total amount of municipal debt obligation secured by property taxes is \$13,580,457

This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by \$292,969 or 6.7%, and of that amount \$248,346 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

City Manager's Budget Memo

## CITY SUMMARY

Organization Chart.....	10
Departmental Staffing Summary.....	11

## FINANCIAL SUMMARY

All Fund Summary : Graph of Total Available Resources and Expenditures.....	15
All Fund Summary: <i>Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance</i> .....	16
Budgeted Revenues and Expenditures for All Funds Graphs.....	18
Fiscal Year 2017 Program Requests - Budgeted.....	22
Property Tax Rate Calculations.....	24
Property Tax Rate History.....	25

## GENERAL FUND

Narrative.....	29
Statement of Revenues & Expenditures.....	31
Budgeted Revenues and Expenditure Graphs.....	32

## PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Water/Wastewater Fund Narrative.....	36
Statement of Revenues & Expenditures.....	37
Revenues & Expenditures Fund Charts.....	39
Water/ Wastewater Acceleration Recovery Fees #304.....	40
Water/ Wastewater Impact Fee Fund #305.....	41
Bastrop Power & Light Fund Statement of Revenues & Expenditures.....	43



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## SPECIAL REVENUE/ OTHER FUNDS

Bastrop Economic Development Corporation .....	47
Designation Fund.....	48
Vehicle & Equipment Replacement Fund #380.....	49
Hotel Motel Tax Revenue Fund #501.....	50
Convention Center Fund #502 .....	51
Main Street Program #503.....	52
Arts in Public Places #504.....	53
Library Board #505.....	54
Park/ Trail Land Dedication #520.....	55
Fairview Cemetery Operating Fund #525/ Permanent Fund #526.....	56
Grant Fund #801.....	57

## DEBT SERVICE – Appendix A

## BUDGET SUMMARY REPORTS \_ Appendix B

Revenue Reports  
Expenditure Reports









August 24, 2016

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council:

It is an honor to present to you the Annual Proposed Budget for FY 2016-2017 ("FY-17"). This document includes budgeted amounts that were previously discussed and reviewed with City Council at three Council budget and planning sessions held on July 5, August 2, and August 16, 2016. The purpose of those budget workshops was to provide an opportunity for the Council to pass along its input and guidance in developing the City's Annual Operating Budget. It is my pleasure to provide a fiscally responsible balanced budget for FY-17.

## REVIEW OF THE MAJOR FUNDS

### **GENERAL FUND:**

The proposed FY-17 General Fund budget continues to provide priority services to meet the current challenges and effectively plan for the future. It balances the cost of new and expanded programs needed to address the City's priorities against the City's financial and human resource limits and adherence to its Fiscal and Budgetary Policy.

A major source of revenue for the General Fund is sales tax. The projected amount of sales tax collection is 47.5% of the total revenues that will be collected by the City in FY-17. The second major source of revenue for the General Fund is Ad Valorem Taxes (property tax) revenue. The amount of property tax revenue utilized for Maintenance and Operations (M&O) for FY-17 is budgeted at \$3,136,861. The property tax revenue represents 33% of the total revenues that are budgeted to be collected for FY-17.

In reviewing the Proposed FY-17 General Fund expenditure budget, I wish to highlight several factors for consideration by the City Council: 1) The City has created a new department for Filming & Broadcasting of the Public Education Channel 2) The budget includes an expanded level of service for Recreation for our citizens, and 3) The City Manager is recommending an across the board Cost of

Living Adjustment of 2% and a 2.5% step adjustment on the employees anniversary, based upon satisfactory performance evaluation.

The FY-17 General Fund Operating Budget expenditures equal the amount of \$11,093,257. The City will be drawing down \$1,157,300 of the fund balance for capital or "one time" purchases. These purchases are not recurring or maintenance and operation expenditures. This capital breakdown can be found on page 22.

The proposed General Fund ending fund balance of \$2,633,890 is 27% of the proposed annual operating budget for FY-17, or in excess three months operating balance, which is in accordance with the City's Financial Management Policies.

#### **WATER WASTEWATER FUND:**

The Water/Wastewater Operating Budget includes various items discussed with the Utility Committee and City Council throughout FY-16. The Proposed FY-17 Water/Wastewater Operating Budget includes additional cost for maintaining the filtration system that was installed in FY-16 at the Willow St. Plant. The proposed budget also includes design and construction costs of an elevated water tank on HWY 20. This infrastructure improvement will level out our water system and is being funded from available fund balance.

The City is currently in the permitting process at the Lost Pines Groundwater Conservation District for additional water supply. Once permitted, the City can move forward with expanding its available water supply for the future needs of the City of Bastrop.

The City is currently conducting a water/wastewater rate study along with an impact rate study. This study should be finalized by December 31, 2016.

#### **HOTEL MOTEL TAX REVENUE FUND:**

The municipal hotel occupancy tax ("HOT") is a tax which may be imposed on persons who stay overnight in a local hotel, motel, inn or B&B ("Hotels"). The revenue generated by Hotels within the City generally may be expended on endeavors which promote Hotel stays and are associated with one of nine (9) categories of expenditures set forth in the Tax Code.

The City has recently contracted with DMOProzs to help the City determine the best option for establishing a Destination Marketing Organization. This organization, once established, will help direct the funds available.



Major expenditures from the City's HOT funds are broken out into three (3) Tiers. The first tier is partial funding of the City's Convention Center and the debt associated with this capital asset. This tier also funds the Main St. Program, Bastrop Art in Public Places, and the Arena Fund. The tier II funding is for local organizational funding that is administered through an application process. Tier III funding is only available if there is excess fund balance in the fund after the annual financial audit.

#### CLOSING SUMMARY

The FY-17 Proposed Annual Operating Budget reflects a variety of community issues, planning initiatives, economic development opportunities, and projects. I would like to stress that I appreciate the focus, diligence, and commitment of those who made the preparation of the FY-17 Budget a success.

Sincerely,

*Marvin Townsend*

Interim City Manager



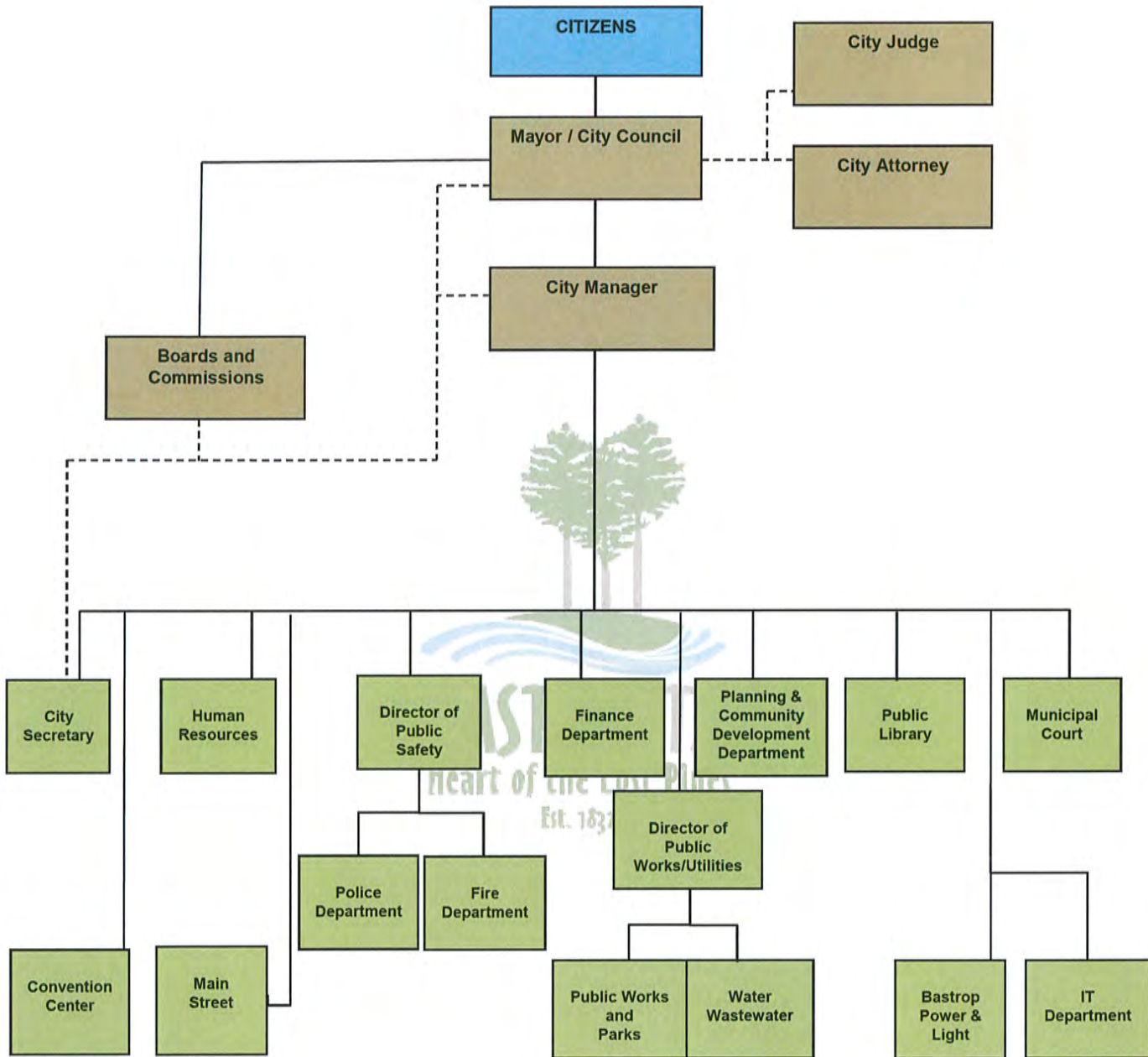


# City Summary



# Current Organizational Chart

## FY2016-2017





# City of Bastrop

## Departmental Staffing Summary

### PAID PERSONNEL ALL FUNDS

Full-Time Equivalents (FTE)

FUND TYPE	FY 2013-2014	FY 2014-2015	FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017
General Fund	89.1	91.7	88.7	92.2
Water/Wastewater Utility	13	13	13	15
Main Street Program	1	1	1	1.5
Bastrop Power & Light	9	9	9	9
Convention Center	4.2	4.5	4.5	4.5
Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	2	2	3.5	3.7
Fairview Cemetery	1.5	1.5	1.5	1
Total All Funds	119.8	122.7	121.2	125.9
FTE New Positions:	1	2.9	1.5	5.7

### Personnel Additions FY2016-2017

Parks – Facility Maintenance Worker, Field Groundskeeper  
 Recreation – Recreation Coordinator (4 mos. budgeted)  
 Water/wastewater – WW Operators (2)  
 Main Street – Admin Assistant (PT)





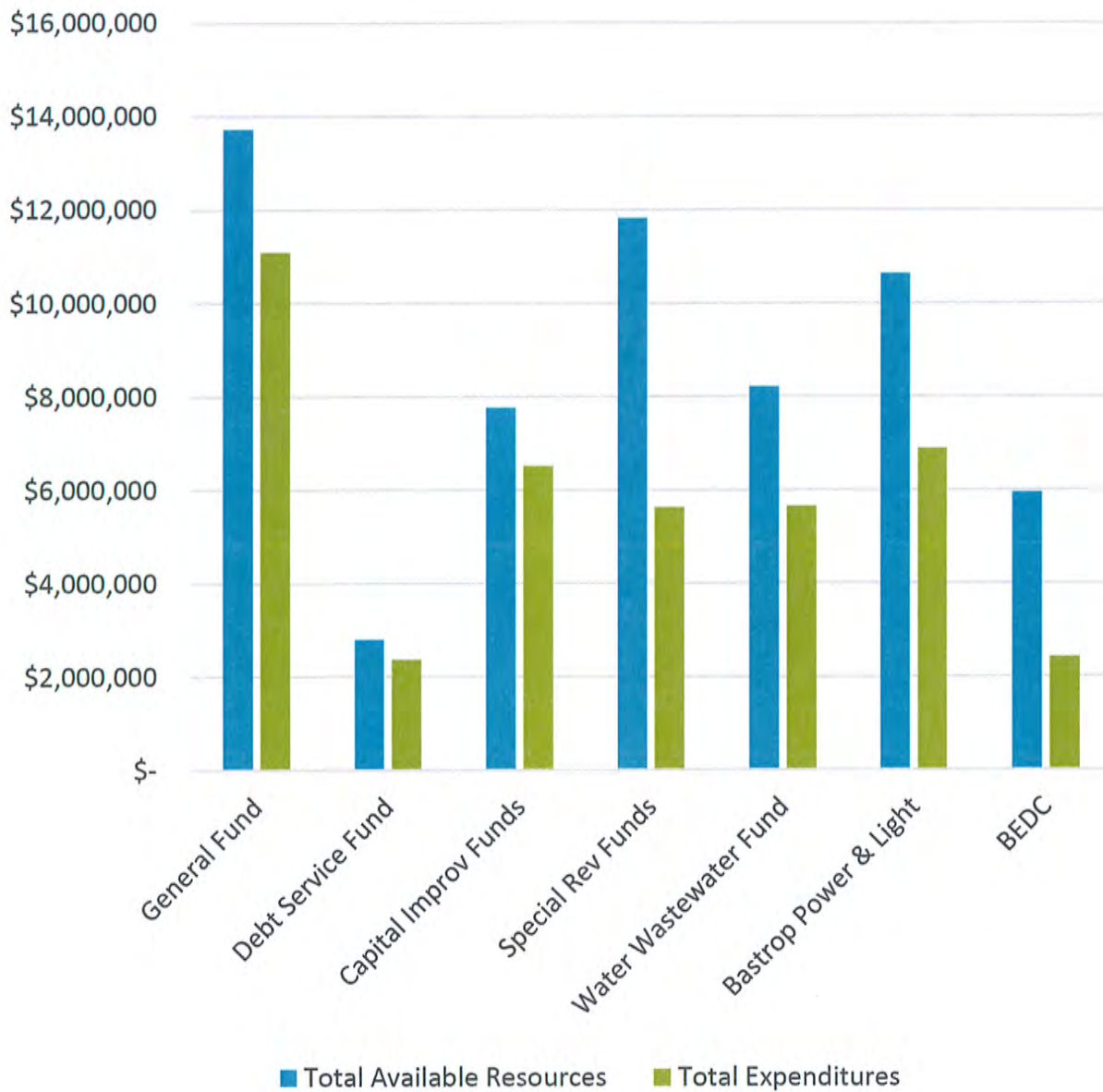
# Financial Summary







# Fiscal Year 2016-2017 All Funds Total Resources and Expenditures



**SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE**

**FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017 BUDGET**

	GENERAL FUND	DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
<b>BEGINNING BALANCES</b>	\$ 3,779,786	\$ 240,714	\$ 7,453,099	\$ 5,333,095
<b>REVENUES:</b>				-
AD VALOREM TAXES	3,136,861	1,765,118	-	362,030
SALES TAXES	4,456,850		-	-
FRANCHISE & OTHER TAXES	510,000		-	2,895,500
LICENSES & PERMITS	165,500		-	2,300
SERVICE FEES	548,900		-	435,300
FINES & FORFEITURES	272,000		-	51,500
INTEREST & OTHER REVENUE	30,000	7,000	28,000	68,550
INTERGOVERNMENTAL	221,000	285,056	263,670	1,796,011
MISCELLANEOUS	48,500		20,000	5,450
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	9,389,611	2,057,174	311,670	5,616,641
TRANSFERS FROM	557,750	499,927	-	868,922
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	13,727,147	2,797,815	7,754,307	11,818,658
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				-
GENERAL GOVERNMENT	4,197,862		-	-
PUBLIC SAFETY	4,291,714		-	153,600
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	813,596		-	-
COMMUNITY SERVICES	1,790,085		-	1,746,116
UTILITIES	-		-	731,848
DEBT SERVICE	-	2,372,895	-	499,927
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	-		-	2,034,894
CAPITAL PROJECTS	-	-	6,514,890	460,000
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	11,093,257	2,372,895	6,514,890	5,626,385
TRANSFER TO	-	-	-	868,919
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	\$ 2,633,890	\$ 424,920	\$ 1,249,879	\$ 5,323,354



**CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS**  
**SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE**  
**FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017 BUDGET**

	WATER/ WASTEWATER FUNDS	BASTROP POWER & LIGHT	BASTROP ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP.	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
<b>BEGINNING BALANCES</b>	\$ 3,687,889	\$ 3,634,311	\$ 3,712,346	\$ 27,841,240
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
AD VALOREM TAXES				5,264,009
SALES TAXES			2,209,500	6,666,350
FRANCHISE & OTHER TAXES				3,405,500
LICENSES & PERMITS				167,800
SERVICE FEES	4,498,700	6,976,250		12,459,150
FINES & FORFEITURES				323,500
INTEREST & OTHER REVENUE	27,500	20,000	25,300	206,350
INTERGOVERNMENTAL				2,565,737
MISCELLANEOUS		3,000		76,950
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	4,526,200	6,999,250	2,234,800	31,135,346
TRANSFERS FROM	-	-	-	1,926,599
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	8,214,089	10,633,561	5,947,146	60,903,185
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
GENERAL GOVERNMENT	-	-	-	4,197,862
PUBLIC SAFETY				4,445,314
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES				813,596
COMMUNITY SERVICES				3,536,201
UTILITIES	3,226,926	6,727,832		10,686,606
DEBT SERVICE	1,425,366	160,599	693,063	5,151,850
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			1,725,775	3,760,669
CAPITAL PROJECTS	1,000,000			7,974,890
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	5,652,292	6,888,431	2,418,838	40,566,988
TRANSFER TO	-	657,750	-	1,526,669
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	\$ 2,561,797	\$ 3,087,380	\$ 3,528,308	\$ 18,809,528

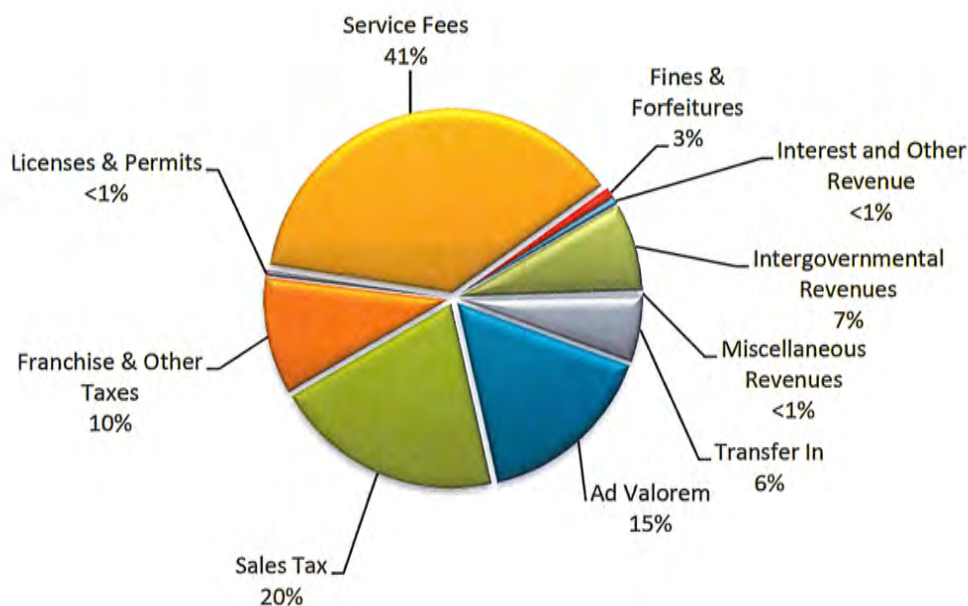
**TOTAL REVENUES: \$ 33,061,945**

NET DECREASE IN FUND BALANCE: \$ 9,031,712

**TOTAL APPROPRIABLE FUNDS: \$ 42,093,657**

# Fiscal Year 2016-2017 Proposed Revenues for All Funds by Category

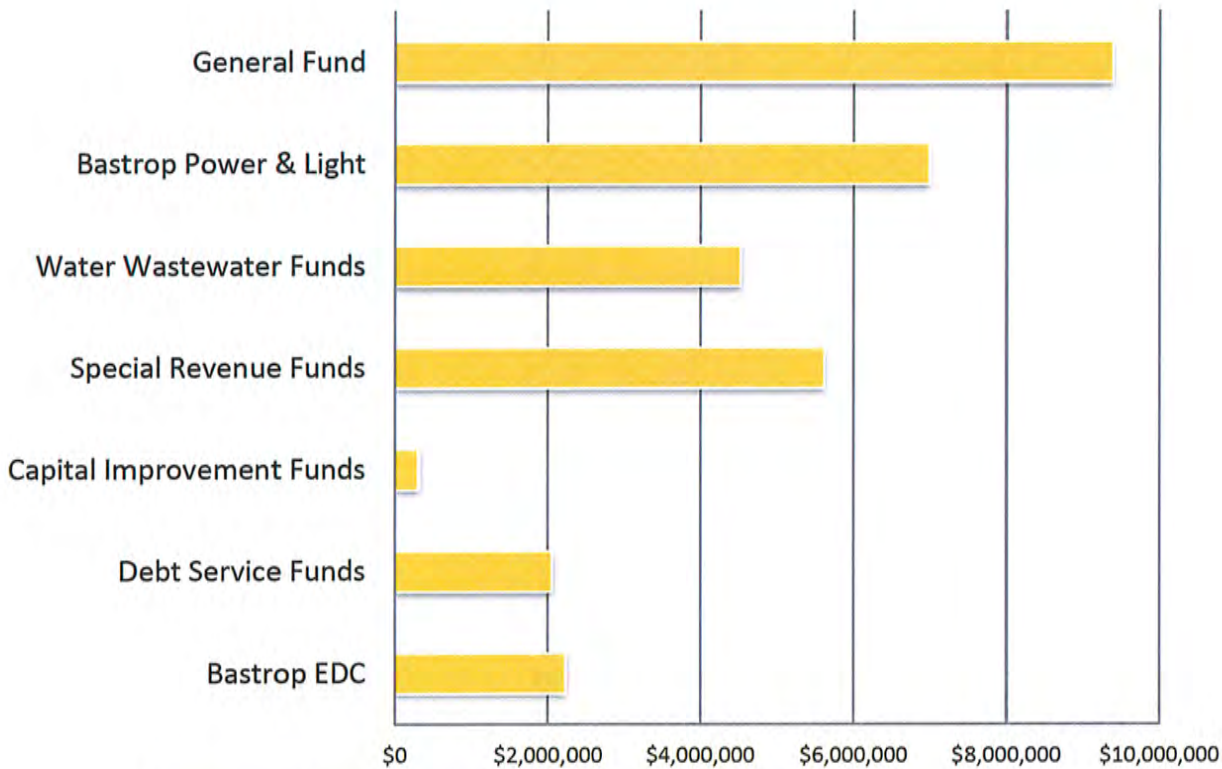
	FY2016-2017
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ 5,264,009
Sales Taxes	\$ 6,666,350
Franchise & Other Taxes	\$ 3,405,500
Licenses & Permits	\$ 167,800
Service Fees	\$ 12,459,150
Fines & Forfeitures	\$ 323,500
Interest & Other Revenue	\$ 206,350
Intergovernmental	\$ 2,565,737
Miscellaneous	\$ 76,950
Transfers	\$ 1,926,599
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 33,061,945</b>





# Fiscal Year 2016-2017 Proposed Revenues for All Funds by Fund Type

**Total Revenue \$31,135,346**

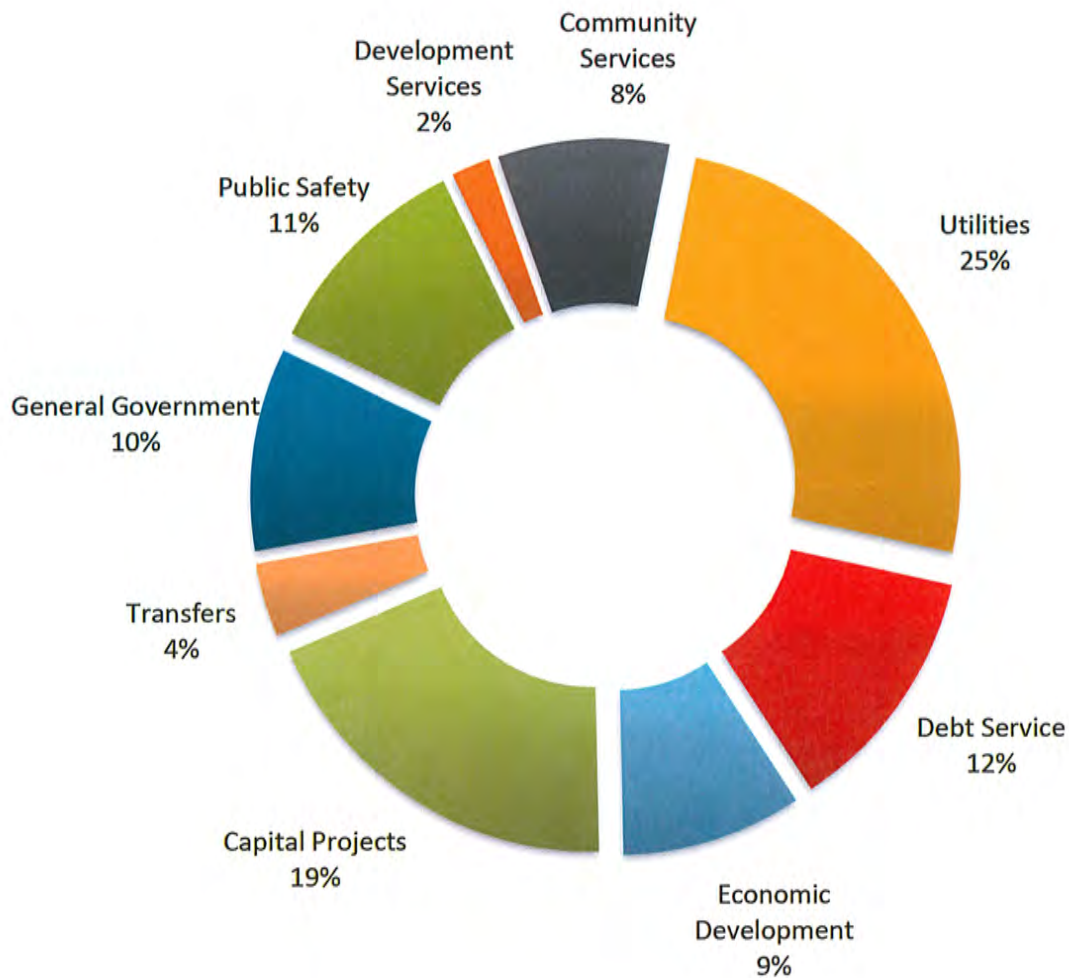


	Bastrop EDC	Debt Service Funds	Capital Improvement Funds	Special Revenue Funds	Water Wastewater Funds	Bastrop Power & Light	General Fund
■ Revenue	\$2,234,800	\$2,057,174	\$311,670	\$5,616,641	\$4,526,200	\$6,999,250	\$9,389,611



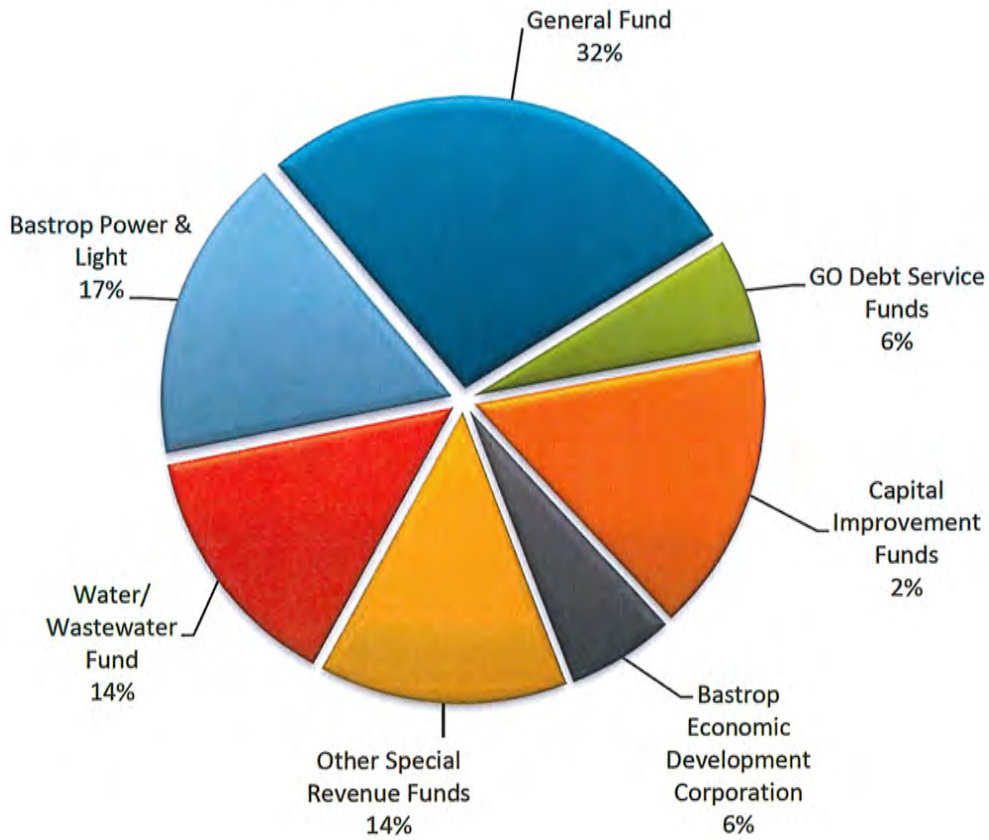
# Fiscal Year 2016-2017 Proposed Expenditures for All Funds by Function

Total Expenditures \$40,566,988





# Fiscal Year 2016-2017 Proposed Expenditures for All Funds by Fund Type



	FY 2016-2017 Budget
General Fund	\$ 11,093,257
GO Debt Service Funds	\$ 2,372,895
Capital Improvement Funds	\$ 6,514,890
Bastrop Economic Development Corp.	\$ 2,418,838
Other Special Revenue Funds	\$ 5,626,385
Water/ Wastewater Fund	\$ 5,652,292
Bastrop Power & Light	\$ 6,888,431
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 40,566,988</b>

# FY2016-2017 Program Requests

## Equipment/ Vehicle/ Other Additions

### General Fund

#### Information Technology

Computer Replacement Program \$2,500  
Virtual Server Software Upgrade \$10,000  
Battery Backup Replacement Program \$12,000  
Wi-Fi Hardware Upgrade \$10,000  
Laser fiche Additional users License \$15,000  
Server Replacement Fund \$37,500\*

#### Filming/Broadcasting

Created New Department \$24,488

#### Police Department

Six (6) Handheld Radios \$22,296  
Police Building Remodel (Carry-over from FY16) \$500,000\*

#### Fire Department

Brush Truck Refurb. \$28,000\*  
Rescue Boat \$6,000\*  
Thermal Imaging Camera \$10,000\*

#### Planning Department

Design of Trail to State Park (match amount) \$160,000\*  
Comprehensive Plan (Carry-over from FY16) \$25,000\*

#### Public Works

Contracted Clearing Gills Branch \$24,000  
Various Attachments to equipment \$21,800\*  
Street Improvement (Carry-over from FY16) \$300,000\*

#### Parks

Playscape/Resurfacing-Ferry Park \$49,000\*  
Dredging the River \$20,000\*

#### Recreation

Expanded Programs \$45,030

#### Library

Computers \$4,800  
Expanded Programs \$4,350

\*Funded from Fund Balance





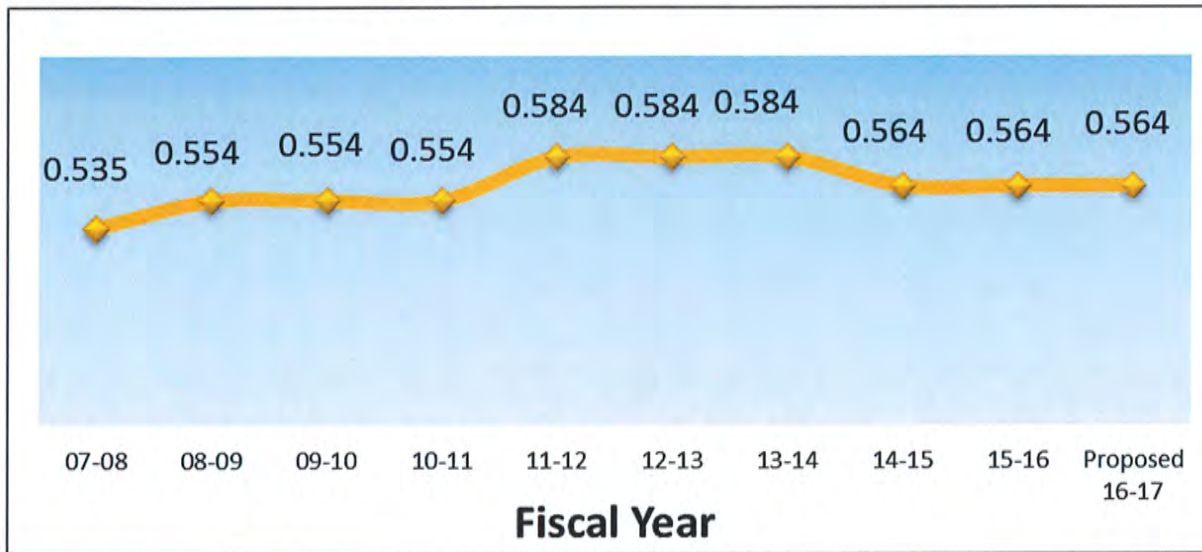


## PROPERTY TAX DISTRIBUTION CALCULATIONS

	FY2017 <u>TAX YEAR 2016</u>
<b>TAX ROLL:</b>	
Assessed Valuation (100%)	\$825,822,058
Rate per \$100	0.56400
<hr/>	
Tax Levy Freeze Adjusted	4,657,636
Tax Levy - Frozen (Disabled/ over 65)*	344,308
<hr/>	
Total Tax Levy	5,001,944
Percent of Collection	97.00%
<b>SUMMARY OF TAX COLLECTIONS:</b>	
Current Tax	4,517,907
Revenue From Tax Freeze Property	333,978
Delinquent Tax	40,250
Penalty and Interest	45,500
<hr/>	
<b>TOTAL TAX COLLECTIONS</b>	<b>\$4,937,636</b>



## Property Tax Rate History



## Property Tax Distribution

	TAX RATE	PERCENT OF TOTAL	
<b>GENERAL FUND:</b>			
Current Tax	\$0.3640		2,915,814
Revenue From Tax Freeze Property			215,547
Delinquent Tax			21,000
Penalty and Interest			31,500
<b>Total General Fund</b>	<b>\$0.3640</b>	<b>64.54%</b>	<b>\$3,183,860</b>
			3,243,887
<b>DEBT SERVICE FUND:</b>			
Current Tax	\$0.2000		1,602,094
Revenues From Tax Freeze Property			118,432
Delinquent Tax			19,250
Penalty and Interest			14,000
<b>Total Debt Service</b>	<b>\$0.2000</b>	<b>35.46%</b>	<b>1,753,776</b>
			1,739,355
<b>DISTRIBUTION</b>	<b>\$0.5640</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$4,937,636</b>





# General Fund









# General Fund

The General Fund accounts for resources traditionally associated with governments that are not required to be accounted for in another fund. During the budget process the General Fund receives extensive scrutiny from City staff, City Council, and the public.

The attention is deserved because this fund has many critical issues affecting the community. The issues vary from establishing a tax rate to determining employee staffing and benefits, services being offered and capital improvement projects.

Departments located within the General Fund include Legislative, Organizational, City Manager's Office, City Secretary's Office, Finance, Human Resources, Information Technology, Filming/Broadcasting, Police, Fire, Municipal Court, Planning, Health, Public Works, Recreation, Parks, Building Maintenance, and Library.

The General Fund budget is only reflecting a slight increase in revenue from last year of 2.3%. Even though sales tax revenue has been on the climb, the City has maintained a conservative projection for FY 2016-2017.

The expenditures are budgeted slightly lower than last year due to less capital projects being funded out of excess Fund Balance. Most department budgets stayed the same. The exceptions are noticed in the addition of personnel and capital expenditures noted in this document.

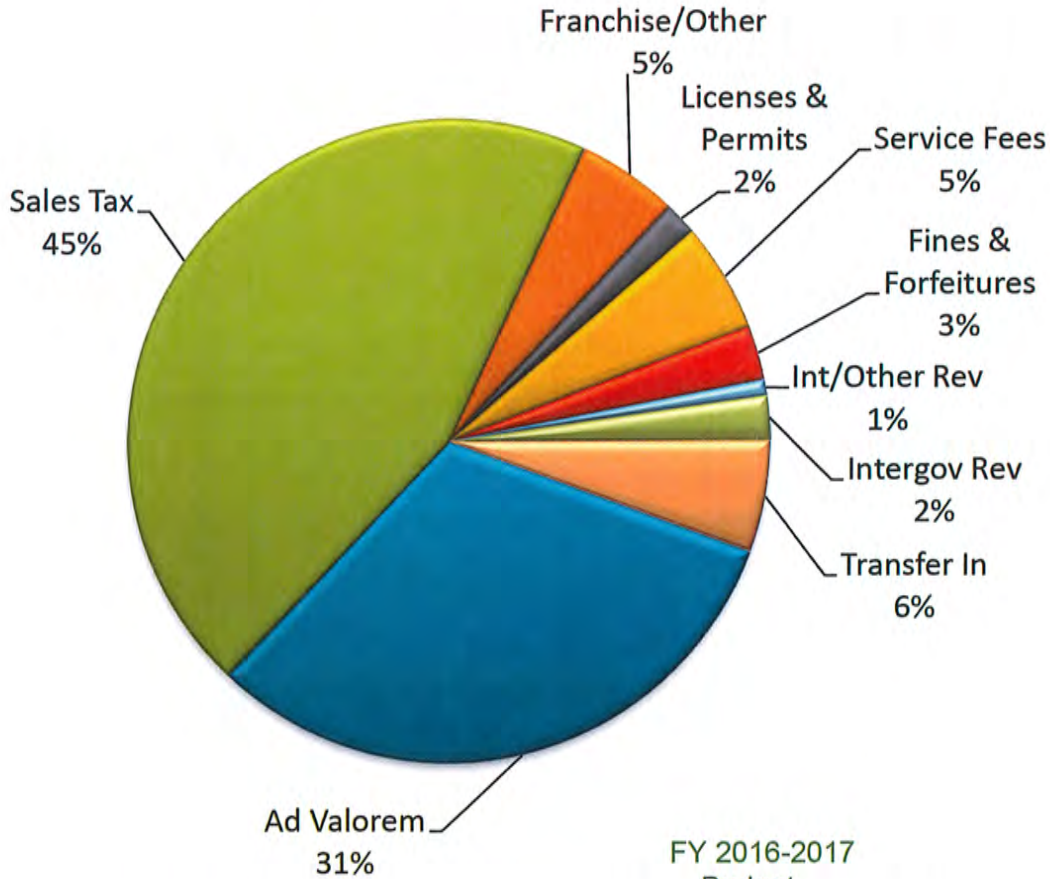




**GENERAL FUND  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES**

	ACTUAL 2014-2015	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015-2016	PROJECTED 2015-2016	PROPOSED 2016-2017
<b>BEGINNING BALANCE</b>	\$ 4,763,037	\$ 4,694,243	\$ 5,418,094	\$ 3,779,786
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Ad Valorem Taxes	2,779,550	2,973,695	2,995,893	3,136,861
Sales Taxes	4,016,828	3,996,190	4,271,190	4,456,850
Franchise & Other Taxes	522,817	466,000	504,000	510,000
Licenses & Permits	204,715	165,500	169,500	165,500
Service Fees	535,980	521,500	531,245	548,900
Fines & Forfeitures	287,426	219,500	303,000	272,000
Interest & Other Revenue	5,217	4,000	25,000	30,000
Intergovernmental	361,227	1,323,162	205,000	221,000
Miscellaneous	71,152	25,500	169,437	48,500
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>8,784,912</b>	<b>9,695,047</b>	<b>9,174,265</b>	<b>9,389,611</b>
Transfer from Hotel/Motel	246,580	-	-	-
Transfers from Electric	746,549	557,750	557,750	557,750
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>993,129</b>	<b>557,750</b>	<b>557,750</b>	<b>557,750</b>
<b>Total Revenues &amp; Other Financing</b>	<b>9,778,041</b>	<b>10,252,797</b>	<b>9,732,015</b>	<b>9,947,361</b>
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 14,541,078</b>	<b>\$ 14,947,040</b>	<b>\$ 15,150,109</b>	<b>\$ 13,727,147</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
General Government:				
Legislative	8,629	46,535	8,285	30,471
Organizational	1,719,540	1,409,098	2,114,343	1,196,174
City Manager	177,065	335,521	143,041	215,837
City Secretary	52,421	146,808	79,119	127,265
Finance	611,772	1,245,845	673,892	694,147
Human Resource	60,408	155,001	110,533	125,585
Information Technology	81,414	376,114	269,597	227,425
Public Works	989,593	1,905,345	1,402,785	1,412,310
Building Maintenance	117,350	222,755	171,750	168,648
Public Safety:				
Police	2,601,487	2,902,206	2,842,550	3,466,073
Fire	230,798	482,876	470,325	508,871
Court	389,724	301,440	295,462	316,770
Development Services:				
Planning	708,517	783,475	908,856	813,596
Community Services:				
Filming/Broadcasting	-	-	-	57,187
Recreation	40,049	42,500	42,500	83,875
Parks	685,345	925,980	1,083,195	936,888
Library	648,872	685,128	754,090	712,135
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>9,122,984</b>	<b>11,966,627</b>	<b>11,370,323</b>	<b>11,093,257</b>
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ 5,418,094</b>	<b>\$ 2,980,413</b>	<b>\$ 3,779,786</b>	<b>\$ 2,633,890</b>

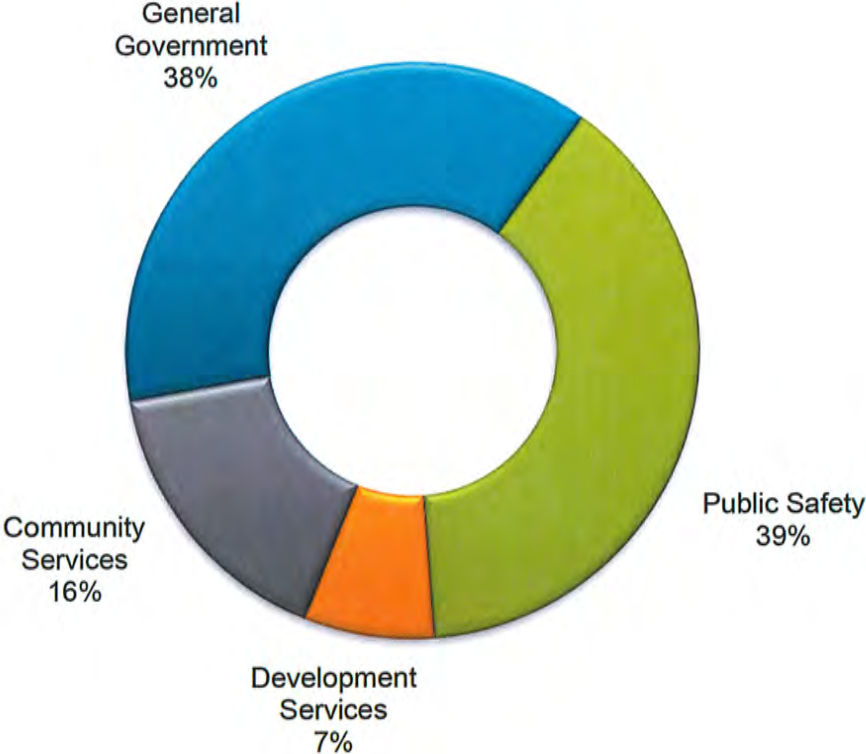
# FY 2016-2017 General Fund Proposed Revenues by Category



	FY 2016-2017 Budget
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ 3,136,861
Sales Taxes	\$ 4,456,850
Franchise & Other Taxes	\$ 510,000
Licenses & Permits	\$ 165,500
Service Fees	\$ 548,900
Fines & Forfeitures	\$ 272,000
Interest & Other Revenue	\$ 78,500
Intergovernmental	\$ 221,000
Transfer In	\$ 557,750
<b>Total Proposed Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 9,947,361</b>



# FY 2016-2017 General Fund Proposed Expenditures by Function



	FY 2016-2017 Budget
General Government	\$ 4,197,862
Public Safety	\$ 4,291,714
Development Services	\$ 813,596
Community Services	\$ 1,790,085
<b>Total Proposed Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 11,093,257</b>





# Proprietary Funds



# Water/ Wastewater Fund



The City's water and wastewater utilities are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises, where costs of providing services to the public are financed primarily through user charges.

Departments included within the Water/Wastewater Fund include:

- Water/ Wastewater Administration,
- Water/ Wastewater Distribution, Collection, and Lift Station
- Water/ Wastewater Production Treatment
- Wastewater Treatment Plant



**WATER/ WASTEWATER FUND-OPERATING  
COMBINED STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2014-2015</u>	<u>BUDGET</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>ESTIMATE</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED</u> <u>2016-2017</u>
<b>BEGINNING BALANCE</b>	\$ 3,769,681	\$ 3,536,806	\$ 4,860,735	\$ 3,687,889
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Water Service	2,494,989	2,463,400	2,612,500	2,612,500
Sewer Service	1,701,014	1,698,400	1,799,700	1,796,700
Penalties	59,281	56,680	60,000	60,000
Water Tap Fees	9,650	5,000	9,500	5,000
Sewer Tap Fees	2,250	2,000	2,500	2,500
Water Service Fees	21,105	22,000	16,500	22,000
Interest	-	3,000	20,000	22,000
Transfer In	562,258	-	283,710	-
Other	17,433	8,000	9,200	5,500
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<u>4,867,980</u>	<u>4,258,480</u>	<u>4,813,610</u>	<u>4,526,200</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
Administration	1,687,772	1,749,781	2,073,509	833,921
Distribution/ Collection/ Liftstation	88,578	101,540	103,940	623,079
Production/ Treatment	354,888	408,250	494,062	1,069,124
Wastewater Treatment Plant	402,589	595,592	600,200	700,802
Debt Service	1,243,099	1,460,311	1,439,745	1,425,366
Cap Outlay-Elevated Tank			1,000,000	1,000,000
Trans out-VERF	-	-	275,000	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>3,776,926</u>	<u>4,315,474</u>	<u>5,986,456</u>	<u>5,652,292</u>
<b>NET INCOME (LOSS)</b>	1,091,054	(56,994)	(1,172,846)	(1,126,092)
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	\$ 4,860,734.55	\$ 3,479,812	\$ 3,687,889	\$ 2,561,797

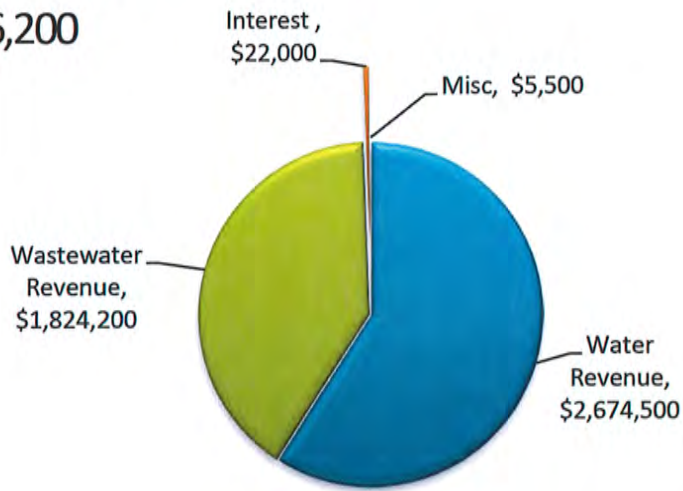




## Water / Wastewater Fund Revenues

FY 2016-2017

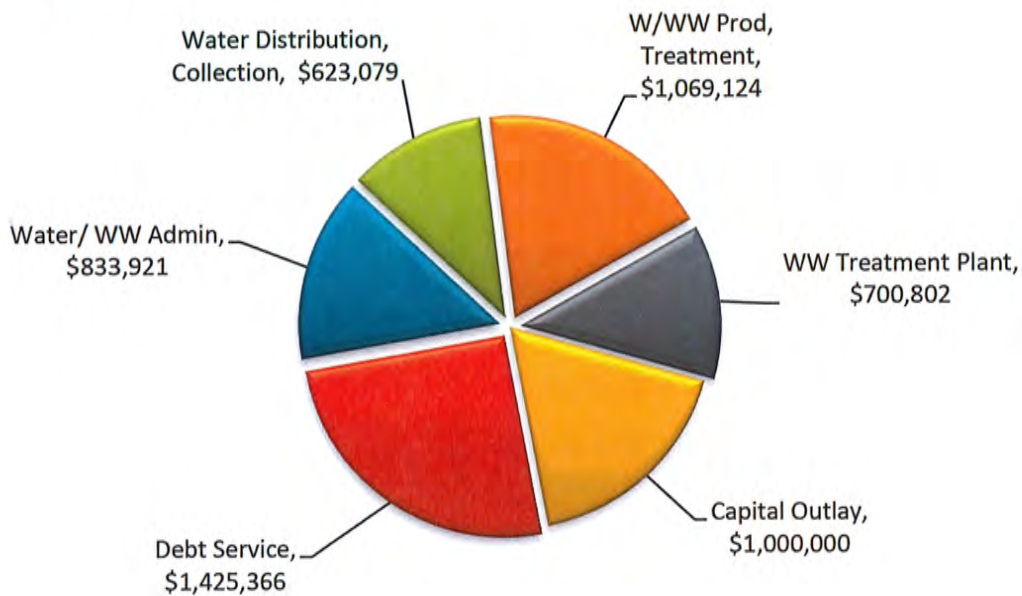
\$ 4,526,200



## Water/ Wastewater Fund Expenditures

FY 2016-2017

\$ 5,652,292



---

**W-WW ACCELERATION RECOVERY FEES #304  
FY 2016-2017 BUDGET**

---

Projected Fund Balance 9-30-2016 \$ 591,723

**FY 2016-2017**

**Budgeted Revenues:**

Acceleration Fees	\$	
Interest Income	\$	2,000
Transfers In from W/WW Fund	\$	
<b>Total FY 2016 Resources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>593,723</b>

Budgeted Expenditures \$ (593,723)

Projected Ending Fund Balance 9-30-2017 \$ -0-

---

**This fund is no longer generating revenue due to the development at Hunter's Crossing being complete.**









# Electric Fund



The City's electric utilities are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises, where costs of providing services to the public are financed primarily through user charges. Within the Electric Fund, only one department exists: Bastrop Power and Light.

## BASTROP POWER & LIGHT FUND #404

### FY2017

Beginning Year Fund Balance 10-01-2015	\$ 4,547,332
<b>FY2016</b>	
Projected Revenues	\$ 6,724,245
<b>Total FY 2016 Resources</b>	<b>\$ 11,271,577</b>
Projected Expenditures*	\$ (6,339,516)
Projected Capital Outlay	\$ (490,000)
Trans Out GF/Vehicle Replacement Fund	\$ (807,750)
Total Expenditures	\$ (7,637,266)
<b>Projected Fund Balance 9-30-2016</b>	<b>\$ 3,634,311</b>
<b>FY 2017</b>	
Proposed Revenues	\$ 6,999,250
Total FY 2017 Resources	\$ 10,633,561
Projected Expenditures*	\$ (6,508,431)
Projected Capital Outlay	\$ (380,000)
Trans Out GF/Vehicle Replacement Fund	\$ (657,750)
Total Expenditures	\$ (7,546,181)
<b>Projected Ending Fund Balance 9-30-2017</b>	<b>\$ 3,087,380</b>



# Special Revenue / Other Funds







---

**BASTROP ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FUND**  
**FY 2016-2017 BUDGET**

---

Projected Fund Balance 9-30-2016	\$ 3,712,346
<b>FY 2016-2017</b>	
Budgeted Revenues	<u>\$ 2,234,800</u>
Total FY 2017 Resources	\$ 5,947,146
Budgeted Expenditures:	<u>\$ (2,418,838)</u>
Projected Ending Gross Fund Balance 09-30-2017	\$ 3,528,308

---



**DESIGNATED FUND  
FY 2016-2017 BUDGET**

Projected Fund Balance 9-30-2016 \$ 617,529

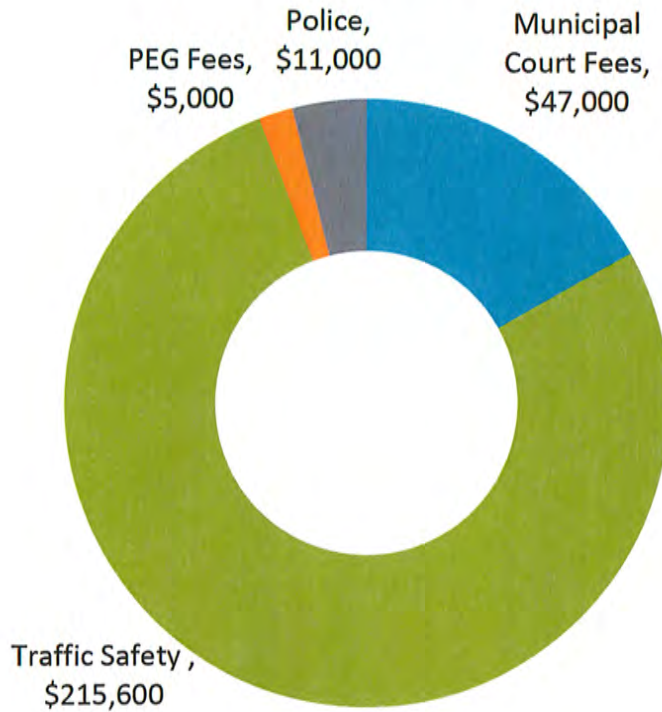
**FY 2016-2017**

Budgeted Revenues: \$ 77,450

Budgeted Expenditures \$ (278,600)

Projected Ending Fund Balance 9-30-2017 \$ 416,379

**Designated Fund Revenue**





**VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND #380  
FY 2016-2017 BUDGET**

Projected Fund Balance 9-30-2016 \$ 1,293,300

**FY 2016-2017**

Budgeted Revenues: \$ 288,170

Budgeted Expenditures \$ (686,274)

Projected Ending Fund Balance 9-30-2017 \$ 895,196

**List of equipment to be purchased**

DEPT	DESCRIPTION
Police	Tahoe's (2)
Police	CID Truck
Public Works	Smooth Drum Roller
Public Works	1Ton 4D Truck Diesel
Public Works	½ Ton 4D Truck
Water/Wastewater	Service Truck w/ Light Bar
Water/Wastewater	Dump Truck
Water/Wastewater	Trucks (2) for Operators
BP&L	Service Truck w/ Bucket

HOTEL/ MOTEL TAX FUND #501  
FY 2016-2017 BUDGET

<b>Projected Fund Balance 9-30-2016</b>		\$	2,240,408
-----------------------------------------	--	----	-----------

**FY 2017**

Proposed Revenues:		\$	2,882,000
<b>Total FY 2017 Resources</b>		\$	5,122,408

**Proposed Expenditures:**

Organizational Funding		\$	(225,000)
Visitor Center (contracted)		\$	(115,000)
Bastrop Marketing Corporation		\$	-
Special Event Expenses		\$	(30,000)
Professional Services		\$	(130,000)
Legislative Expenses		\$	(3,823)
Legal		\$	(2,000)
Advertising Tourism		\$	-
Transfer Out-Bastrop Main Street Program		\$	(110,000)
Transfer Out-Arts in Public Places		\$	(158,992)
Transfer Out-Rodeo Arena		\$	(100,000)
Transfer Out-Convention Center-M&O		\$	-
Transfer Out-Convention Center-Debt Payments		\$	(499,927)
<b>Total Proposed Expenditures</b>		\$	<b>(1,374,742)</b>

<b>Proposed Fund Balance 9-30-2017</b>		\$	3,747,666
----------------------------------------	--	----	-----------

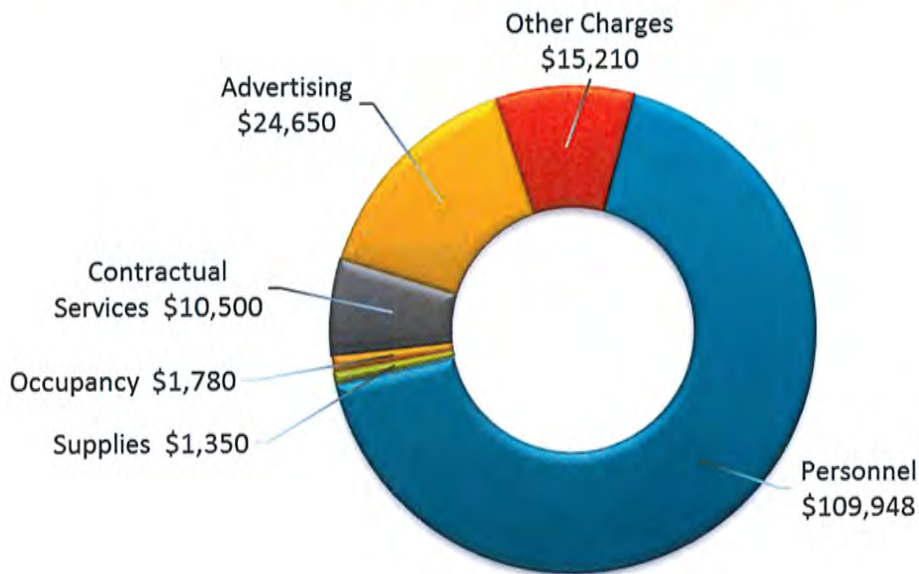




**MAIN STREET PROGRAM FUND #503  
FY 2016-2017 BUDGET**

Projected Fund Balance 9-30-2016		
	\$	-
<b>FY 2017</b>		
Proposed Revenues	\$	165,050
Total FY 2017 Resources	\$	165,050
Proposed Expenditures:		
General Operating		(138,788)
Advertising/ Promotional		(24,650)
Total Proposed Expenditures	\$	(163,438)
Proposed Fund Balance 9-30-2017		
	\$	1,612

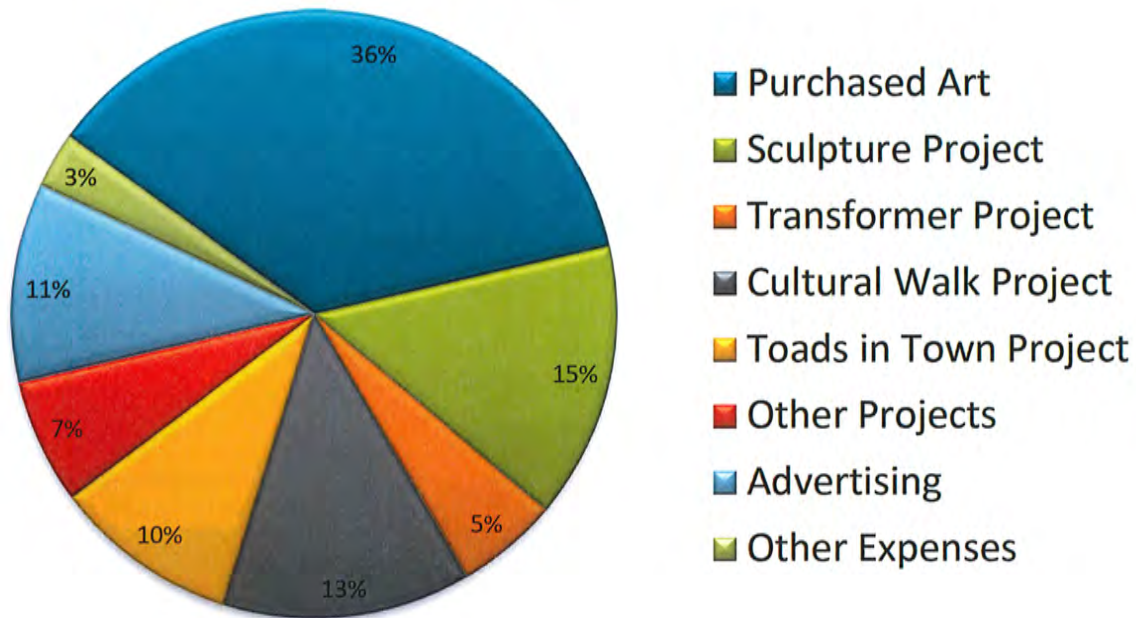
**Main Street Program Expenditures**



**ARTS IN PUBLIC PLACES FUND #504  
FY 2016-2017 BUDGET**

Projected Fund Balance 9-30-2016	\$	71,958
<b>FY 2016-2017</b>		
Budgeted Revenues	\$	158,992
Budgeted Expenditures	\$	<u>(150,950)</u>
Projected Ending Fund Balance 9-30-2017	\$	80,000

**Arts in Public Places Expenditures**









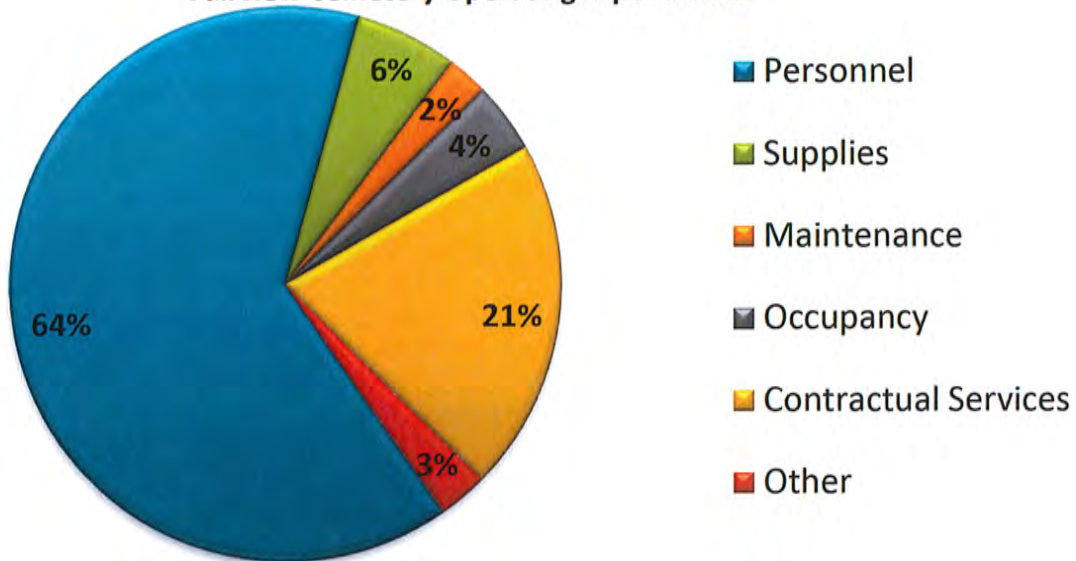
**FAIRVIEW CEMETERY OPERATING FUND #525  
FY 2016-2017 BUDGET**

Projected Fund Balance 9-30-2016	\$	154,018
<b>FY 2016-2017</b>		
Budgeted Revenues	\$	72,800
Budgeted Expenditures	\$	<u>(84,830)</u>
Projected Ending Fund Balance 9-30-2017	\$	141,988

**FAIRVIEW CEMETERY PERMANENT FUND #526**

Projected Fund Balance 9-30-2016	\$	383,649
FY 2017 Current Estimated Revenues	\$	<u>0</u>
Projected Ending Fund Balance 9-30-2017	\$	383,649

**Fairview Cemetery Operating Expenditures**



---

**GRANT FUND  
FY 2016-2017 BUDGET**

---

Projected Fund Balance 9-30-2016 \$ - 0-

**FY 2016-2017**

Budgeted Revenues \$ 1,756,011

Budgeted Expenditures \$ (1,756,011)

Projected Ending Fund Balance 9-30-2017 \$ - 0-

---





Appendix A

# Debt Service



CITY OF BASTROP  
SCHEDULE OF DEBT SERVICE

Payment Date	G. O. Series 2005 - \$2,445,000			G. O. Series 2006 - \$345,000		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
02/01/2017	\$ 130,000	\$ 25,048	\$ 155,048	\$ 20,000	\$ 4,664	\$ 24,664
08/01/2017		\$ 22,663	\$ 22,663		\$ 4,240	\$ 4,240
02/01/2018	\$ 135,000	\$ 22,663	\$ 157,663	\$ 20,000	\$ 4,240	\$ 24,240
08/01/2018		\$ 20,185	\$ 20,185		\$ 3,816	\$ 3,816
02/01/2019	\$ 140,000	\$ 20,185	\$ 160,185	\$ 20,000	\$ 3,816	\$ 23,816
08/01/2019		\$ 17,616	\$ 17,616		\$ 3,392	\$ 3,392
02/01/2020	\$ 145,000	\$ 17,616	\$ 162,616	\$ 20,000	\$ 3,392	\$ 23,392
08/01/2020		\$ 14,956	\$ 14,956		\$ 2,968	\$ 2,968
02/01/2021	\$ 150,000	\$ 14,956	\$ 164,956	\$ 20,000	\$ 2,968	\$ 22,968
08/01/2021		\$ 12,203	\$ 12,203		\$ 2,544	\$ 2,544
02/01/2022	\$ 155,000	\$ 12,203	\$ 167,203	\$ 20,000	\$ 2,544	\$ 22,544
08/01/2022		\$ 9,359	\$ 9,359		\$ 2,120	\$ 2,120
02/01/2023	\$ 165,000	\$ 9,359	\$ 174,359	\$ 25,000	\$ 2,120	\$ 27,120
08/01/2023		\$ 6,331	\$ 6,331		\$ 1,590	\$ 1,590
02/01/2024	\$ 170,000	\$ 6,331	\$ 176,331	\$ 25,000	\$ 1,590	\$ 26,590
08/01/2024		\$ 3,212	\$ 3,212		\$ 1,060	\$ 1,060
02/01/2025	\$ 175,000	\$ 3,212	\$ 178,212	\$ 25,000	\$ 1,060	\$ 26,060
08/01/2025					\$ 530	\$ 530
02/01/2026				\$ 25,000	\$ 530	\$ 25,530
08/01/2026						
02/01/2027						
08/01/2027						
02/01/2028						
08/01/2028						
02/01/2029						
08/01/2029						
02/01/2030						
08/01/2030						
02/01/2031						
08/01/2031						
02/01/2032						
08/01/2032						
02/01/2033						
08/01/2033						
02/01/2034						
08/01/2034						
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 1,365,000</b>	<b>\$ 238,098</b>	<b>\$ 1,603,098</b>	<b>\$ 220,000</b>	<b>\$ 49,184</b>	<b>\$ 269,184</b>

Issue Date:  
Rate of Interest:

12/06/2005  
3.67%

Issue Date:  
Rate of Interest:

12/21/2006  
4.24%



CITY OF BASTROP  
SCHEDULE OF DEBT SERVICE

Payment Date	C of O's Series 2006 - \$725,000			G. O. Series 2007 - \$1,220,000		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
02/01/2017	\$ 25,000	\$ 6,495	\$ 31,495	\$ 60,000	\$ 16,626	\$ 76,626
08/01/2017		\$ 5,971	\$ 5,971		\$ 15,402	\$ 15,402
02/01/2018	\$ 25,000	\$ 5,971	\$ 30,971	\$ 60,000	\$ 15,402	\$ 75,402
08/01/2018		\$ 5,447	\$ 5,447		\$ 14,178	\$ 14,178
02/01/2019	\$ 30,000	\$ 5,447	\$ 35,447	\$ 65,000	\$ 14,178	\$ 79,178
08/01/2019		\$ 4,819	\$ 4,819		\$ 12,852	\$ 12,852
02/01/2020	\$ 30,000	\$ 4,819	\$ 34,819	\$ 70,000	\$ 12,852	\$ 82,852
08/01/2020		\$ 4,190	\$ 4,190		\$ 11,424	\$ 11,424
02/01/2021	\$ 30,000	\$ 4,190	\$ 34,190	\$ 70,000	\$ 11,424	\$ 81,424
08/01/2021		\$ 3,562	\$ 3,562		\$ 9,996	\$ 9,996
02/01/2022	\$ 30,000	\$ 3,562	\$ 33,562	\$ 75,000	\$ 9,996	\$ 84,996
08/01/2022		\$ 2,933	\$ 2,933		\$ 8,466	\$ 8,466
02/01/2023	\$ 35,000	\$ 2,933	\$ 37,933	\$ 75,000	\$ 8,466	\$ 83,466
08/01/2023		\$ 2,200	\$ 2,200		\$ 6,936	\$ 6,936
02/01/2024	\$ 35,000	\$ 2,200	\$ 37,200	\$ 80,000	\$ 6,936	\$ 86,936
08/01/2024		\$ 1,467	\$ 1,467		\$ 5,304	\$ 5,304
02/01/2025	\$ 35,000	\$ 1,467	\$ 36,467	\$ 85,000	\$ 5,304	\$ 90,304
08/01/2025		\$ 733	\$ 733		\$ 3,570	\$ 3,570
02/01/2026	\$ 35,000	\$ 733	\$ 35,733	\$ 85,000	\$ 3,570	\$ 88,570
08/01/2026					\$ 1,836	\$ 1,836
02/01/2027				\$ 90,000	\$ 1,836	\$ 91,836
08/01/2027						
02/01/2028						
08/01/2028						
02/01/2029						
08/01/2029						
02/01/2030						
08/01/2030						
02/01/2031						
08/01/2031						
02/01/2032						
08/01/2032						
02/01/2033						
08/01/2033						
02/01/2034						
08/01/2034						
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 310,000</b>	<b>\$ 69,135</b>	<b>\$ 379,135</b>	<b>\$ 815,000</b>	<b>\$ 196,554</b>	<b>\$ 1,011,554</b>

Issue Date: 12/21/2006  
Rate of Interest: 4.19%

Issue Date: 06/13/2007  
Rate of Interest: 4.08%

CITY OF BASTROP  
SCHEDULE OF DEBT SERVICE

Payment Date	C of O's Series 2007 - \$2,320,000			C of O's Series 2008 - \$1,195,000		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
02/01/2017	\$ 115,000	\$ 31,411	\$ 146,411		\$ 1,355	\$ 1,355
08/01/2017		\$ 29,088	\$ 29,088	\$ 10,000	\$ 1,355	\$ 11,355
02/01/2018	\$ 120,000	\$ 29,088	\$ 149,088		\$ 1,161	\$ 1,161
08/01/2018		\$ 26,664	\$ 26,664	\$ 60,000	\$ 1,161	\$ 61,161
02/01/2019	\$ 125,000	\$ 26,664	\$ 151,664			\$ -
08/01/2019		\$ 24,139	\$ 24,139			\$ -
02/01/2020	\$ 130,000	\$ 24,139	\$ 154,139			\$ -
08/01/2020		\$ 21,513	\$ 21,513			\$ -
02/01/2021	\$ 135,000	\$ 21,513	\$ 156,513			\$ -
08/01/2021		\$ 18,786	\$ 18,786			\$ -
02/01/2022	\$ 140,000	\$ 18,786	\$ 158,786			\$ -
08/01/2022		\$ 15,958	\$ 15,958			\$ -
02/01/2023	\$ 145,000	\$ 15,958	\$ 160,958			\$ -
08/01/2023		\$ 13,029	\$ 13,029			\$ -
02/01/2024	\$ 150,000	\$ 13,029	\$ 163,029			\$ -
08/01/2024		\$ 9,999	\$ 9,999			\$ -
02/01/2025	\$ 160,000	\$ 9,999	\$ 169,999			\$ -
08/01/2025		\$ 6,767	\$ 6,767			\$ -
02/01/2026	\$ 165,000	\$ 6,767	\$ 171,767			\$ -
08/01/2026		\$ 3,434	\$ 3,434			\$ -
02/01/2027	\$ 170,000	\$ 3,434	\$ 173,434			\$ -
08/01/2027						\$ -
02/01/2028						\$ -
08/01/2028						\$ -
02/01/2029						\$ -
08/01/2029						\$ -
02/01/2030						\$ -
08/01/2030						\$ -
02/01/2031						\$ -
08/01/2031						\$ -
02/01/2032						\$ -
08/01/2032						\$ -
02/01/2033						\$ -
08/01/2033						\$ -
02/01/2034						\$ -
08/01/2034						\$ -
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 1,555,000</b>	<b>\$ 370,165</b>	<b>\$ 1,925,165</b>	<b>\$ 70,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,031</b>	<b>\$ 75,031</b>

Issue Date:  
Rate of Interest:

06/13/2007  
4.04%

Issue Date:  
Rate of Interest:

03/25/2008  
3.87%



CITY OF BASTROP  
SCHEDULE OF DEBT SERVICE

Payment Date	G. O. Series 2008 - \$2,110,000			C of O's Series 2008A - \$4,025,000		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
02/01/2017		\$ 2,415	\$ 2,415		\$ 12,664	\$ 12,664
08/01/2017	\$ 105,000	\$ 2,415	\$ 107,415	\$ 190,000	\$ 12,664	\$ 202,664
02/01/2018			\$ -		\$ 7,914	\$ 7,914
08/01/2018			\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 7,914	\$ 32,914
02/01/2019			\$ -		\$ 7,389	\$ 7,389
08/01/2019			\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 7,389	\$ 32,389
02/01/2020			\$ -		\$ 6,851	\$ 6,851
08/01/2020			\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 6,851	\$ 31,851
02/01/2021			\$ -		\$ 6,301	\$ 6,301
08/01/2021			\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 6,301	\$ 36,301
02/01/2022			\$ -		\$ 5,641	\$ 5,641
08/01/2022			\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 5,641	\$ 35,641
02/01/2023			\$ -		\$ 4,981	\$ 4,981
08/01/2023			\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 4,981	\$ 34,981
02/01/2024			\$ -		\$ 4,306	\$ 4,306
08/01/2024			\$ -	\$ 35,000	\$ 4,306	\$ 39,306
02/01/2025			\$ -		\$ 3,519	\$ 3,519
08/01/2025			\$ -	\$ 35,000	\$ 3,519	\$ 38,519
02/01/2026			\$ -		\$ 2,709	\$ 2,709
08/01/2026			\$ -	\$ 35,000	\$ 2,709	\$ 37,709
02/01/2027			\$ -		\$ 1,900	\$ 1,900
08/01/2027			\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ 1,900	\$ 41,900
02/01/2028			\$ -		\$ 950	\$ 950
08/01/2028			\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ 950	\$ 40,950
02/01/2029						
08/01/2029						
02/01/2030						
08/01/2030						
02/01/2031						
08/01/2031						
02/01/2032						
08/01/2032						
02/01/2033						
08/01/2033						
02/01/2034						
08/01/2034						
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 105,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,830</b>	<b>\$ 109,830</b>	<b>\$ 540,000</b>	<b>\$ 130,251</b>	<b>\$ 670,251</b>

3202850

Issue Date:  
Rate of Interest:

11/25/2008  
4.60%

Issue Date:  
Rate of Interest:

11/25/2008  
4.2 - 5%



CITY OF BASTROP  
SCHEDULE OF DEBT SERVICE

Payment Date	C of O's Series 2010 - \$7,400,000			G. O. Refund. Series 2010 - \$2,560,000		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
02/01/2017		\$ 115,319	\$ 115,319		\$ 28,034	\$ 28,034
08/01/2017	\$ 325,000	\$ 115,319	\$ 440,319	\$ 175,000	\$ 28,034	\$ 203,034
02/01/2018		\$ 109,632	\$ 109,632		\$ 25,409	\$ 25,409
08/01/2018	\$ 335,000	\$ 109,632	\$ 444,632	\$ 185,000	\$ 25,409	\$ 210,409
02/01/2019		\$ 103,769	\$ 103,769		\$ 22,634	\$ 22,634
08/01/2019	\$ 355,000	\$ 103,769	\$ 458,769	\$ 190,000	\$ 22,634	\$ 212,634
02/01/2020		\$ 97,557	\$ 97,557		\$ 19,546	\$ 19,546
08/01/2020	\$ 360,000	\$ 97,557	\$ 457,557	\$ 195,000	\$ 19,546	\$ 214,546
02/01/2021		\$ 91,257	\$ 91,257		\$ 16,231	\$ 16,231
08/01/2021	\$ 425,000	\$ 91,257	\$ 516,257	\$ 200,000	\$ 16,231	\$ 216,231
02/01/2022		\$ 83,554	\$ 83,554		\$ 12,606	\$ 12,606
08/01/2022	\$ 450,000	\$ 83,554	\$ 533,554	\$ 210,000	\$ 12,606	\$ 222,606
02/01/2023		\$ 75,398	\$ 75,398		\$ 8,800	\$ 8,800
08/01/2023	\$ 470,000	\$ 75,398	\$ 545,398	\$ 215,000	\$ 8,800	\$ 223,800
02/01/2024		\$ 66,703	\$ 66,703		\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500
08/01/2024	\$ 490,000	\$ 66,703	\$ 556,703	\$ 225,000	\$ 4,500	\$ 229,500
02/01/2025		\$ 57,270	\$ 57,270			
08/01/2025	\$ 510,000	\$ 57,270	\$ 567,270			
02/01/2026		\$ 47,325	\$ 47,325			
08/01/2026	\$ 535,000	\$ 47,325	\$ 582,325			
02/01/2027		\$ 36,625	\$ 36,625			
08/01/2027	\$ 555,000	\$ 36,625	\$ 591,625			
02/01/2028		\$ 25,248	\$ 25,248			
08/01/2028	\$ 585,000	\$ 25,248	\$ 610,248			
02/01/2029		\$ 12,963	\$ 12,963			
08/01/2029	\$ 610,000	\$ 12,963	\$ 622,963			
02/01/2030						
08/01/2030						
02/01/2031						
08/01/2031						
02/01/2032						
08/01/2032						
02/01/2033						
08/01/2033						
02/01/2034						
08/01/2034						
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 6,005,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,845,236</b>	<b>\$ 7,850,236</b>	<b>\$ 1,595,000</b>	<b>\$ 275,520</b>	<b>\$ 1,870,520</b>

Issue Date: 02/10/2010  
Rate of Interest: 3.5 - 4.25%

Issue Date: 07/14/2010  
Rate of Interest: 2 - 4%

CITY OF BASTROP  
SCHEDULE OF DEBT SERVICE

Payment Date	G. O. Refund. Series 2011 - \$4,260,000			G. O. Refund. Series 2012 - \$2,015,000		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
02/01/2017		\$ 35,625	\$ 35,625		\$ 24,350	\$ 24,350
08/01/2017	\$ 360,000	\$ 35,625	\$ 395,625	\$ 205,000	\$ 24,350	\$ 229,350
02/01/2018		\$ 31,125	\$ 31,125		\$ 22,300	\$ 22,300
08/01/2018	\$ 370,000	\$ 31,125	\$ 401,125	\$ 205,000	\$ 22,300	\$ 227,300
02/01/2019		\$ 25,575	\$ 25,575		\$ 20,250	\$ 20,250
08/01/2019	\$ 385,000	\$ 25,575	\$ 410,575	\$ 210,000	\$ 20,250	\$ 230,250
02/01/2020		\$ 19,800	\$ 19,800		\$ 17,100	\$ 17,100
08/01/2020	\$ 395,000	\$ 19,800	\$ 414,800	\$ 215,000	\$ 17,100	\$ 232,100
02/01/2021		\$ 11,900	\$ 11,900		\$ 13,875	\$ 13,875
08/01/2021	\$ 415,000	\$ 11,900	\$ 426,900	\$ 220,000	\$ 13,875	\$ 233,875
02/01/2022		\$ 3,600	\$ 3,600		\$ 10,575	\$ 10,575
08/01/2022	\$ 180,000	\$ 3,600	\$ 183,600	\$ 230,000	\$ 10,575	\$ 240,575
02/01/2023		\$ -	\$ -		\$ 7,125	\$ 7,125
08/01/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 230,000	\$ 7,125	\$ 237,125
02/01/2024		\$ -	\$ -		\$ 3,675	\$ 3,675
08/01/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 245,000	\$ 3,675	\$ 248,675
02/01/2025						
08/01/2025						
02/01/2026						
08/01/2026						
02/01/2027						
08/01/2027						
02/01/2028						
08/01/2028						
02/01/2029						
08/01/2029						
02/01/2030						
08/01/2030						
02/01/2031						
08/01/2031						
02/01/2032						
08/01/2032						
02/01/2033						
08/01/2033						
02/01/2034						
08/01/2034						
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 2,105,000</b>	<b>\$ 255,250</b>	<b>\$ 2,360,250</b>	<b>\$ 1,760,000</b>	<b>\$ 238,500</b>	<b>\$ 1,998,500</b>

Issue Date: 07/12/2011  
Rate of Interest: 2 - 4%

Issue Date: 03/14/2012  
Rate of Interest: 2 - 3%



CITY OF BASTROP  
SCHEDULE OF DEBT SERVICE

Payment Date	Tax/ Rev. Cert. Series 2012 -\$4,300,000			Cert. of Oblig. Series 2013 -\$11,000,000		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
02/01/2017		\$ 58,200	\$ 58,200		\$ 203,800	\$ 203,800
08/01/2017	\$ 180,000	\$ 58,200	\$ 238,200	\$ 290,000	\$ 203,800	\$ 493,800
02/01/2018		\$ 56,400	\$ 56,400		\$ 199,450	\$ 199,450
08/01/2018	\$ 200,000	\$ 56,400	\$ 256,400	\$ 295,000	\$ 199,450	\$ 494,450
02/01/2019		\$ 54,400	\$ 54,400		\$ 195,025	\$ 195,025
08/01/2019	\$ 185,000	\$ 54,400	\$ 239,400	\$ 315,000	\$ 195,025	\$ 510,025
02/01/2020		\$ 51,625	\$ 51,625		\$ 188,725	\$ 188,725
08/01/2020	\$ 195,000	\$ 51,625	\$ 246,625	\$ 325,000	\$ 188,725	\$ 513,725
02/01/2021		\$ 48,700	\$ 48,700		\$ 182,225	\$ 182,225
08/01/2021	\$ 200,000	\$ 48,700	\$ 248,700	\$ 325,000	\$ 182,225	\$ 507,225
02/01/2022		\$ 45,700	\$ 45,700		\$ 175,725	\$ 175,725
08/01/2022	\$ 210,000	\$ 45,700	\$ 255,700	\$ 510,000	\$ 175,725	\$ 685,725
02/01/2023		\$ 42,550	\$ 42,550		\$ 165,525	\$ 165,525
08/01/2023	\$ 215,000	\$ 42,550	\$ 257,550	\$ 535,000	\$ 165,525	\$ 700,525
02/01/2024		\$ 39,325	\$ 39,325		\$ 157,500	\$ 157,500
08/01/2024	\$ 220,000	\$ 39,325	\$ 259,325	\$ 555,000	\$ 157,500	\$ 712,500
02/01/2025		\$ 36,025	\$ 36,025		\$ 149,175	\$ 149,175
08/01/2025	\$ 235,000	\$ 36,025	\$ 271,025	\$ 610,000	\$ 149,175	\$ 759,175
02/01/2026		\$ 32,500	\$ 32,500		\$ 136,975	\$ 136,975
08/01/2026	\$ 245,000	\$ 32,500	\$ 277,500	\$ 630,000	\$ 136,975	\$ 766,975
02/01/2027		\$ 28,825	\$ 28,825		\$ 124,375	\$ 124,375
08/01/2027	\$ 250,000	\$ 28,825	\$ 278,825	\$ 685,000	\$ 124,375	\$ 809,375
02/01/2028		\$ 25,075	\$ 25,075		\$ 110,675	\$ 110,675
08/01/2028	\$ 260,000	\$ 25,075	\$ 285,075	\$ 790,000	\$ 110,675	\$ 900,675
02/01/2029		\$ 21,175	\$ 21,175		\$ 94,875	\$ 94,875
08/01/2029	\$ 265,000	\$ 21,175	\$ 286,175	\$ 845,000	\$ 94,875	\$ 939,875
02/01/2030		\$ 17,200	\$ 17,200		\$ 77,975	\$ 77,975
08/01/2030	\$ 270,000	\$ 17,200	\$ 287,200	\$ 890,000	\$ 77,975	\$ 967,975
02/01/2031		\$ 11,800	\$ 11,800		\$ 60,175	\$ 60,175
08/01/2031	\$ 290,000	\$ 11,800	\$ 301,800	\$ 930,000	\$ 60,175	\$ 990,175
02/01/2032		\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000		\$ 41,575	\$ 41,575
08/01/2032	\$ 300,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 306,000	\$ 970,000	\$ 41,575	\$ 1,011,575
02/01/2033			\$ -		\$ 21,569	\$ 21,569
08/01/2033			\$ -	\$ 1,015,000	\$ 21,569	\$ 1,036,569
02/01/2034						
08/01/2034						
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 3,720,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,151,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,871,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,515,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,570,688</b>	<b>\$ 15,085,688</b>

Issue Date:  
Rate of Interest:

03/14/2012  
2 - 4%

Issue Date:  
Rate of Interest:

11/12/2013  
3-4.25%



CITY OF BASTROP  
SCHEDULE OF DEBT SERVICE

Payment Date	Cert. of Oblig. Series 2014 -\$7,000,000			Gen Oblig. Refunding 2014 -\$2,275,000		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
02/01/2017		\$ 89,988	\$ 89,988		\$ 42,225	\$ 42,225
08/01/2017	\$ 280,000	\$ 89,988	\$ 369,988		\$ 42,225	\$ 42,225
02/01/2018		\$ 87,188	\$ 87,188		\$ 42,225	\$ 42,225
08/01/2018	\$ 285,000	\$ 87,188	\$ 372,188	\$ 50,000	\$ 42,225	\$ 92,225
02/01/2019		\$ 84,338	\$ 84,338		\$ 41,725	\$ 41,725
08/01/2019	\$ 290,000	\$ 84,338	\$ 374,338	\$ 110,000	\$ 41,725	\$ 151,725
02/01/2020		\$ 81,438	\$ 81,438		\$ 40,625	\$ 40,625
08/01/2020	\$ 300,000	\$ 81,438	\$ 381,438	\$ 110,000	\$ 40,625	\$ 150,625
02/01/2021		\$ 78,438	\$ 78,438		\$ 39,525	\$ 39,525
08/01/2021	\$ 310,000	\$ 78,438	\$ 388,438	\$ 115,000	\$ 39,525	\$ 154,525
02/01/2022		\$ 75,338	\$ 75,338		\$ 37,800	\$ 37,800
08/01/2022	\$ 320,000	\$ 75,338	\$ 395,338	\$ 120,000	\$ 37,800	\$ 157,800
02/01/2023		\$ 72,138	\$ 72,138		\$ 35,400	\$ 35,400
08/01/2023	\$ 330,000	\$ 72,138	\$ 402,138	\$ 125,000	\$ 35,400	\$ 160,400
02/01/2024		\$ 68,425	\$ 68,425		\$ 32,900	\$ 32,900
08/01/2024	\$ 340,000	\$ 68,425	\$ 408,425	\$ 135,000	\$ 32,900	\$ 167,900
02/01/2025		\$ 64,388	\$ 64,388		\$ 30,200	\$ 30,200
08/01/2025	\$ 350,000	\$ 64,388	\$ 414,388	\$ 140,000	\$ 30,200	\$ 170,200
02/01/2026		\$ 59,794	\$ 59,794		\$ 27,400	\$ 27,400
08/01/2026	\$ 360,000	\$ 59,794	\$ 419,794	\$ 140,000	\$ 27,400	\$ 167,400
02/01/2027		\$ 54,394	\$ 54,394		\$ 24,600	\$ 24,600
08/01/2027	\$ 370,000	\$ 54,394	\$ 424,394	\$ 155,000	\$ 24,600	\$ 179,600
02/01/2028		\$ 48,844	\$ 48,844		\$ 21,500	\$ 21,500
08/01/2028	\$ 380,000	\$ 48,844	\$ 428,844	\$ 155,000	\$ 21,500	\$ 176,500
02/01/2029		\$ 43,144	\$ 43,144		\$ 18,400	\$ 18,400
08/01/2029	\$ 390,000	\$ 43,144	\$ 433,144	\$ 110,000	\$ 18,400	\$ 128,400
02/01/2030		\$ 37,294	\$ 37,294		\$ 16,200	\$ 16,200
08/01/2030	\$ 405,000	\$ 37,294	\$ 442,294	\$ 470,000	\$ 16,200	\$ 486,200
02/01/2031		\$ 30,713	\$ 30,713		\$ 6,800	\$ 6,800
08/01/2031	\$ 420,000	\$ 30,713	\$ 450,713	\$ 340,000	\$ 6,800	\$ 346,800
02/01/2032		\$ 23,625	\$ 23,625			\$ -
08/01/2032	\$ 435,000	\$ 23,625	\$ 458,625			\$ -
02/01/2033		\$ 16,013	\$ 16,013			\$ -
08/01/2033	\$ 450,000	\$ 16,013	\$ 466,013			\$ -
02/01/2034		\$ 8,138	\$ 8,138			\$ -
08/01/2034	\$ 465,000	\$ 8,138	\$ 473,138			\$ -
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 6,480,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,047,263</b>	<b>\$ 8,527,263</b>	<b>\$ 2,275,000</b>	<b>\$ 915,050</b>	<b>\$ 3,190,050</b>

Issue Date:  
Rate of Interest:

05/15/2014  
2-3.5%

Issue Date:  
Rate of Interest:

05/15/2014  
2-3.5%

CITY OF BASTROP  
SCHEDULE OF DEBT SERVICE

Payment Date	Gen Oblig. Refunding 2016 -\$2,525,000			BEDC Tax Rev. Refunding 2006 - \$2,005,000		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
02/01/2017		\$ 37,650	\$ 37,650		\$ 4,956	\$ 4,956
08/01/2017		\$ 37,650	\$ 37,650	\$ 50,000	\$ 4,956	\$ 54,956
02/01/2018		\$ 37,650	\$ 37,650		\$ 3,803	\$ 3,803
08/01/2018	\$ 190,000	\$ 37,650	\$ 227,650	\$ 55,000	\$ 3,803	\$ 58,803
02/01/2019		\$ 35,750	\$ 35,750		\$ 2,536	\$ 2,536
08/01/2019	\$ 195,000	\$ 35,750	\$ 230,750	\$ 55,000	\$ 2,536	\$ 57,536
02/01/2020		\$ 33,800	\$ 33,800		\$ 1,268	\$ 1,268
08/01/2020	\$ 205,000	\$ 33,800	\$ 238,800	\$ 55,000	\$ 1,268	\$ 56,268
02/01/2021		\$ 31,750	\$ 31,750		\$ -	\$ -
08/01/2021	\$ 210,000	\$ 31,750	\$ 241,750	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
02/01/2022		\$ 28,600	\$ 28,600		\$ -	\$ -
08/01/2022	\$ 215,000	\$ 28,600	\$ 243,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
02/01/2023		\$ 25,375	\$ 25,375		\$ -	\$ -
08/01/2023	\$ 230,000	\$ 25,375	\$ 255,375	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
02/01/2024		\$ 21,925	\$ 21,925		\$ -	\$ -
08/01/2024	\$ 230,000	\$ 21,925	\$ 251,925	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
02/01/2025		\$ 18,475	\$ 18,475		\$ -	\$ -
08/01/2025	\$ 250,000	\$ 18,475	\$ 268,475		\$ -	\$ -
02/01/2026		\$ 14,725	\$ 14,725		\$ -	\$ -
08/01/2026	\$ 255,000	\$ 14,725	\$ 269,725		\$ -	\$ -
02/01/2027		\$ 10,900	\$ 10,900		\$ -	\$ -
08/01/2027	\$ 265,000	\$ 10,900	\$ 275,900		\$ -	\$ -
02/01/2028		\$ 5,600	\$ 5,600		\$ -	\$ -
08/01/2028	\$ 280,000	\$ 5,600	\$ 285,600		\$ -	\$ -
02/01/2029			\$ -			\$ -
08/01/2029			\$ -			\$ -
02/01/2030			\$ -			\$ -
08/01/2030			\$ -			\$ -
02/01/2031			\$ -			\$ -
08/01/2031			\$ -			\$ -
02/01/2032			\$ -			\$ -
08/01/2032			\$ -			\$ -
02/01/2033			\$ -			\$ -
08/01/2033			\$ -			\$ -
02/01/2034			\$ -			\$ -
08/01/2034			\$ -			\$ -
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 2,525,000</b>	<b>\$ 604,400</b>	<b>\$ 3,129,400</b>	<b>\$ 215,000</b>	<b>\$ 25,125</b>	<b>\$ 240,125</b>

Issue Date:  
Rate of Interest:

05/26/2014  
2%

Issue Date:  
Rate of Interest:

04/21/2006  
4.61%



Appendix B

# Budget Summary Reports







## BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

## -GENERAL FUND

REVENUES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>TAXES &amp; PENALTIES</b>							
00-4001	CURRENT TAXES M&O	2,764,187.00	2,956,945	2,987,058.11	101.02	2,990,000	3,131,361.00
00-4002	DELINQUENT TAXES M&O	25,630.82	35,750	21,353.82	59.73	21,000	21,000.00
00-4003	PENALTIES & INTEREST M&O	33,760.57	26,000	24,356.48	93.68	31,500	31,500.00
00-4004	FRANCHISE TAX	466,699.31	410,000	379,950.89	92.67	450,000	454,000.00
00-4006	CITY SALES TAX	4,016,828.20	3,996,190	3,902,259.05	97.65	4,271,190	4,456,850.00
00-4008	OCCUPATION TAX	7,253.78	8,000	5,482.41	68.53	6,000	8,000.00
00-4009	MIXED BEVERAGE TAX	48,863.00	48,000	39,893.18	83.11	48,000	48,000.00
00-4010	380 AGREEMENT PROP REFUND	( 44,029.26)	( 45,000)	( 46,607.13)	103.57	( 46,607)	( 47,000.00)
TOTAL TAXES & PENALTIES		7,319,193.42	7,435,885	7,313,746.81	98.36	7,771,083	8,103,711.00
<b>FEES &amp; PERMITS</b>							
00-4020	BUILDING PERMITS	140,398.17	120,000	97,938.53	81.62	100,000	120,000.00
00-4021	ZONING FEES	3,531.24	3,500	2,727.00	77.91	3,500	3,500.00
00-4022	PLATTING FEES	57,935.70	40,000	58,389.13	145.97	65,000	40,000.00
00-4023	SPECIAL EVENT PERMIT FEE	2,850.00	2,000	1,244.00	62.20	1,000	2,000.00
TOTAL LICENSES & PERMITS		204,715.11	165,500	160,298.66	96.86	169,500	165,500.00
<b>CHARGES FOR SERVICES</b>							
00-4040	ANIMAL SERVICE RECEIPTS	210.00	200	185.00	92.50	200	200.00
00-4043	PARK RENTALS & FEES	1,585.00	2,000	1,680.00	84.00	3,500	5,000.00
00-4044	PD ACCIDENT REPORTS	1,646.00	1,800	1,597.00	88.72	1,800	1,800.00
00-4046	SPECIAL EVENTS HOT REIMB	25,623.86	30,000	4,453.24	14.84	25,000	25,000.00
00-4047	PROJ ESCROW REIMB	16,832.98	0	3,946.24	0.00	5,000	0.00
00-4049	TRANSFER STATION RECEIPTS	8,208.80	5,000	7,404.62	148.09	8,000	8,000.00
00-4051	SANITATION REVENUE	474,079.64	475,000	400,382.74	84.29	480,245	475,000.00
00-4052	SANITATION PENALTIES	7,794.21	7,500	5,907.54	78.77	7,500	7,500.00
00-4055	FILMING/BROADCASTING FEES	0.00	0	126.00	0.00	0	26,400.00
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES		535,980.49	521,500	425,682.38	81.63	531,245	548,900.00
<b>FINES &amp; FORFEITURES</b>							
00-4070	MUNICIPAL COURT FINES	258,764.84	195,000	266,256.19	136.54	275,000	245,000.00
00-4076	LIBRARY RECEIPTS	18,038.01	16,000	15,629.06	97.68	16,000	17,000.00
00-4078	JUVENILE CASE MANAGER-M/C	9,701.75	7,500	9,745.94	129.95	10,500	9,000.00
00-4080	TEEN COURT (MC)	921.69	1,000	886.90	88.69	1,500	1,000.00
TOTAL FINES & FORFEITURES		287,426.29	219,500	292,518.09	133.27	303,000	272,000.00
<b>INTEREST INCOME</b>							
00-4400	INTEREST RECEIPTS	5,216.77	4,000	19,647.18	491.18	25,000	30,000.00
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME		5,216.77	4,000	19,647.18	491.18	25,000	30,000.00

BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

-GENERAL FUND

REVENUES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>INTERGOVERNMENTAL</b>							
00-4413	BISD PROJECT RECEIPTS	47,008.07	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
00-4414	DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANT REIMB	1,538.52	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
00-4415	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	43,686.35	30,000	7,652.26	25.51	30,000	32,000.00
00-4418	WCID REIMBURSEMENT	41,930.01	0	0.00	0.00	70,000	0.00
00-4419	PROPERTY LIEN PAYMENTS	7,705.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
00-4493	BEDC IN-KIND	204,079.76	189,000	89,718.07	47.47	105,000	189,000.00
TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL		345,947.71	219,000	97,370.33	44.46	205,000	221,000.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>							
00-4509	GENERAL DONATIONS	1,545.38	1,200	1,337.70	111.48	1,000	1,500.00
00-4512	SALE OF FIXED ASSETS	546.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
00-4522	WORKERS COMP. REIMBURSE	197.29	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
00-4525	PARKS/RECREATION DONATIONS	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,000.00
00-4536	MISCELLANEOUS	57,879.06	25,000	76,202.83	304.81	75,000	40,000.00
00-4537	INSURANCE PROCEEDS	10,984.03	341	51,757.13	5,178.04	32,650	0.00
00-4543	DEVELOPER REIMBURSEMENT	0.00	0	41,764.53	0.00	50,000	0.00
00-4553	FIRE DEPT CALLS - REIMB	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	5,000.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS		71,151.76	26,541	171,062.19	644.52	158,650	48,500.00
<b>TRANSFERS-IN</b>							
00-4703	TRANSFERS IN - ELECTRIC FUND	555,049.40	557,750	511,270.87	91.67	557,750	557,750.00
00-4709	TRANSFERS IN - DESIGNATED	0.00	0	10,787.30	0.00	10,787	0.00
00-4718	TRANSFER-IN SPECIAL PROJECT	200,000.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL TRANSFERS-IN		755,049.40	557,750	522,058.17	93.60	568,537	557,750.00
TOTAL REVENUE		9,524,680.95	9,149,676	9,002,383.81	98.39	9,732,015	9,947,361.00



BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

.-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET				
<b>I-DEPARTMENT</b>											
=====											
<b>I-NON-PROGRAM</b>											
=====											
<b>ISLATIVE</b>											
=====											
<b>I-NON-PROGRAM</b>											
=====											
<b>PERSONNEL COSTS</b>											
01-00-5101 SALARIES		5,712.00	6,300	5,475.00	86.90	6,300	6,300.00				
01-00-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY		441.98	485	419.02	86.40	485	485.00				
01-00-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION		231.19	230	204.28	88.82	230	230.00				
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS		6,385.17	7,015	6,098.30	86.93	7,015	7,015.00				
<b>SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>											
01-00-5201 SUPPLIES		3,768.08	3,800	1,931.58	50.83	1,500	3,800.00				
01-00-5203 POSTAGE		101.15	350	135.84	38.81	200	350.00				
01-00-5206 OFFICE EQUIPMENT		2,914.86	0	24.99	0.00	0	0.00				
01-00-5230 FORMS PRINTING		348.28	380	30.72	8.08	300	380.00				
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS		7,132.37	4,530	2,123.13	46.87	2,000	4,530.00				
<b>OCCUPANCY</b>											
01-00-5401 COMMUNICATIONS		3,168.26	3,500	3,254.43	92.98	3,500	3,500.00				
01-00-5403 UTILITIES		5,605.28	4,500	4,069.82	90.44	4,500	4,500.00				
TOTAL OCCUPANCY		8,773.54	8,000	7,324.25	91.55	8,000	8,000.00				
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>											
01-00-5505 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		271.92	12,500	12,471.76	99.77	10,000	10,000.00				
01-00-5513 RECORDING FEES		240.00	900	49.00	5.44	300	900.00				
01-00-5561 MAYOR & COUNCIL		600.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00				
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		1,111.92	13,400	12,520.76	93.44	10,300	10,900.00				
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>											
01-00-5601 ADVERTISING		150.00	100	51.72	51.72	500	2,300.00				
01-00-5605 TRAVEL & TRAINING		8,878.40	9,900	1,370.60	13.84	4,000	7,200.00				
01-00-5615 DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB		1,285.40	3,340	2,965.88	88.80	3,340	3,340.00				
01-00-5655 EQUIPMENT RENTAL		37.51	250	83.51	33.40	100	250.00				
01-00-5670 OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	(	25,125.00)	(	26,970)	(	23,172.00)	85.92	(	26,970)	(	13,064.00)
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	(	14,773.69)	(	13,380)	(	18,700.29)	139.76	(	19,030)	(	26.00
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM		8,629.31	19,565	9,366.15	47.87	8,285	30,471.00				
<b>TOTAL LEGISLATIVE</b>											
		8,629.31	19,565	9,366.15	47.87	8,285	30,471.00				

BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>ORGANIZATIONAL</b>							
<b>NON-PROGRAM</b>							
<b>PERSONNEL COSTS</b>							
12-00-5155	GROUP INSURANCE	37,075.00	37,680	28,989.36	76.94	37,680	37,680.00
12-00-5159	RETIREEES BENEFITS	113,641.70	31,163	14,286.48	45.85	17,000	15,581.28
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	150,716.70	68,843	43,275.84	62.86	54,680	53,261.28
<b>SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>							
12-00-5201	SUPPLIES	13,113.16	15,300	11,928.53	77.96	13,500	15,000.00
12-00-5202	EQUIPMENT	4,203.65	1,400	1,326.24	94.73	1,400	1,400.00
12-00-5203	POSTAGE	16.38	190	128.85	67.82	200	190.00
12-00-5240	FUEL	132.44	1,000	118.31	11.83	100	1,000.00
12-00-5248	BUS SHELTERS	0.00	0	5,835.94	0.00	5,500	0.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	17,465.63	17,890	19,337.87	108.09	20,700	17,590.00
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>							
12-00-5320	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	546.00	700	273.00	39.00	550	700.00
12-00-5340	MAINT OF VEHICLES	45.98	1,000	176.24	17.62	50	1,000.00
12-00-5345	SENIOR CENTER BUILDING MAIN	0.00	1,000	1,000.00	100.00	1,000	500.00
12-00-5346	CITY HALL BUILDING MAINTENA	7,552.78	11,300	18,072.07	159.93	11,300	7,000.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	8,144.76	14,000	19,521.31	139.44	12,900	9,200.00
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
12-00-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	163,119.90	65,000	38,870.60	59.80	65,000	65,624.00
12-00-5521	RSV EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	0.00	0	5,245.97	0.00	0	0.00
12-00-5523	PROPERTY TAX COLLECT/APPRAI	79,646.41	80,000	85,667.29	107.08	86,000	98,451.00
12-00-5525	LEGAL SERVICES	354,304.34	175,000	757,168.31	432.67	600,000	200,000.00
12-00-5526	LEGAL SERVICES - TAXES	12,572.06	18,500	7,794.67	42.13	10,000	18,500.00
12-00-5530	ENGINEERING & CONSULTING	22,611.50	15,000	21,275.00	141.83	20,000	15,000.00
12-00-5540	PROPERTY & LIABILITY INSURA	96,413.83	96,500	85,444.87	88.54	85,450	96,500.00
12-00-5561	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	305,000.00	6,000	5,500.00	91.67	6,000	6,000.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	1,033,668.04	456,000	1,006,966.71	220.83	872,450	500,075.00
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>							
12-00-5601	ADVERTISING	981.72	1,800	1,656.83	92.05	1,800	1,500.00
12-00-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING	1,192.26	2,500	2,073.29	82.93	2,500	3,000.00
12-00-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB	7,864.77	7,545	4,799.87	63.62	7,545	6,945.00
12-00-5644	380 AGREEMENT REIMB-SALES T	427,339.35	445,000	358,769.45	80.62	445,000	445,000.00
12-00-5645	380 AGREEMENT REIMB-PROP TA	23,332.67	25,000	30,321.60	121.29	30,321	35,000.00
12-00-5654	WCID STREET IMPROVEMENTS	56,930.01	15,000	0.00	0.00	15,000	15,000.00
12-00-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	708.00	1,200	649.00	54.08	700	1,200.00
12-00-5660	DONATED SERVICES	565.09	1,000	489.65	48.97	750	1,000.00
12-00-5675	BASTROP CO JUVENILE BOOTCAM	4,620.00	4,620	4,620.00	100.00	4,620	4,620.00



BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

-GENERAL FUND

ENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
12-00-5676 CLEAN SWEEP		10,756.06	3,983	3,892.73	97.73	4,000	5,283.00
12-00-5679 BAD DEBTS		23.82	0	3.37	0.00	60	0.00
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES		534,313.75	507,648	407,275.79	80.23	512,296	518,548.00
CONTINGENCY							
12-00-5900 CONTINGENCY		0.00	90,000	0.00	0.00	0	60,000.00
TOTAL CONTINGENCY		0.00	90,000	0.00	0.00	0	60,000.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
12-00-6010 EQUIPMENT		0.00	4,717	4,717.00	100.00	4,717	0.00
12-00-6060 REAL PROPERTY		0.00	0	11,600.00	0.00	11,600	0.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY		0.00	4,717	16,317.00	345.92	16,317	0.00
TRANSFERS OUT							
12-00-8130 TRANSFER OUT-VEHICLE/EQUIP		0.00	625,000	625,000.00	100.00	625,000	37,500.00
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT		0.00	625,000	625,000.00	100.00	625,000	37,500.00
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM		1,744,308.88	1,784,098	2,137,694.52	119.82	2,114,343	1,196,174.28
<hr/>							
TOTAL ORGANIZATIONAL		1,744,308.88	1,784,098	2,137,694.52	119.82	2,114,343	1,196,174.28
BY MANAGER							
=====							
1-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
PERSONNEL COSTS							
13-00-5101 OPERATIONAL SALARIES		228,272.34	222,156	238,038.63	107.15	230,625	232,414.00
13-00-5116 LONGEVITY		802.36	900	1,112.17	123.57	897	990.00
13-00-5117 OVERTIME		0.00	0	37.30	0.00	0	0.00
13-00-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY		14,174.04	17,170	15,734.99	91.64	17,820	17,970.00
13-00-5151 RETIREMENT		33,656.35	33,685	29,520.68	87.64	35,130	36,900.00
13-00-5155 GROUP INSURANCE		32,843.76	32,970	27,874.84	84.55	32,970	32,895.00
13-00-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION		483.33	750	456.86	60.91	500	785.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS		310,232.18	307,631	312,775.47	101.67	317,942	321,954.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
13-00-5201 SUPPLIES		4,312.41	4,650	3,869.77	83.22	4,250	5,000.00
13-00-5203 POSTAGE		26.56	300	58.13	19.38	100	300.00
13-00-5206 OFFICE EQUIPMENT		4,232.03	2,000	1,890.83	94.54	2,000	2,000.00
13-00-5230 FORMS PRINTING		52.10	250	0.00	0.00	50	250.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS		8,623.10	7,200	5,818.73	80.82	6,400	7,550.00



BASE BUDGET REPORT  
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

-GENERAL FUND

ENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>							
<b>OCCUPANCY</b>							
13-00-5401	COMMUNICATIONS	6,184.83	7,100	5,311.13	74.80	6,175	7,100.00
13-00-5403	UTILITIES	2,425.96	2,300	1,761.40	76.58	2,300	2,300.00
	TOTAL OCCUPANCY	8,610.79	9,400	7,072.53	75.24	8,475	9,400.00
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
13-00-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0.00	100	9,304.63	9,304.63	100	100.00
13-00-5528	PROFESSIONAL FEES	0.00	50	0.00	0.00	0	50.00
13-00-5580	EMPLOYEE BOND	87.50	200	87.50	43.75	88	200.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	87.50	350	9,392.13	2,683.47	188	350.00
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>							
13-00-5601	ADVERTISING	0.00	100	0.00	0.00	0	100.00
13-00-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING	1,363.00	4,000	2,068.53	51.71	2,500	4,000.00
13-00-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB	7,332.14	6,800	6,383.12	93.87	6,800	6,800.00
13-00-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	15.95	40	2.45	6.13	40	40.00
13-00-5670	OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	( 159,200.00)	( 199,304)	( 171,622.84)	86.11	( 199,304)	( 134,357.00)
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	( 150,488.91)	( 188,364)	( 163,168.74)	86.62	( 189,964)	( 123,417.00)
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
	TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	177,064.66	136,217	171,890.12	126.19	143,041	215,837.00
<b>TOTAL CITY MANAGER</b>							
		177,064.66	136,217	171,890.12	126.19	143,041	215,837.00
<b>CITY SECRETARY</b>							
=====							
<b>1-NON-PROGRAM</b>							
=====							
<b>PERSONNEL COSTS</b>							
14-00-5101	OPERATIONAL SALARIES	44,939.45	71,000	61,955.63	87.26	71,000	75,156.00
14-00-5116	LONGEVITY	62.25	0	0.00	0.00	0	52.00
14-00-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY	3,380.12	5,439	4,960.01	91.19	5,440	6,905.00
14-00-5151	RETIREMENT	4,751.69	7,800	6,229.76	79.87	7,800	8,700.00
14-00-5155	GROUP INSURANCE	6,204.75	8,360	6,944.80	83.07	8,360	8,285.00
14-00-5156	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	161.10	254	152.28	59.95	155	254.00
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	59,499.36	92,853	80,242.48	86.42	92,755	99,352.00

BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>							
14-00-5201	SUPPLIES	1,280.98	2,500	1,305.87	52.23	1,000	2,500.00
14-00-5203	POSTAGE	41.70	175	56.05	32.03	100	175.00
14-00-5206	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	984.26	2,000	509.98	25.50	280	0.00
14-00-5230	FORMS PRINTING	132.57	100	0.00	0.00	0	100.00
14-00-5245	ELECTION	156.29	1,200	0.00	0.00	150	3,200.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	2,595.80	5,975	1,871.90	31.33	1,530	5,975.00
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>							
<b>OCCUPANCY</b>							
14-00-5401	COMMUNICATION	1,785.50	1,440	1,490.35	103.50	1,785	1,440.00
14-00-5403	UTILITIES	864.75	750	627.87	83.72	875	750.00
	TOTAL OCCUPANCY	2,650.25	2,190	2,118.22	96.72	2,660	2,190.00
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
14-00-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	20,477.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
14-00-5508	CODIFICATION OF ORDINANCE	5,335.00	5,000	442.03	8.84	5,000	5,000.00
14-00-5510	RECORDS RETENTION	0.00	500	0.00	0.00	50	500.00
14-00-5580	EMPLOYEE BOND	0.00	100	0.00	0.00	0	100.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	25,812.00	5,600	442.03	7.89	5,050	5,600.00
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>							
14-00-5601	ADVERTISING	263.94	400	116.37	29.09	250	400.00
14-00-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING	3,433.16	5,000	2,197.25	43.95	3,000	4,215.00
14-00-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB	165.00	370	309.00	83.51	350	370.00
14-00-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	20,651.26	21,320	22,004.71	103.21	23,450	18,320.00
14-00-5670	OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	( 62,725.00)	( 60,735)	( 51,878.62)	85.42	( 60,735)	( 25,257.00)
14-00-5681	ELECTION EXPENSE	75.00	13,100	10,808.14	82.50	10,809	16,100.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	( 38,136.64)	( 20,545)	( 16,443.15)	80.03	( 22,876)	14,148.00
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
	TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	52,420.77	86,073	68,231.48	79.27	79,119	127,265.00
<b>TOTAL CITY SECRETARY</b>							
		52,420.77	86,073	68,231.48	79.27	79,119	127,265.00

ANCE  
=====

NON-PROGRAM  
=====



BASE BUDGET REPORT  
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

-GENERAL FUND

ENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>PERSONNEL COSTS</b>							
15-00-5101	OPERATIONAL SALARIES	238,834.14	263,503	238,403.46	90.47	263,500	299,936.00
15-00-5114	PRE-EMPLOYMENT EXPENSE	120.00	0	35.00	0.00	0	0.00
15-00-5116	LONGEVITY	771.85	830	545.55	65.73	546	750.00
15-00-5117	OVERTIME	146.01	500	217.51	43.50	150	150.00
15-00-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY	18,464.89	20,430	18,979.17	92.90	20,430	23,070.00
15-00-5151	RETIREMENT	25,797.19	29,270	23,855.17	81.50	29,270	34,785.00
15-00-5155	GROUP INSURANCE	23,864.25	33,815	27,214.30	80.48	35,000	41,415.00
15-00-5156	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	841.47	900	796.90	88.54	800	1,000.00
	<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS</b>	<b>308,839.80</b>	<b>349,248</b>	<b>310,047.06</b>	<b>88.78</b>	<b>349,696</b>	<b>401,106.00</b>
<b>SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>							
15-00-5201	SUPPLIES	4,037.31	3,850	1,735.75	45.08	2,000	2,260.00
15-00-5203	POSTAGE	1,355.01	1,780	1,066.16	59.90	1,400	1,400.00
15-00-5206	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1,053.17	1,000	1,683.50	168.35	1,700	0.00
15-00-5207	COMPUTER REPAIR/REPLACEMENT	2,802.81	800	0.00	0.00	0	200.00
15-00-5230	FORMS PRINTING	521.40	1,000	636.95	63.70	500	500.00
	<b>TOTAL SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>	<b>9,769.70</b>	<b>8,430</b>	<b>5,122.36</b>	<b>60.76</b>	<b>5,600</b>	<b>4,360.00</b>
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>							
15-00-5320	EQUIPMENT/SOFTWARE MAINTENA	32,196.00	33,000	20,595.59	62.41	33,000	33,500.00
	<b>TOTAL MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>	<b>32,196.00</b>	<b>33,000</b>	<b>20,595.59</b>	<b>62.41</b>	<b>33,000</b>	<b>33,500.00</b>
<b>OCCUPANCY</b>							
15-00-5401	COMMUNICATION	5,478.95	5,510	4,246.32	77.07	4,820	5,510.00
15-00-5403	UTILITIES	2,154.05	2,040	1,563.99	76.67	1,800	2,040.00
	<b>TOTAL OCCUPANCY</b>	<b>7,633.00</b>	<b>7,550</b>	<b>5,810.31</b>	<b>76.96</b>	<b>6,620</b>	<b>7,550.00</b>
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
15-00-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	22,931.96	17,350	1,111.10	6.40	17,350	11,600.00
15-00-5515	UNIFORMS	158.00	300	214.00	71.33	300	300.00
15-00-5518	AUDIT	39,292.00	40,000	32,818.00	82.05	42,000	43,860.00
	<b>TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>	<b>62,381.96</b>	<b>57,650</b>	<b>34,143.10</b>	<b>59.22</b>	<b>59,650</b>	<b>55,760.00</b>
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>							
15-00-5601	ADVERTISING	1,091.49	1,000	148.83	14.88	1,000	875.00
15-00-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING	4,958.72	6,000	6,038.11	100.64	6,500	7,270.00
15-00-5606	CAR ALLOWANCE	3,659.85	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
15-00-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB	1,248.32	1,430	1,217.00	85.10	1,250	1,730.00
15-00-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	1,260.01	1,710	644.60	37.70	1,000	1,400.00
15-00-5670	OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	( 220,000.00)	( 231,667)	( 197,510.91)	85.26	( 231,667)	( 268,776.00)
	<b>TOTAL OTHER CHARGES</b>	<b>( 207,781.61)</b>	<b>( 221,527)</b>	<b>( 189,462.37)</b>	<b>85.53</b>	<b>( 221,917)</b>	<b>( 257,501.00)</b>



CITY OF BASTROP  
 BASE BUDGET REPORT  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

-GENERAL FUND

ENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM		213,038.85	234,351	186,256.05	79.48	232,649	244,775.00
<b>UTILITY CUSTOMER SERVICE</b>							
<b>PERSONNEL COSTS</b>							
15-15-5101 OPERATIONAL SALARIES		223,924.43	177,165	157,269.26	88.77	177,165	151,055.00
15-15-5114 PRE-EMPLOYMENT EXPENSE		0.00	100	0.00	0.00	0	100.00
15-15-5116 LONGEVITY		2,412.00	1,312	1,311.00	99.92	1,311	1,075.00
15-15-5117 OVERTIME		6,388.74	5,000	4,204.20	84.08	3,500	3,000.00
15-15-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY		17,222.72	14,070	12,488.36	88.76	14,070	11,900.00
15-15-5151 RETIREMENT		24,667.59	20,160	16,352.32	81.11	20,160	17,940.00
15-15-5155 GROUP INSURANCE		53,158.20	41,780	34,841.51	83.39	41,780	33,130.00
15-15-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION		4,441.74	2,000	1,896.71	94.84	1,900	515.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS		332,215.42	261,587	228,363.36	87.30	259,886	218,715.00
<b>SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>							
15-15-5201 SUPPLIES		2,674.54	3,500	1,108.46	31.67	2,000	2,300.00
15-15-5203 POSTAGE		23,491.47	21,940	16,202.00	73.85	19,000	20,240.00
15-15-5206 OFFICE EQUIP		810.84	1,450	0.00	0.00	0	500.00
15-15-5209 SAFETY/FIRST AID		380.96	300	231.11	77.04	350	300.00
15-15-5228 SMALL TOOLS		1,026.31	600	72.75	12.13	150	0.00
15-15-5240 FUEL & LUBE		5,049.90	3,400	1,408.44	41.42	1,800	500.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS		33,434.02	31,190	19,022.76	60.99	23,300	23,840.00
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>							
15-15-5320 EQUIPMENT/SOFTWARE MAINTENA		600.00	22,000	21,773.42	98.97	22,000	22,000.00
15-15-5340 MAINT OF VEHICLE		3,523.10	2,000	63.21	3.16	50	0.00
15-15-5375 METER REPAIRS		391.37	1,500	4,930.19	328.68	5,000	1,500.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS		4,514.47	25,500	26,766.82	104.97	27,050	23,500.00
<b>OCCUPANCY</b>							
15-15-5401 COMMUNICATIONS		5,801.96	6,020	6,956.43	115.56	9,000	7,565.00
15-15-5403 UTILITIES		3,747.82	3,600	2,683.51	74.54	3,600	3,600.00
TOTAL OCCUPANCY		9,549.78	9,620	9,639.94	100.21	12,600	11,165.00
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
15-15-5505 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		10,912.94	13,650	7,138.61	52.30	10,000	10,800.00
15-15-5515 UNIFORMS		919.00	2,400	488.35	20.35	800	240.00
15-15-5561 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		431,285.31	430,000	352,032.20	81.87	430,000	420,000.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		443,117.25	446,050	359,659.16	80.63	440,800	431,040.00

BASE BUDGET REPORT  
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>							
15-15-5601	ADVERTISING	0.00	100	0.00	0.00	0	100.00
15-15-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING	1,762.14	3,000	2,093.68	69.79	2,500	2,850.00
15-15-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTION & PUB	0.00	240	0.00	0.00	0	80.00
15-15-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	330.97	440	214.37	48.72	330	440.00
15-15-5670	OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	( 427,986.38)	( 327,223)	( 272,686.63)	83.33	( 327,223)	( 264,358.00)
15-15-5679	BAD DEBT EXPENSE	1,795.18	2,000	1,074.08	53.70	2,000	2,000.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	( 424,098.09)	( 321,443)	( 269,304.50)	83.78	( 322,393)	( 258,888.00)
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
	TOTAL UTILITY CUSTOMER SERVICE	398,732.85	452,504	374,147.54	82.68	441,243	449,372.00
	TOTAL FINANCE	611,771.70	686,855	560,403.59	81.59	673,892	694,147.00
<b>MAN RESOURCE</b>							
<b>NON-PROGRAM</b>							
<b>PERSONNEL COSTS</b>							
16-00-5101	OPERATIONAL SALARIES	77,849.44	98,296	79,304.33	80.68	92,525	105,905.00
16-00-5116	LONGEVITY	537.00	575	573.00	99.65	573	706.00
16-00-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY	5,753.38	7,575	6,116.27	80.74	7,135	8,175.00
16-00-5151	RETIREMENT	8,315.26	10,865	7,890.66	72.62	10,230	12,330.00
16-00-5155	GROUP INSURANCE	8,335.92	8,360	7,035.64	84.16	8,360	8,285.00
16-00-5156	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	161.10	350	152.28	43.51	153	350.00
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	100,952.10	126,021	101,072.18	80.20	118,976	135,751.00
<b>SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>							
16-00-5201	SUPPLIES	899.16	1,500	1,452.64	96.84	1,500	1,500.00
16-00-5203	POSTAGE	264.23	175	17.06	9.75	50	175.00
16-00-5206	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0.00	4,500	805.35	17.90	1,000	500.00
16-00-5230	FORMS PRINTING	0.00	200	74.32	37.16	150	500.00
16-00-5232	TRAINING MATERIALS	0.00	500	0.00	0.00	200	500.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	1,163.39	6,875	2,349.37	34.17	2,900	3,175.00
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>							



CITY OF BASTROP  
 BASE BUDGET REPORT  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>OCCUPANCY</b>							
16-00-5401 COMMUNICATIONS		2,518.87	2,445	2,264.67	92.62	2,445	2,445.00
16-00-5403 UTILITIES		1,035.61	1,000	751.92	75.19	1,000	1,000.00
TOTAL OCCUPANCY		3,554.48	3,445	3,016.59	87.56	3,445	3,445.00
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
16-00-5505 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		37.00	165	36.00	21.82	100	165.00
16-00-5580 EMPLOYEE BOND		0.00	160	0.00	0.00	0	160.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		37.00	325	36.00	11.08	100	325.00
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>							
16-00-5601 ADVERTISING		0.00	250	248.05	99.22	250	0.00
16-00-5605 TRAVEL & TRAINING		1,074.04	2,721	704.00	25.87	1,000	3,500.00
16-00-5615 DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB.		315.00	334	259.00	77.54	150	480.00
16-00-5653 SPECIAL EVENTS		10,404.34	11,700	8,763.69	74.90	11,700	11,500.00
16-00-5655 EQUIPMENT RENTAL		29.35	30	4.63	15.43	30	30.00
16-00-5670 OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	(	59,882.50)	( 30,818)	( 26,195.36)	85.00	( 30,818)	( 35,421.00)
16-00-5683 CITY PINS/APPRECIATION		2,760.39	4,000	840.00	21.00	2,800	2,800.00
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	(	45,299.38)	( 11,783)	( 15,375.99)	130.49	( 14,888)	( 17,111.00)
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM		60,407.59	124,883	91,098.15	72.95	110,533	125,585.00
<b>TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCE</b>							
		60,407.59	124,883	91,098.15	72.95	110,533	125,585.00
<b>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</b>							
=====							
<b>NON-PROGRAM</b>							
=====							
<b>PERSONNEL COSTS</b>							
17-00-5101 OPERATIONAL SALARIES		88,356.65	129,980	114,589.02	88.16	129,980	114,968.00
17-00-5114 PRE-EMPLOYMENT EXPENSE		120.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
17-00-5116 LONGEVITY		261.00	300	297.00	99.00	297	358.00
17-00-5117 OVERTIME		119.75	1,000	1,853.05	185.31	2,000	2,000.00
17-00-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY		6,738.98	9,975	9,331.50	93.55	10,200	8,985.00
17-00-5151 RETIREMENT		9,541.74	14,315	11,837.27	82.69	14,315	13,565.00
17-00-5155 GROUP INSURANCE		8,331.60	16,715	13,165.24	78.76	16,715	12,425.00
17-00-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION		591.09	1,080	953.19	88.26	909	950.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS		114,060.81	173,365	152,026.27	87.69	174,416	153,251.00



CITY OF BASTROP  
 BASE BUDGET REPORT  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>							
17-00-5201	SUPPLIES	3,062.71	3,500	4,166.92	119.05	3,500	1,900.00
17-00-5202	IT SUPPLIES	9,335.37	5,500	4,994.03	90.80	5,500	6,000.00
17-00-5203	POSTAGE	403.73	400	94.51	23.63	400	400.00
17-00-5206	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	2,959.99	2,500	4,176.11	167.04	4,050	1,000.00
17-00-5228	SMALL TOOLS	1,884.10	2,000	568.25	28.41	1,500	1,700.00
17-00-5240	FUEL & LUBE	277.95	5,150	660.44	12.82	650	500.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	17,923.85	19,050	14,660.26	76.96	15,600	11,500.00
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>							
17-00-5320	EQUIPMENT/SOFTWARE MAINT	84,520.62	128,100	153,327.34	119.69	145,000	121,800.00
17-00-5340	MAINT OF VEHICLES	3,098.04	1,000	347.25	34.73	1,000	1,000.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	87,618.66	129,100	153,674.59	119.04	146,000	122,800.00
<b>OCCUPANCY</b>							
17-00-5401	COMMUNICATIONS	5,296.27	7,816	8,555.93	109.47	7,816	7,840.00
17-00-5403	UTILITIES	3,016.16	3,312	2,722.65	82.21	3,000	3,312.00
	TOTAL OCCUPANCY	8,312.43	11,128	11,278.58	101.35	10,816	11,152.00
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
17-00-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	9,506.08	10,871	3,539.02	32.55	8,000	32,000.00
17-00-5515	UNIFORMS	406.68	600	44.98	7.50	600	600.00
17-00-5595	VEHICLE/EQUIP REPLACEMENT F	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	3,637.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	9,912.76	11,471	3,584.00	31.24	8,600	36,237.00
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>							
17-00-5601	ADVERTISING	225.50	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
17-00-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING	4,972.66	6,500	2,684.67	41.30	4,000	4,000.00
17-00-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB.	657.17	500	748.98	149.80	300	500.00
17-00-5670	OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	( 162,270.00)	( 114,380)	( 97,698.76)	85.42	( 114,380)	( 112,015.00)
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	( 156,414.67)	( 107,380)	( 94,265.11)	87.79	( 110,080)	( 107,515.00)
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
17-00-6030	VEHICLES	0.00	25,000	24,245.00	96.98	24,245	0.00
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	25,000	24,245.00	96.98	24,245	0.00
	TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	81,413.84	261,734	265,203.59	101.33	269,597	227,425.00
<b>TOTAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</b>							
		81,413.84	261,734	265,203.59	101.33	269,597	227,425.00
<b>TELEVISION/RADIO BROADCASTING</b>							
=====							

BASE BUDGET REPORT  
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

-GENERAL FUND

ENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>I-NON-PROGRAM</b>							
=====							
<b>PERSONNEL COSTS</b>							
18-00-5101	OPERATIONAL SALARIES	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	21,929.00
18-00-5116	LONGEVITY	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	24.00
18-00-5117	OVERTIME	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,000.00
18-00-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	1,840.00
18-00-5151	RETIREMENT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,770.00
18-00-5155	GROUP INSURANCE	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	4,141.00
18-00-5156	WORKER'S COMP	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	195.00
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	32,899.00
<b>SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>							
18-00-5201	SUPPLIES	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,000.00
18-00-5206	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	4,900.00
18-00-5240	FUEL & LUBE	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	500.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	7,400.00
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>							
18-00-5320	EQUIP/SOFTWARE MAINT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	5,888.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	5,888.00
<b>OCCUPANCY</b>							
18-00-5401	COMMUNICATIONS	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	1,680.00
18-00-5403	UTILITIES	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	1,320.00
	TOTAL OCCUPANCY	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	3,000.00
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
18-00-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	5,000.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	5,000.00
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>							
18-00-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,500.00
18-00-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	500.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	3,000.00
	TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	57,187.00
<hr/>							
18-00-5615	TOTAL FILMING/BROADCASTING	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	57,187.00

ICE

=====

BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>MINISTRATION</b>							
<b>PERSONNEL COSTS</b>							
19-10-5101	OPERATIONAL SALARIES-ADM	326,573.49	346,610	313,461.60	90.44	346,610	383,285.00
19-10-5109	SIGN ON BONUS/RETENTION-ADM	0.00	5,000	0.00	0.00	0	5,000.00
19-10-5114	PD PRE-EMPLOYMENT EXPENSE-A	149.70	230	188.21	81.83	100	230.00
19-10-5116	LONGEVITY-ADM	1,551.00	1,790	1,789.50	99.97	1,790	1,990.00
19-10-5117	OVERTIME, POLICE-ADM	3,365.37	700	1,489.34	212.76	1,200	700.00
19-10-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY-ADM	24,253.20	27,145	24,445.33	90.05	27,145	29,980.00
19-10-5151	RETIREMENT-ADM	34,658.59	38,910	32,356.96	83.16	38,910	45,210.00
19-10-5155	GROUP INSURANCE-ADM	41,623.51	41,780	34,318.36	82.14	41,780	41,415.00
19-10-5156	WORKER'S COMPENSATION-ADM	4,042.48	6,160	4,461.36	72.42	4,475	6,885.00
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	436,217.34	468,325	412,510.66	88.08	462,010	514,695.00
<b>SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>							
19-10-5201	SUPPLIES-ADM	15,055.77	16,220	15,522.39	95.70	16,220	20,595.00
19-10-5203	POSTAGE-ADM	847.67	575	947.30	164.75	1,000	1,265.00
19-10-5217	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES-ADM	3,127.84	4,000	3,339.07	83.48	3,500	4,000.00
19-10-5218	SPECIAL PRINTING-ADM	365.45	650	403.45	62.07	650	610.00
19-10-5219	AMMUNITION/TARGETS-ADM	500.00	500	0.00	0.00	500	500.00
19-10-5220	EVIDENCE-ADM	2,852.33	2,000	1,683.31	84.17	2,000	2,000.00
19-10-5222	POLICE EQUIPMENT-ADM	281.84	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
19-10-5240	FUEL-ADM	3,508.66	4,200	3,211.44	76.46	3,500	3,700.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	26,539.56	28,145	25,106.96	89.21	27,370	32,670.00
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>							
19-10-5310	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS	10,884.81	18,690	14,028.10	75.06	15,000	31,917.00
19-10-5320	MAINT OF EQUIPMENT-ADM	149.98	1,000	0.00	0.00	250	500.00
19-10-5325	MAINT OF COMPUTER-ADM	1,515.03	1,500	1,467.89	97.86	1,500	1,500.00
19-10-5330	MAINT OF RADIO-ADM	270.00	800	0.00	0.00	0	200.00
19-10-5340	MAINT OF VEHICLE-ADM	9,473.84	2,920	2,611.18	89.42	2,420	2,202.00
19-10-5345	MAINT OF BUILDING-ADM	3,048.41	8,300	8,003.43	96.43	8,300	4,500.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	25,342.07	33,210	26,110.60	78.62	27,470	40,819.00
<b>OCCUPANCY</b>							
19-10-5401	COMMUNICATION-ADM	36,679.23	41,980	37,715.89	89.84	40,000	39,780.00
19-10-5403	UTILITIES-ADM	14,645.15	14,400	10,694.88	74.27	14,400	16,200.00
	TOTAL OCCUPANCY	51,324.38	56,380	48,410.77	85.87	54,400	55,980.00



BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
19-10-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	377.00	1,075	46.50	4.33	2,500	2,465.00
19-10-5512	MEDICAL-ADM	462.89	750	607.15	80.95	750	680.00
19-10-5515	UNIFORMS-ADM	2,365.18	2,850	2,107.62	73.95	2,300	3,255.00
19-10-5532	DISPATCH SERVICES	188,670.00	188,670	188,667.00	100.00	188,670	233,783.00
19-10-5544	UNEMPLOYMENT TAX-ADM	6,510.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
19-10-5595	VEHICLE/EQUIP REPLACEMENT F	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	109,929.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	198,385.07	193,345	191,428.27	99.01	194,220	350,112.00
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>							
19-10-5601	ADVERTISING-ADM	166.87	1,000	0.00	0.00	0	500.00
19-10-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING-ADM	2,990.30	11,350	9,743.68	85.85	11,350	10,150.00
19-10-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB-A	2,635.00	2,605	1,782.48	68.43	2,605	2,608.00
19-10-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL-ADM	191.92	200	202.71	101.36	200	200.00
19-10-5663	PRISONER HOUSING	17,190.00	20,000	16,650.00	83.25	20,000	20,400.00
19-10-5680	OVER/SHORT-ADM	( 96.00)	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	23,078.09	35,155	28,378.87	80.72	34,155	33,858.00
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
19-10-6021	OFFICE FURNITURE-ADM	0.00	375	0.00	0.00	375	0.00
19-10-6050	BUILDING-ADM	0.00	505,000	1,497.50	0.30	10,000	500,000.00
19-10-6123	POLICE VEHICLES-ADM	38,965.56	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	38,965.56	505,375	1,497.50	0.30	10,375	500,000.00
	TOTAL ADMINISTRATION	799,852.07	1,319,935	733,443.63	55.57	810,000	1,528,134.00
<b>LAWE ENFORCEMENT</b>							
=====							
<b>PERSONNEL COSTS</b>							
19-12-5101	OPERATIONAL SALARIES-CODE	37,403.41	39,440	34,367.44	87.14	39,440	41,240.00
19-12-5116	LONGEVITY-CODE	63.00	100	99.00	99.00	99	140.00
19-12-5117	OVERTIME-CODE	81.46	300	9.84	3.28	100	300.00
19-12-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY-CODE	2,872.51	3,060	2,750.66	89.89	3,060	3,200.00
19-12-5151	RETIREMENT-CODE	3,987.73	4,380	3,459.00	78.97	4,380	4,820.00
19-12-5155	GROUP INSURANCE-CODE	8,276.88	8,356	6,897.40	82.54	8,356	8,285.00
19-12-5156	WORKER'S COMPENSATION-CODE	729.81	1,360	1,386.34	101.94	1,385	1,400.00
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	53,414.80	56,996	48,969.68	85.92	56,820	59,385.00
<b>SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>							
19-12-5201	SUPPLIES-CODE	0.00	2,500	1,100.47	44.02	850	2,850.00
19-12-5203	POSTAGE-CODE	434.86	500	177.93	35.59	150	300.00
19-12-5218	SPECIAL PRINTING-CODE	155.29	700	215.56	30.79	300	475.00
19-12-5240	FUEL-CODE	382.68	1,500	1,278.57	85.24	1,500	1,500.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	972.83	5,200	2,772.53	53.32	2,800	5,125.00

CITY OF BASTROP  
 BASE BUDGET REPORT  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>							
19-12-5325 MAINT OF COMPUTER-CODE		0.00	200	0.00	0.00	0	200.00
19-12-5330 MAINT OF RADIO-CODE		0.00	250	0.00	0.00	0	250.00
19-12-5340 MAINT OF VEHICLE-CODE		145.56	1,500	1,407.27	93.82	1,500	2,552.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS		145.56	1,950	1,407.27	72.17	1,500	3,002.00
<b>OCCUPANCY</b>							
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
19-12-5505 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-CODE		0.00	300	0.00	0.00	100	300.00
19-12-5513 RECORDING FEES-CODE		420.00	600	200.00	33.33	400	600.00
19-12-5515 UNIFORMS-CODE		0.00	400	383.77	95.94	400	395.00
19-12-5556 VETERINARY EXPENSE		0.00	1,575	0.00	0.00	0	1,575.00
19-12-5561 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		6,620.00	10,000	1,350.00	13.50	6,000	7,500.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		7,040.00	12,875	1,933.77	15.02	6,900	10,370.00
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>							
19-12-5601 ADVERTISING-CODE		0.00	150	0.00	0.00	0	600.00
19-12-5605 TRAVEL & TRAINING-CODE		200.00	1,300	9.87	0.76	500	1,300.00
19-12-5615 DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB-C		0.00	220	90.00	40.91	90	150.00
19-12-5621 ANIMAL SHELTER EXP		0.00	12,000	12,000.00	100.00	12,000	12,000.00
19-12-5655 EQUIPMENT RENTAL-CODE		72.01	100	11.53	11.53	50	100.00
19-12-5677 CODE ENFORCE CLEAN UP PROJE		3,175.00	8,175	0.00	0.00	3,000	10,000.00
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES		3,447.01	21,945	12,111.40	55.19	15,640	24,150.00
TOTAL CODE ENFORCEMENT		65,020.20	98,966	67,194.65	67.90	83,660	102,032.00
<b>EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT</b>							
<b>SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>							
19-14-5201 SUPPLIES-EM		303.75	425	29.49	6.94	250	370.00
19-14-5203 POSTAGE-EM		1.56	75	0.00	0.00	25	30.00
19-14-5218 SPECIAL PRINTING-EM		0.00	660	0.00	0.00	0	200.00
19-14-5240 FUEL-EM		206.01	1,000	0.00	0.00	200	1,000.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS		511.32	2,160	29.49	1.37	475	1,600.00
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>							
19-14-5320 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE		1,280.73	1,640	1,631.97	99.51	1,640	3,950.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS		1,280.73	1,640	1,631.97	99.51	1,640	3,950.00



CITY OF BASTROP  
 BASE BUDGET REPORT  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>OCCUPANCY</b>							
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>							
19-14-5605 TRAVEL & TRAINING-EM		725.48	2,000	1,552.84	77.64	2,000	2,500.00
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES		725.48	2,000	1,552.84	77.64	2,000	2,500.00
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
TOTAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT		2,517.53	5,800	3,214.30	55.42	4,115	8,050.00
<b>POLICE-CID</b>							
=====							
<b>PERSONNEL COSTS</b>							
19-21-5101 OPERATIONAL SALARIES-CID		98,587.41	173,940	153,413.64	88.20	173,940	181,544.00
19-21-5114 PD PRE-EMPLOYMENT EXPENSE-C		0.00	200	0.00	0.00	0	200.00
19-21-5116 LONGEVITY-CID		336.00	925	771.00	83.35	771	1,030.00
19-21-5117 OVERTIME-CID		4,079.48	8,000	5,498.95	68.74	4,500	6,000.00
19-21-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY-CID		7,865.64	14,010	11,758.37	83.93	14,010	14,450.00
19-21-5151 RETIREMENT-CID		11,117.61	20,095	15,912.01	79.18	20,095	21,810.00
19-21-5155 GROUP INSURANCE-CID		16,588.36	25,070	20,430.44	81.49	25,070	24,850.00
19-21-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION-CID		3,263.40	5,300	3,724.63	70.28	3,800	5,350.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS		141,837.90	247,540	211,509.04	85.44	242,186	255,234.00
<b>SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>							
19-21-5206 OFFICE EQUIPMENT-CID		199.99	175	19.58	11.19	175	250.00
19-21-5218 SPECIAL PRINTING-CID		0.00	125	121.92	97.54	125	360.00
19-21-5219 AMMUNITION/TARGETS-CID		500.00	500	0.00	0.00	500	500.00
19-21-5220 EVIDENCE-CID		520.73	930	834.88	89.77	930	1,000.00
19-21-5240 FUEL-CID		1,664.63	2,670	1,506.46	56.42	1,800	1,800.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS		2,885.35	4,400	2,482.84	56.43	3,530	3,910.00
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>							
19-21-5320 MAINT OF EQUIPMENT-CID		0.00	200	0.00	0.00	200	200.00
19-21-5325 MAINT OF COMPUTER-CID		0.00	400	0.00	0.00	400	1,005.00
19-21-5330 MAINT OF RADIO-CID		0.00	360	0.00	0.00	360	360.00
19-21-5345 MAINT OF VEHICLE-CID		467.17	2,400	470.83	19.62	500	2,353.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS		467.17	3,360	470.83	14.01	1,460	3,918.00
<b>OCCUPANCY</b>							



BASE BUDGET REPORT  
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

-GENERAL FUND

ENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
19-21-5512 MEDICAL-CID		0.00	2,000	21.50	1.08	500	1,800.00
19-21-5515 UNIFORMS-CID		1,362.37	1,600	0.00	0.00	1,500	1,904.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		1,362.37	3,600	21.50	0.60	2,000	3,704.00
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>							
19-21-5601 ADVERTISING-CID		0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	400.00
19-21-5605 TRAVEL & TRAINING-CID		1,240.00	2,000	1,493.25	74.66	2,000	2,000.00
19-21-5615 DUES,SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB-CI		2,495.00	4,700	3,247.75	69.10	3,500	3,090.00
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES		3,735.00	6,700	4,741.00	70.76	5,500	5,490.00
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
TOTAL POLICE-CID		150,287.79	265,600	219,225.21	82.54	254,676	272,256.00
<b>POLICE-PATROL</b>							
=====							
<b>PERSONNEL COSTS</b>							
19-22-5101 OPERATIONAL SALARIES-PATROL		846,899.19	980,830	840,698.20	85.71	980,830	933,310.00
19-22-5109 SIGN ON BONUS/RETENTION-PAT		10,000.00	5,000	5,000.00	100.00	5,000	10,000.00
19-22-5114 PRE-EMPLOYMENT EXPENSE-PATR		1,029.80	1,250	0.00	0.00	0	1,250.00
19-22-5116 LONGEVITY-PATROL		3,645.00	4,245	4,188.00	98.66	4,188	0.00
19-22-5117 OVERTIME-PATROL		32,666.30	40,000	19,956.89	49.89	33,000	30,000.00
19-22-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY-PATROL		66,379.75	78,910	67,436.71	85.46	78,910	74,915.00
19-22-5151 RETIREMENT-PATROL		95,672.54	113,180	88,466.47	78.16	113,180	113,020.00
19-22-5155 GROUP INSURANCE-PATROL		120,349.52	133,700	111,096.37	83.09	133,700	124,235.00
19-22-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION-PATRO		24,475.65	29,745	29,797.07	100.18	29,745	27,705.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS		1,201,117.75	1,386,860	1,166,639.71	84.12	1,378,553	1,314,435.00
<b>SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>							
19-22-5201 SUPPLIES-PATROL		374.61	960	610.68	63.61	960	959.00
19-22-5206 OFFICE EQUIPMENT-PATROL		330.96	525	0.00	0.00	375	525.00
19-22-5218 SPECIAL PRINTING-PATROL		1,293.37	1,490	630.80	42.34	1,490	1,263.00
19-22-5219 AMMUNITION/TARGETS-PATROL		3,373.88	5,400	0.00	0.00	3,600	6,850.00
19-22-5222 POLICE EQUIPMENT-PATROL		56,444.68	47,611	44,877.06	94.26	47,611	38,296.00
19-22-5240 FUEL-PATROL		47,647.90	53,000	35,207.96	66.43	43,000	45,000.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS		109,465.40	108,986	81,326.50	74.62	97,036	92,893.00
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>							
19-22-5320 MAINT OF EQUIPMENT-PATROL		184.71	500	177.50	35.50	500	750.00
19-22-5325 MAINT OF COMPUTER-PATROL		333.00	700	0.00	0.00	0	700.00
19-22-5330 MAINT OF RADIO-PATROL		128.48	1,700	358.46	21.09	500	1,000.00
19-22-5345 MAINT OF VEHICLE-PATROL		23,387.05	21,841	18,292.04	83.75	18,500	16,010.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS		24,033.24	24,741	18,828.00	76.10	19,500	18,460.00

BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

-GENERAL FUND

ENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
19-22-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-PATRO	0.00	0	1.50	0.00	0	0.00
19-22-5515	UNIFORMS-PATROL	13,663.91	12,870	4,418.81	34.33	12,870	12,960.00
19-22-5544	UNEMPLOYMENT TAX-PATROL	5,580.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	<b>TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>	<b>19,243.91</b>	<b>12,870</b>	<b>4,420.31</b>	<b>34.35</b>	<b>12,870</b>	<b>12,960.00</b>
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>							
19-22-5601	ADVERTISING-PATROL	0.00	500	0.00	0.00	0	250.00
19-22-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING-PATROL	4,708.86	8,200	4,919.26	59.99	8,200	10,950.00
19-22-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTION & PUB-PA	1,038.95	1,100	0.00	0.00	1,100	1,040.00
	<b>TOTAL OTHER CHARGES</b>	<b>5,747.81</b>	<b>9,800</b>	<b>4,919.26</b>	<b>50.20</b>	<b>9,300</b>	<b>12,240.00</b>
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
19-22-6123	POLICE VEHICLE-PATROL	119,324.90	168,539	168,537.38	100.00	168,540	0.00
	<b>TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>	<b>119,324.90</b>	<b>168,539</b>	<b>168,537.38</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>168,540</b>	<b>0.00</b>
	<b>TOTAL POLICE-PATROL</b>	<b>1,478,933.01</b>	<b>1,711,796</b>	<b>1,444,671.16</b>	<b>84.40</b>	<b>1,685,799</b>	<b>1,450,988.00</b>
<b>POLICE-CRIME PREVENTION</b>							
=====							
<b>PERSONNEL COSTS</b>							
19-23-5101	OPERATIONAL SALARIES-CP	59,564.88	0	0.00	0.00	0	68,572.00
19-23-5116	LONGEVITY-CP	327.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	691.00
19-23-5117	OVERTIME-CP	1,988.76	0	0.00	0.00	0	1,000.00
19-23-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY-CP	3,917.74	0	0.00	0.00	0	5,380.00
19-23-5151	RETIREMENT-CP	6,566.19	0	0.00	0.00	0	8,125.00
19-23-5155	GROUP INSURANCE-CP	8,312.80	0	0.00	0.00	0	8,285.00
19-23-5156	WORKER'S COMP-CP	1,631.70	0	0.00	0.00	0	1,965.00
	<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS</b>	<b>82,309.07</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>94,018.00</b>
<b>SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>							
19-23-5201	SUPPLIES-CP	2,264.75	2,250	1,223.97	54.40	2,250	2,725.00
19-23-5203	POSTAGE-CP	0.00	100	0.00	0.00	0	100.00
19-23-5218	SPECIAL PRINTING-CP	239.13	300	0.00	0.00	0	400.00
19-23-5240	FUEL-CP	191.16	0	0.00	0.00	0	1,000.00
	<b>TOTAL SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>	<b>2,695.04</b>	<b>2,650</b>	<b>1,223.97</b>	<b>46.19</b>	<b>2,250</b>	<b>4,225.00</b>
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>							
19-23-5340	MAINT OF VEHICLE-CP	447.01	0	0.00	0.00	0	1,576.00
	<b>TOTAL MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>	<b>447.01</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,576.00</b>



BASE BUDGET REPORT  
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
19-23-5515 UNIFORMS-CP		972.37	900	408.50	45.39	900	1,974.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		972.37	900	408.50	45.39	900	1,974.00
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>							
19-23-5605 TRAVEL & TRAINING-CP		483.85	1,000	842.31	84.23	1,000	2,400.00
19-23-5615 DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB-C		130.00	150	35.00	23.33	150	420.00
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES		613.85	1,150	877.31	76.29	1,150	2,820.00
TOTAL POLICE-CRIME PREVENTION		87,037.34	4,700	2,509.78	53.40	4,300	104,613.00
<b>TOTAL POLICE</b>							
		2,583,647.94	3,406,797	2,470,258.73	72.51	2,842,550	3,466,073.00
<b>NON-VOLUNTEER</b>							
=====							
<b>NON-PROGRAM</b>							
=====							
<b>PERSONNEL COSTS</b>							
1-00-5101 OPERATIONAL SALARIES		0.00	59,856	49,082.88	82.00	58,500	81,850.00
1-00-5116 LONGEVITY		0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	50.00
1-00-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY		0.00	5,885	2,918.56	49.59	3,300	6,275.00
1-00-5151 RETIREMENT		0.00	8,445	4,751.49	56.26	6,430	9,470.00
1-00-5155 GROUP INSURANCE		0.00	8,356	4,868.66	58.27	6,260	8,285.00
1-00-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION		6,177.44	9,749	5,416.04	55.55	5,420	5,250.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS		6,177.44	92,291	67,037.63	72.64	79,910	111,180.00
<b>SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>							
1-00-5201 SUPPLIES		3,160.37	6,470	4,944.90	76.43	4,000	5,000.00
1-00-5203 POSTAGE		21.06	80	69.66	87.08	80	50.00
1-00-5209 FIRST AID		0.00	1,170	556.16	47.54	1,000	1,500.00
1-00-5210 SMALL EQUIPMENT		4,724.87	9,500	13,499.22	142.10	14,000	5,200.00
1-00-5216 SPECIAL CLOTHING		179.98	3,362	3,361.71	99.99	3,660	6,250.00
1-00-5222 EQUIPMENT		0.00	10,296	11,390.51	110.63	4,000	33,899.00
1-00-5223 PROTECTIVE GEAR		11,056.53	13,877	13,732.03	98.96	12,000	34,500.00
1-00-5228 SMALL TOOLS		882.20	1,600	1,576.31	98.52	1,600	1,500.00
1-00-5229 FIRE PREVENTION MATERIALS		160.34	3,345	3,341.77	99.90	3,000	3,000.00
1-00-5240 FUEL & LUBE		8,172.68	8,300	6,364.22	76.68	8,000	8,500.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS		28,358.03	58,000	58,836.49	101.44	51,340	99,399.00



BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

-GENERAL FUND

ENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>							
1-00-5320	MAINT OF EQUIPMENT	11,666.96	13,420	12,960.59	96.58	12,500	14,000.00
1-00-5330	MAINT OF RADIO	910.70	1,580	1,779.56	112.63	1,700	1,500.00
1-00-5340	MAINT OF VEHICLE	36,430.74	23,290	23,230.17	99.74	23,050	28,000.00
1-00-5345	MAINT OF BUILDING	2,829.97	140,585	153,582.06	109.24	154,000	7,000.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	51,838.37	178,875	191,552.38	107.09	191,250	50,500.00
<b>OCCUPANCY</b>							
1-00-5401	COMMUNICATION	27,380.96	30,150	25,299.29	83.91	26,000	23,585.00
1-00-5403	UTILITIES	16,048.39	16,000	10,830.66	67.69	13,000	16,000.00
	TOTAL OCCUPANCY	43,429.35	46,150	36,129.95	78.29	39,000	39,585.00
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
1-00-5514	SPECIAL SERVICES	14,971.05	17,911	17,910.08	99.99	18,000	86,400.00
1-00-5515	UNIFORMS	2,501.91	3,500	3,484.63	99.56	3,500	4,840.00
1-00-5551	FIREMEN AD&D	11,274.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,650.00
1-00-5595	VEHICLE/EQUIP REPLACEMENT F	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	44,242.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	28,746.96	21,411	21,394.71	99.92	21,500	138,132.00
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>							
1-00-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING	16,016.95	16,000	13,448.12	84.05	12,000	16,000.00
1-00-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB	3,329.70	3,180	3,133.85	98.55	3,750	4,250.00
1-00-5653	SPECIAL EVENTS	3,174.60	3,710	3,709.08	99.98	4,000	4,000.00
1-00-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	3,725.86	2,575	1,855.23	72.05	2,575	1,825.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	26,247.11	25,465	22,146.28	86.97	22,325	26,075.00
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
1-00-6000	CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	34,000.00
1-00-6010	EQUIPMENT	0.00	8,684	6,623.70	76.27	13,000	10,000.00
1-00-6045	IMPROVEMENTS	46,001.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
1-00-6122	FIRE TRUCK	0.00	52,000	51,132.00	98.33	52,000	0.00
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	46,001.00	60,684	57,755.70	95.17	65,000	44,000.00
	TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	230,798.26	482,876	454,853.14	94.20	470,325	508,871.00
	TOTAL FIRE-VOLUNTEER	230,798.26	482,876	454,853.14	94.20	470,325	508,871.00

MUNICIPAL COURT

=====

NON-PROGRAM

=====

BASE BUDGET REPORT  
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

-GENERAL FUND

ENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>PERSONNEL COSTS</b>							
2-00-5101	OPERATIONAL SALARIES	223,185.34	168,700	144,994.57	85.95	168,700	169,600.00
2-00-5116	LONGEVITY	1,530.00	735	789.75	107.45	790	605.00
2-00-5117	OVERTIME	590.70	2,000	655.84	32.79	1,200	1,000.00
2-00-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY	16,560.89	13,000	11,211.51	86.24	13,000	13,115.00
2-00-5151	RETIREMENT	18,732.89	13,200	10,065.99	76.26	13,200	14,075.00
2-00-5155	GROUP INSURANCE	36,835.00	29,245	21,929.89	74.99	26,000	28,990.00
2-00-5156	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	966.66	650	913.73	140.57	970	550.00
	<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS</b>	<b>298,401.48</b>	<b>227,530</b>	<b>190,561.28</b>	<b>83.75</b>	<b>223,860</b>	<b>227,935.00</b>
<b>SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>							
2-00-5201	SUPPLIES	5,946.70	6,750	4,802.67	71.15	5,000	7,700.00
2-00-5203	POSTAGE	3,496.36	3,000	2,807.77	93.59	3,500	3,600.00
2-00-5206	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	398.37	1,250	0.00	0.00	500	10,000.00
2-00-5217	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	68.39	250	0.00	0.00	0	100.00
	<b>TOTAL SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>	<b>9,909.82</b>	<b>11,250</b>	<b>7,610.44</b>	<b>67.65</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>21,400.00</b>
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>							
2-00-5306	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	12,488.40	8,300	7,601.52	91.58	8,300	9,000.00
2-00-5320	MAINT OF EQUIPMENT	194.55	500	0.00	0.00	0	500.00
2-00-5345	MAINTENANCE OF BUILDING	919.00	500	424.50	84.90	500	650.00
	<b>TOTAL MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>	<b>13,601.95</b>	<b>9,300</b>	<b>8,026.02</b>	<b>86.30</b>	<b>8,800</b>	<b>10,150.00</b>
<b>OCCUPANCY</b>							
2-00-5401	COMMUNICATIONS	6,539.14	7,110	5,205.13	73.21	6,500	7,110.00
2-00-5403	UTILITIES	3,661.28	3,200	2,673.72	83.55	3,200	3,500.00
	<b>TOTAL OCCUPANCY</b>	<b>10,200.42</b>	<b>10,310</b>	<b>7,878.85</b>	<b>76.42</b>	<b>9,700</b>	<b>10,610.00</b>
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
2-00-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	34,653.52	16,200	10,922.10	67.42	13,500	14,400.00
2-00-5507	CREDIT CARD PROCESSING FEE	0.00	3,022	6,659.29	220.36	8,000	10,000.00
2-00-5515	UNIFORMS	0.00	250	0.00	0.00	250	250.00
2-00-5522	JURY EXPENSE	378.00	750	132.00	17.60	360	750.00
2-00-5525	LEGAL SERVICES	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	100	0.00
2-00-5545	DEBT COLLECTION SERVICES	9,613.73	8,500	5,633.26	66.27	8,500	10,000.00
2-00-5561	CONTRACTED SERVICES	4,711.03	5,828	3,334.02	57.21	5,000	4,000.00
2-00-5567	TEEN COURT ADMINISTRATOR	1,089.56	1,500	77.75	5.18	1,000	1,500.00
2-00-5580	EMPLOYEE BOND	71.00	200	142.00	71.00	142	200.00
	<b>TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>	<b>50,516.84</b>	<b>36,250</b>	<b>26,900.42</b>	<b>74.21</b>	<b>36,852</b>	<b>41,100.00</b>



BASE BUDGET REPORT  
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>							
2-00-5601 ADVERTISING		0.00	100	284.13	284.13	250	200.00
2-00-5605 TRAVEL & TRAINING		4,229.46	3,500	2,717.89	77.65	4,000	2,500.00
2-00-5615 DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB		772.60	900	527.55	58.62	700	575.00
2-00-5655 EQUIPMENT RENTAL		2,215.84	2,300	1,451.21	63.10	2,300	2,300.00
2-00-5680 OVER/SHORT	(	124.61)	0	54.40)	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES		7,093.29	6,800	4,926.38	72.45	7,250	5,575.00
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM		389,723.80	301,440	245,903.39	81.58	295,462	316,770.00
TOTAL MUNICIPAL COURT		389,723.80	301,440	245,903.39	81.58	295,462	316,770.00
<b>PLANNING &amp; DEVELOPMENT</b>							
=====							
<b>01-NON-PROGRAM</b>							
=====							
<b>PERSONNEL COSTS</b>							
5-00-5101 OPERATIONAL SALARIES		343,233.05	368,390	316,954.96	86.04	368,390	398,911.00
5-00-5114 PRE-EMPLOYMENT EXPENSE		0.00	0	35.00	0.00	0	0.00
5-00-5116 LONGEVITY		1,974.00	2,195	2,347.00	106.92	2,190	2,410.00
5-00-5117 OVERTIME		5,646.96	5,000	2,699.05	53.98	2,500	5,000.00
5-00-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY		25,659.81	28,835	24,594.59	85.29	28,835	30,460.00
5-00-5151 RETIREMENT		37,435.52	41,270	32,290.94	78.24	41,270	45,880.00
5-00-5155 GROUP INSURANCE		49,880.67	50,135	41,435.73	82.65	50,135	49,695.00
5-00-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION		1,262.49	2,000	1,645.51	82.28	1,645	2,000.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS		465,092.50	497,825	422,002.78	84.77	494,965	534,356.00
<b>SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>							
5-00-5201 SUPPLIES		5,235.59	5,400	2,138.34	39.60	5,400	4,600.00
5-00-5203 POSTAGE		1,534.93	2,000	1,778.33	88.92	2,000	2,000.00
5-00-5206 OFFICE EQUIPMENT		4,596.35	1,150	532.85	46.33	1,150	3,000.00
5-00-5218 SPECIAL PRINTING		702.25	1,000	456.88	45.69	1,000	500.00
5-00-5240 FUEL & LUBE		3,154.58	5,000	1,913.86	38.28	3,000	3,000.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS		15,223.70	14,550	6,820.26	46.87	12,550	13,100.00



BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET				
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>											
5-00-5320 EQUIP/SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE		0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	31,950.00				
5-00-5340 MAINT OF VEHICLE		451.42	2,000	3,135.10	156.76	3,500	2,000.00				
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS		451.42	2,000	3,135.10	156.76	3,500	33,950.00				
<b>OCCUPANCY</b>											
5-00-5401 COMMUNICATIONS		7,010.22	9,500	5,664.37	59.62	6,200	8,000.00				
5-00-5403 UTILITIES		4,104.67	3,200	3,034.08	94.82	3,500	3,200.00				
TOTAL OCCUPANCY		11,114.89	12,700	8,698.45	68.49	9,700	11,200.00				
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>											
5-00-5505 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		185,559.49	305,000	178,589.36	58.55	200,000	210,000.00				
5-00-5507 CREDIT CARD PROCESSING FEES		719.57	400	728.04	182.01	600	750.00				
5-00-5513 RECORDING FEES		524.00	1,000	260.00	26.00	200	500.00				
5-00-5515 UNIFORMS		1,044.88	1,100	542.36	49.31	1,000	1,100.00				
5-00-5525 LEGAL SERVICES		0.00	0	72,409.81	0.00	70,000	20,000.00				
5-00-5530 ENGINEERING		1,100.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00				
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		188,947.94	307,500	252,529.57	82.12	271,800	232,350.00				
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>											
5-00-5601 ADVERTISING		5,306.10	5,000	4,877.78	97.56	4,000	5,000.00				
5-00-5605 TRAVEL & TRAINING		2,911.83	9,800	6,124.27	62.49	5,000	7,800.00				
5-00-5615 DUES, SUBSCRIPTION & PUB		4,697.77	4,300	3,963.13	92.17	4,300	2,000.00				
5-00-5640 COMPUTER UPDATES-TRAINING		4,250.50	13,700	8,415.58	61.43	8,500	0.00				
5-00-5652 HISTORICAL STRUCTURE REFUND		18,701.32	25,000	25,000.00	100.00	25,000	25,000.00				
5-00-5655 EQUIPMENT RENTAL		5,818.82	6,000	6,016.76	100.28	6,000	0.00				
5-00-5670 OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	(	14,000.00)	(	14,509)	(	13,129.96)	90.50	(	14,509)	(	51,160.00)
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES		27,686.34	49,291	41,267.56	83.72	38,291	11,360.00				
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>											
5-00-6000 CAPITAL OUTLAY		0.00	73,000	78,050.00	106.92	78,050	0.00				
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY		0.00	73,000	78,050.00	106.92	78,050	0.00				
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM		708,516.79	956,866	812,503.72	84.91	908,856	813,596.00				
<b>TOTAL PLANNING &amp; DEVELOPMENT</b>											
		708,516.79	956,866	812,503.72	84.91	908,856	813,596.00				

PUBLIC WORKS

ADMINISTRATION

## BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

## -GENERAL FUND

ENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>PERSONNEL COSTS</b>							
8-10-5101	OPERATIONAL SALARIES-PW	429,817.07	438,940	357,875.69	81.53	400,000	430,188.00
8-10-5114	PRE-EMPLOYMENT - PW	90.00	300	35.00	11.67	300	300.00
8-10-5116	LONGEVITY	3,750.75	4,180	4,100.25	98.09	4,100	4,430.00
8-10-5117	OVERTIME-PW	13,770.49	20,000	10,554.05	52.77	15,000	15,000.00
8-10-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY	33,635.81	36,380	29,329.40	80.62	34,000	34,510.00
8-10-5151	RETIREMENT	47,601.29	52,115	37,427.70	71.82	45,000	51,990.00
8-10-5155	GROUP INSURANCE	86,337.52	96,095	68,665.60	71.46	83,000	84,895.00
8-10-5156	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	29,713.60	36,100	28,403.98	78.68	28,400	28,500.00
	<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS</b>	<b>644,716.53</b>	<b>684,110</b>	<b>536,391.67</b>	<b>78.41</b>	<b>609,800</b>	<b>649,813.00</b>
<b>SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>							
8-10-5201	SUPPLIES	4,541.91	4,900	4,465.25	91.13	4,900	3,900.00
8-10-5203	POSTAGE	20.50	400	15.82	3.96	50	400.00
8-10-5206	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0.00	5,400	253.39	4.69	500	5,400.00
8-10-5207	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	864.72	1,000	14.99	1.50	1,000	1,000.00
8-10-5209	SAFETY/FIRST AID	1,257.12	1,500	1,301.48	86.77	1,500	1,500.00
8-10-5222	EQUIPMENT	17,781.36	7,700	5,691.91	73.92	4,400	4,400.00
8-10-5224	MOSQUITO SUPPLIES	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	3,700.00
8-10-5226	CHEMICALS	446.85	200	17.01	8.51	200	1,000.00
8-10-5228	SMALL TOOLS	1,136.95	2,500	881.84	35.27	1,200	1,500.00
8-10-5240	FUEL & LUBE	34,754.57	27,600	23,070.32	83.59	25,000	27,600.00
8-10-5246	STREET SIGNS & 911 ADDRESSI	1,835.61	3,500	2,702.26	77.21	3,500	5,000.00
8-10-5247	HOT MIX, ASPHALT, GRAVEL	18,763.39	32,300	30,555.82	94.60	30,000	0.00
	<b>TOTAL SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>	<b>81,402.98</b>	<b>87,000</b>	<b>68,970.09</b>	<b>79.28</b>	<b>72,250</b>	<b>55,400.00</b>
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>							
8-10-5320	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	22,126.42	22,000	21,532.44	97.87	22,000	17,000.00
8-10-5340	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	8,673.33	20,000	10,518.79	52.59	12,000	15,000.00
8-10-5345	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	7,971.60	4,000	2,243.65	56.09	4,000	4,000.00
8-10-5376	SIDEWALKS	1,650.20	2,000	1,025.66	51.28	2,000	2,500.00
8-10-5377	STREETS & BRIDGES	7,343.10	4,500	3,518.35	78.19	6,500	195,000.00
8-10-5378	DRAINAGE	60.00	405,500	107,842.35	26.59	150,000	34,500.00
8-10-5384	PUBLIC PARKING LOT MAINTENA	2,284.75	1,000	280.73	28.07	1,000	2,500.00
	<b>TOTAL MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>	<b>50,109.40</b>	<b>459,000</b>	<b>146,961.97</b>	<b>32.02</b>	<b>197,500</b>	<b>270,500.00</b>
<b>OCCUPANCY</b>							
8-10-5401	COMMUNICATION	6,188.58	7,910	6,927.64	87.58	7,910	7,910.00
8-10-5403	UTILITIES	4,925.58	6,100	3,139.37	51.47	5,000	6,100.00
	<b>TOTAL OCCUPANCY</b>	<b>11,114.16</b>	<b>14,010</b>	<b>10,067.01</b>	<b>71.86</b>	<b>12,910</b>	<b>14,010.00</b>



BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

-GENERAL FUND

ENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
8-10-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,975.00	90,000	18,881.17	20.98	20,000	24,000.00
8-10-5515	UNIFORMS	12,174.38	10,375	10,005.48	96.44	12,375	12,375.00
8-10-5530	ENGINEERING	5,000.00	6,500	6,485.00	99.77	10,000	22,500.00
8-10-5540	PROPERTY & LIABILITY INSURA	0.00	1,000	31.50	3.15	50	1,000.00
8-10-5544	UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	1,549.12	500	436.89	87.38	500	0.00
8-10-5546	TRANSFER STATION HAUL-OFF/M	11,164.84	15,000	13,872.77	92.49	15,000	12,000.00
8-10-5547	HAUL OFF - MISC.	8,183.00	2,850	1,916.55	67.25	2,500	4,050.00
8-10-5595	VEHICLE/EQUIP REPLACEMENT F	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	10,462.00
	<b>TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>	<b>41,046.34</b>	<b>126,225</b>	<b>51,629.36</b>	<b>40.90</b>	<b>60,425</b>	<b>86,387.00</b>
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>							
8-10-5601	ADVERTISING	854.37	1,000	571.25	57.13	1,000	500.00
8-10-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING	2,336.46	3,700	3,621.32	97.87	3,500	5,000.00
8-10-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB	590.56	200	112.56	56.28	200	200.00
8-10-5651	DAMAGE CLAIMS	63.00	700	65.00	9.29	200	700.00
8-10-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	2,161.21	5,500	4,105.65	74.65	5,500	7,500.00
8-10-5680	OVER/SHORT	( 15.00)	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
8-10-5695	BUILDING/SECURITY CAMERAS	212.50	500	0.00	0.00	500	500.00
	<b>TOTAL OTHER CHARGES</b>	<b>6,203.10</b>	<b>11,600</b>	<b>8,475.78</b>	<b>73.07</b>	<b>10,900</b>	<b>14,400.00</b>
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
8-10-6010	EQUIPMENT	0.00	124,000	4,000.00	3.23	124,000	21,800.00
8-10-6050	BUILDING	0.00	61,700	7,121.42	11.54	20,000	0.00
8-10-6132	STREET IMPROVEMENTS	155,000.00	315,000	140,080.36	44.47	250,000	300,000.00
8-10-6163	TAHITIAN VILLAGE DRIVE	0.00	45,000	0.00	0.00	45,000	0.00
	<b>TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>	<b>155,000.00</b>	<b>545,700</b>	<b>151,201.78</b>	<b>27.71</b>	<b>439,000</b>	<b>321,800.00</b>
	<b>TOTAL ADMINISTRATION</b>	<b>989,592.51</b>	<b>1,927,645</b>	<b>973,697.66</b>	<b>50.51</b>	<b>1,402,785</b>	<b>1,412,310.00</b>
<b>PERSONNEL COSTS</b>							
8-17-5101	OPERATIONAL SALARIES-REC	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	19,045.00
	<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>19,045.00</b>
<b>SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>							
8-17-5201	SUPPLIES	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	150.00
8-17-5203	POSTAGE	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	100.00
8-17-5206	OFFICE EQUIPMENT/FURNITURE	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,000.00
8-17-5240	FUEL & LUBE	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	100.00
	<b>TOTAL SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,350.00</b>



BASE BUDGET REPORT  
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

-GENERAL FUND

ENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>							
8-17-5320	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	200.00
8-17-5340	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	50.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	250.00
<b>OCCUPANCY</b>							
8-17-5401	COMMUNICATIONS	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	250.00
	TOTAL OCCUPANCY	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	250.00
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
8-17-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	40,049.00	42,500	19,750.00	46.47	42,500	42,000.00
8-17-5515	UNIFORMS	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	100.00
8-17-5551	BISD COMMUNITY EDUCATION	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,880.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	40,049.00	42,500	19,750.00	46.47	42,500	44,980.00
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>							
8-17-5601	ADVERTISING	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	500.00
8-17-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	500.00
8-17-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTION & PUB.	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	500.00
8-17-5649	RECREATION PROGRAMS	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	15,000.00
8-17-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	500.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	17,000.00
	TOTAL RECREATION	40,049.00	42,500	19,750.00	46.47	42,500	83,875.00
<b>PARKS</b>							
=====							
<b>PERSONNEL COSTS</b>							
8-19-5101	OPERATIONAL SALARIES-PARKS	290,184.63	382,540	314,564.85	82.23	382,540	466,417.00
8-19-5114	PRE-EMPLOYMENT - PARKS	415.00	875	875.00	100.00	450	350.00
8-19-5116	LONGEVITY	1,444.50	1,435	1,254.75	87.44	1,255	1,376.00
8-19-5117	OVERTIME-PARKS	19,692.03	15,000	23,286.37	155.24	15,000	15,000.00
8-19-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY	23,741.81	30,580	26,743.06	87.45	30,580	32,150.00
8-19-5151	RETIREMENT	32,174.54	43,310	31,439.58	72.59	37,000	47,940.00
8-19-5155	GROUP INSURANCE	64,172.84	71,095	56,280.86	79.16	65,000	89,035.00
8-19-5156	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	10,025.51	12,050	8,664.47	71.90	8,700	12,450.00
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	441,850.86	556,885	463,108.94	83.16	540,525	664,718.00
<b>SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>							
8-19-5201	SUPPLIES	2,636.43	3,900	2,004.80	51.41	3,000	7,400.00
8-19-5203	POSTAGE	7.60	100	1.15	1.15	50	100.00
8-19-5206	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0.00	100	62.73	62.73	100	100.00
8-19-5209	SAFETY/FIRST AID	1,654.28	3,300	1,435.31	43.49	1,600	3,700.00
8-19-5215	IRRIGATION SUPPLIES	3,605.75	4,000	3,621.43	90.54	4,000	4,000.00
8-19-5217	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	3,778.43	5,000	4,667.33	93.35	5,000	3,500.00
8-19-5222	EQUIPMENT	6,087.81	6,380	5,396.47	84.58	4,400	4,400.00
8-19-5226	CHEMICALS/PESTICIDES	2,684.73	3,000	1,170.92	39.03	3,000	3,000.00

## BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

## -GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
8-19-5228	SMALL TOOLS	887.89	2,000	1,391.61	69.58	2,000	2,000.00
8-19-5240	FUEL & LUBE	12,781.96	13,575	9,453.73	69.64	10,000	15,000.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	34,124.88	41,355	29,205.48	70.62	33,150	43,200.00
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>							
8-19-5320	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	12,439.09	13,000	10,327.88	79.45	12,000	13,000.00
8-19-5340	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	3,479.11	11,000	8,625.42	78.41	10,000	11,000.00
8-19-5351	CITY HALL GROUNDS	1,219.25	1,200	874.02	72.84	1,500	1,500.00
8-19-5352	RIVERFRONT PARK EXPENSES	7,961.98	18,500	15,526.13	83.93	18,500	8,000.00
8-19-5353	LITTLE LEAGUE PARK EXPENS	12.23	1,600	1,568.96	98.06	1,600	2,600.00
8-19-5354	DOG BARK PARK EXPENSE	872.03	3,400	996.35	29.30	3,400	3,500.00
8-19-5356	OLD IRON BRIDGE	505.01	500	400.00	80.00	500	1,500.00
8-19-5357	FIREMAN'S PARK/SOFTBALL FIE	2,616.71	6,500	6,381.44	98.18	6,500	4,500.00
8-19-5359	RIVERWALK MAINTENANCE	5,395.08	2,000	92.01	4.60	2,000	6,000.00
8-19-5360	MAYFEST PARK - LOOP 150	6,855.25	1,700	1,089.06	64.06	1,700	1,700.00
8-19-5361	SPLASH PAD	297.18	2,000	4.87	0.24	1,000	2,500.00
8-19-5363	TREE USA MAINTENCE PROGRAM	5,587.94	3,800	2,287.67	60.20	5,000	7,500.00
8-19-5364	BOB BRYANT PARK	2,439.11	8,862	6,858.89	77.40	9,362	4,000.00
8-19-5365	INDUSTRIAL PARK MAINTENANCE	0.00	400	0.00	0.00	150	700.00
8-19-5371	BASTROP RIVER OF LIGHTS	3,358.13	6,739	6,738.02	99.99	6,738	7,500.00
8-19-5374	JEWELL'S PARK	66.85	500	405.77	81.15	500	500.00
8-19-5381	GATEWAYS/HWY 71 LANDSCAPING	1,317.13	2,750	636.07	23.13	1,750	3,250.00
8-19-5385	KERR COMMUNITY PARK	1,581.65	1,499	1,253.31	83.61	1,500	2,000.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	56,003.73	85,950	64,065.87	74.54	83,700	81,250.00
<b>OCCUPANCY</b>							
8-19-5401	COMMUNICATIONS	4,238.72	4,940	4,289.19	86.83	4,940	4,940.00
8-19-5403	SPLASH PAD UTILITIES	15,446.63	9,000	9,361.79	104.02	10,000	10,000.00
8-19-5404	LITTLE LEAGUE UTILITIES	11,888.47	12,500	12,474.34	99.79	12,500	12,500.00
8-19-5405	TXDOT UTILITY IRRIGATION ME	10,718.99	10,500	9,197.24	87.59	10,500	7,000.00
8-19-5406	PARKS & TRAILS UTILITIES	22,800.83	20,000	15,176.85	75.88	20,000	17,300.00
	TOTAL OCCUPANCY	65,093.64	56,940	50,499.41	88.69	57,940	51,740.00
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
8-19-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	10,047.31	5,800	3,848.50	66.35	6,800	6,800.00
8-19-5515	UNIFORMS	6,220.13	8,380	8,301.03	99.06	7,580	8,430.00
8-19-5544	UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	3,630.34	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
8-19-5551	RECREATION PROGRAM	378.13	10,500	8,101.20	77.15	8,500	1,500.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	20,275.91	24,680	20,250.73	82.05	22,880	16,730.00



BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>							
8-19-5601	ADVERTISING	230.01	5,250	2,457.54	46.81	3,000	3,750.00
8-19-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING	4,605.65	3,300	2,936.66	88.99	4,000	3,300.00
8-19-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTION & PUB.	497.56	720	719.22	99.89	1,000	1,500.00
8-19-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	1,215.26	2,100	2,016.92	96.04	3,000	1,700.00
	<b>TOTAL OTHER CHARGES</b>	<b>6,548.48</b>	<b>11,370</b>	<b>8,130.34</b>	<b>71.51</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>10,250.00</b>
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
8-19-6013	PARK EQUIPMENT	61,447.31	13,000	7,745.00	59.58	13,000	0.00
8-19-6102	BOB BRYANT PARK	0.00	23,000	20,405.00	88.72	23,000	0.00
8-19-6105	LITTLE LEAGUE/CAP OUTLAY	0.00	8,000	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
8-19-6107	CAPITAL OUTLAY/RIVERFRONT	0.00	247,000	223,496.94	90.48	225,000	49,000.00
8-19-6137	RIVERWALK PROJECT	0.00	49,000	0.00	0.00	25,000	0.00
8-19-6203	SPECIAL PROJECTS	0.00	48,000	0.00	0.00	48,000	20,000.00
	<b>TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>	<b>61,447.31</b>	<b>388,000</b>	<b>251,646.94</b>	<b>64.86</b>	<b>334,000</b>	<b>69,000.00</b>
	<b>TOTAL PARKS</b>	<b>685,344.81</b>	<b>1,165,180</b>	<b>886,907.71</b>	<b>76.12</b>	<b>1,083,195</b>	<b>936,888.00</b>
<b>BUILDING MAINTENANCE</b>							
=====							
<b>PERSONNEL COSTS</b>							
8-20-5100	OPERATIONAL SALARIES-CUST	97,427.00	104,870	83,729.05	79.84	104,336	121,505.00
8-20-5116	LONGEVITY	933.00	1,080	1,041.00	96.39	1,041	1,200.00
8-20-5117	OVERTIME-CUSTODIAN	233.63	700	215.60	30.80	300	700.00
8-20-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY	7,313.33	8,970	6,500.15	72.47	7,540	9,570.00
8-20-5151	RETIREMENT	10,513.17	12,820	8,362.09	65.23	10,887	14,400.00
8-20-5155	GROUP INSURANCE	29,614.77	28,425	22,071.00	77.65	28,000	33,130.00
8-20-5156	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	4,786.44	4,400	4,381.64	99.58	4,400	4,650.00
	<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS</b>	<b>150,821.34</b>	<b>161,265</b>	<b>126,300.53</b>	<b>78.32</b>	<b>156,504</b>	<b>185,155.00</b>
<b>SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>							
8-20-5201	SUPPLIES	1,346.73	1,800	1,769.21	98.29	1,800	1,100.00
8-20-5206	EQUIPMENT	816.20	1,500	1,324.56	88.30	1,500	1,500.00
8-20-5209	SAFETY/FIRST AID	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	750.00
8-20-5217	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	10,774.67	10,000	9,993.98	99.94	10,000	10,000.00
8-20-5240	FUEL & LUBE	726.11	780	507.13	65.02	800	2,000.00
	<b>TOTAL SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>	<b>13,663.71</b>	<b>14,080</b>	<b>13,594.88</b>	<b>96.55</b>	<b>14,100</b>	<b>15,350.00</b>
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>							
8-20-5320	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	172.65	300	105.27	35.09	200	100.00
8-20-5340	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	592.03	500	407.96	81.59	500	1,500.00
8-20-5345	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	149.29	1,089	487.56	44.77	500	2,000.00
	<b>TOTAL MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>	<b>913.97</b>	<b>1,889</b>	<b>1,000.79</b>	<b>52.98</b>	<b>1,200</b>	<b>3,600.00</b>



BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>OCCUPANCY</b>							
8-20-5401 COMMUNICATIONS		0.00	600	6.78	1.13	250	1,200.00
8-20-5403 UTILITIES		458.26	600	332.72	55.45	450	600.00
TOTAL OCCUPANCY		458.26	1,200	339.50	28.29	700	1,800.00
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
8-20-5515 UNIFORMS		1,358.62	1,600	1,442.38	90.15	1,600	2,350.00
8-20-5595 VEHICLE/EQUIP REPLACEMENT F		0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	6,000.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		1,358.62	1,600	1,442.38	90.15	1,600	8,350.00
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>							
8-20-5601 ADVERTISING		365.56	131	130.79	99.84	200	300.00
8-20-5670 OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	(	50,231.00)	( 32,554)	( 27,128.32)	83.33	( 32,554)	( 45,907.00)
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	(	49,865.44)	( 32,423)	( 26,997.53)	83.27	( 32,354)	( 45,607.00)
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
8-20-6000 CAPITAL OUTLAY		0.00	30,000	0.00	0.00	30,000	0.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY		0.00	30,000	0.00	0.00	30,000	0.00
TOTAL BUILDING MAINTENANCE		117,350.46	177,611	115,680.55	65.13	171,750	168,648.00
<hr/>							
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS		1,832,336.78	3,312,936	1,996,035.92	60.25	2,700,230	2,601,721.00
<b>LIBRARY</b>							
=====							
<b>NON-PROGRAM</b>							
=====							
<b>PERSONNEL COSTS</b>							
1-00-5101 OPERATIONAL SALARIES		363,555.98	380,421	340,861.61	89.60	373,574	399,455.00
1-00-5116 LONGEVITY, LIBRARY		2,990.00	3,935	2,895.00	73.57	2,975	3,285.00
1-00-5117 OVERTIME, LIBRARY		0.00	1,600	0.00	0.00	500	500.00
1-00-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY		27,125.00	29,585	26,298.94	88.89	28,926	30,980.00
1-00-5151 RETIREMENT		36,625.13	41,335	32,353.32	78.27	37,521	45,610.00
1-00-5155 GROUP INSURANCE		67,357.62	75,203	61,778.22	82.15	73,540	74,545.00
1-00-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION		1,470.36	1,435	1,347.09	93.87	1,251	1,515.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS		499,124.09	533,514	465,534.18	87.26	518,287	555,890.00

BASE BUDGET REPORT  
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>							
1-00-5201	SUPPLIES	15,236.95	15,414	12,663.53	82.16	15,414	15,750.00
1-00-5203	POSTAGE	1,099.55	1,215	868.10	71.45	1,336	1,336.00
1-00-5210	SMALL EQUIPMENT	10,831.73	3,600	3,285.64	91.27	3,600	4,800.00
1-00-5217	JANITORIAL	870.22	392	128.26	32.72	500	500.00
1-00-5231	BOOKS	26,511.46	29,000	28,157.81	97.10	29,000	30,000.00
1-00-5232	AUDIO VISUALS	8,497.00	8,500	8,449.17	99.40	8,634	9,000.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	63,046.91	58,121	53,552.51	92.14	58,484	61,386.00
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>							
1-00-5302	BOOK MAINTENANCE	2,900.00	2,970	1,715.12	57.75	2,970	3,175.00
1-00-5320	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	737.50	655	697.50	106.49	655	750.00
1-00-5325	COMPUTER MAINTENANCE	1,233.97	2,250	1,249.00	55.51	1,250	2,625.00
1-00-5345	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	11,182.05	9,708	9,742.88	100.36	10,000	8,100.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	16,053.52	15,583	13,404.50	86.02	14,875	14,650.00
<b>OCCUPANCY</b>							
1-00-5401	COMMUNICATION	18,750.27	19,224	17,337.33	90.19	19,224	19,482.00
1-00-5403	UTILITIES	23,647.60	23,000	15,039.08	65.39	21,000	23,000.00
	TOTAL OCCUPANCY	42,397.87	42,224	32,376.41	76.68	40,224	42,482.00
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
1-00-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,915.00	2,600	2,525.00	97.12	2,600	4,600.00
1-00-5533	LIBRARY AUTOMATION	4,520.40	4,525	4,500.20	99.45	4,500	4,500.00
1-00-5561	CONTRACTED SERVICES	12,000.00	16,640	12,132.00	72.91	16,640	16,640.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	18,435.40	23,765	19,157.20	80.61	23,740	25,740.00
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>							
1-00-5601	ADVERTISING	884.21	905	707.10	78.13	905	942.00
1-00-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING	1,697.85	3,710	2,180.58	58.78	2,500	3,800.00
1-00-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTION & PUB	5,726.31	5,806	5,691.00	98.02	5,600	5,770.00
1-00-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	1,445.13	1,450	1,126.30	77.68	1,450	1,450.00
1-00-5680	OVER/SHORT	61.18	25	( 2.36)	9.44-	25	25.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	9,814.68	11,896	9,702.62	81.56	10,480	11,987.00
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
1-00-6050	BUILDING	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	88,000	0.00
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	88,000	0.00
	TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	648,872.47	685,103	593,727.42	86.66	754,090	712,135.00
<b>TOTAL LIBRARY</b>							
		648,872.47	685,103	593,727.42	86.66	754,090	712,135.00

CITY OF BASTROP  
 BASE BUDGET REPORT  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

-GENERAL FUND

ENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>BEDC ADMINISTRATION</b>							
=====							
<b>NON-PROGRAM</b>							
=====							
<b>PERSONNEL COSTS</b>							
00-5101	BEDC OPERATIONAL SALARIES	0.00	0	17,419.69	0.00	0	0.00
00-5150	BEDC SOCIAL SECURTIY	( 495.61)	0	1,312.46	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	( 495.61)	0	18,732.15	0.00	0	0.00
<b>OCCUPANCY</b>							
00-5401	COMMUNICATIONS	0.00	0	456.24	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL OCCUPANCY	0.00	0	456.24	0.00	0	0.00
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
00-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0.00	0	494.92	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	0.00	0	494.92	0.00	0	0.00
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>							
	TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	( 495.61)	0	19,683.31	0.00	0	0.00
<hr/>							
	TOTAL BEDC ADMINISTRATION	( 495.61)	0	19,683.31	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL EXPENSES ***	9,129,417.18	12,245,443	9,896,853.23	80.82	11,370,323	11,093,257.28
END OF REPORT ***							



CITY OF BASTROP  
 BASE BUDGET REPORT  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

UNDESIGNATED FUND

REVENUES	NAME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>FINES &amp; PENALTIES</b>							
00-4010	PEG FEES	19,994.85	20,500	16,355.09	79.78	20,500	20,500.00
<b>TOTAL TAXES &amp; PENALTIES</b>		<b>19,994.85</b>	<b>20,500</b>	<b>16,355.09</b>	<b>79.78</b>	<b>20,500</b>	<b>20,500.00</b>
<b>CHARGES FOR SERVICES</b>							
00-4041	PD LEOSE REV	1,795.11	0	1,952.35	0.00	1,953	1,950.00
00-4042	PD SPECIAL	0.00	0	5,500.00	0.00	4,000	1,000.00
<b>TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES</b>		<b>1,795.11</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,452.35</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>5,953</b>	<b>2,950.00</b>
<b>FINES &amp; FORFEITURES</b>							
00-4073	ADMIN JUSTICE REV	999.61	1,000	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
00-4074	BLDG SECURITY REV	4,949.13	3,200	5,030.92	157.22	5,400	5,000.00
00-4075	TECHNOLOGY REV	6,672.06	4,300	6,755.79	157.11	7,200	7,000.00
00-4076	CHILD SAFETY FUND	3,623.46	2,500	4,068.56	162.74	4,500	4,500.00
00-4079	RED LIGHT CAMERA PROG	346,579.59	286,000	231,638.75	80.99	183,500	35,000.00
<b>TOTAL FINES &amp; FORFEITURES</b>		<b>362,823.85</b>	<b>297,000</b>	<b>247,494.02</b>	<b>83.33</b>	<b>200,600</b>	<b>51,500.00</b>
<b>INTEREST REVENUE</b>							
<b>INTEREST INCOME</b>							
00-4400	INTEREST EARNED	873.33	850	2,585.15	304.14	3,100	2,000.00
<b>TOTAL INTEREST INCOME</b>		<b>873.33</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>2,585.15</b>	<b>304.14</b>	<b>3,100</b>	<b>2,000.00</b>
<b>INTERGOVERNMENTAL</b>							
00-4435	FIRE DEPT DESIGNATED	4,401.07	0	750.00	0.00	750	0.00
<b>TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL</b>		<b>4,401.07</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>750.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>							
00-4501	LIBRARY GRANTS	23,082.83	25,000	27,239.19	108.96	30,000	0.00
00-4502	LIBRARY-ARCHIVE PROJ DONATION	2,500.00	2,500	8.00	0.32	10	0.00
00-4518	DESIGNATED PARK FUNDS	10,414.67	0	4,124.17	0.00	4,125	0.00
00-4525	ASSISTANCE DONATIONS	0.00	500	55.00	11.00	55	500.00
00-4574	CITY HOSTED GENERAL REVENUE	0.00	0	1,920.00	0.00	1,920	0.00
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS</b>		<b>35,997.50</b>	<b>28,000</b>	<b>33,346.36</b>	<b>119.09</b>	<b>36,110</b>	<b>500.00</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>		<b>425,885.71</b>	<b>346,350</b>	<b>307,982.97</b>	<b>88.92</b>	<b>267,013</b>	<b>77,450.00</b>

BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

DESIGNATED FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>I-DEPARTMENT</b>							
<b>I-NON-PROGRAM</b>							
<b>SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>							
10-00-5242	LIBRARY GRANTS	25,122.19	20,600	31,465.72	152.75	30,000	0.00
10-00-5243	LIB ARCHIVE PROJ-SUPPLIES	0.00	2,500	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS		25,122.19	23,100	31,465.72	136.22	30,000	0.00
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
10-00-5587	RED LIGHT CAMERA PROG	182,270.80	142,912	131,732.82	92.18	127,000	15,600.00
10-00-5588	TRAFFIC SAFETY EXPENSE	104,821.31	100,000	23,386.49	23.39	23,386	100,000.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		287,092.11	242,912	155,119.31	63.86	150,386	115,600.00
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>							
10-00-5645	PD LEOSE EXP	0.00	1,800	0.00	0.00	0	5,000.00
10-00-5650	FIRE DEPT DESIGNATED EXP	0.00	5,000	827.02	16.54	1,000	2,000.00
10-00-5667	PD SPECIAL EXP	1,769.46	4,000	0.00	0.00	1,000	4,000.00
10-00-5668	TECHNOLOGY EXP	2,564.54	7,000	6,283.20	89.76	7,000	7,000.00
10-00-5669	DESIGNATED PARK FUNDS	8,268.95	8,000	7,604.16	95.05	9,000	0.00
10-00-5672	LAW ENFORCEMENT	0.00	11,000	1,975.00	17.95	2,000	0.00
10-00-5673	BLDG SECURITY EXP	12,561.00	15,000	3,922.00	26.15	4,500	15,000.00
10-00-5674	CITY HOSTED GENERAL EXPENSE	0.00	2,000	1,721.04	86.05	1,721	0.00
10-00-5675	CHILD SAFETY FUND EXP	0.00	8,000	470.36	5.88	1,000	5,000.00
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES		25,163.95	61,800	22,802.78	36.90	27,221	38,000.00
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
10-00-6010	BLDG SECURITY-CAP OUTLAY	0.00	10,000	0.00	0.00	0	10,000.00
10-00-6012	TECHNOLOGY-CAP OUTLAY	0.00	10,000	0.00	0.00	0	10,000.00
10-00-6015	PEG-CAP OUTLAY	53,468.61	25,000	23,972.56	95.89	24,000	5,000.00
10-00-6030	TRAFFIC SAFETY - VEHICLE	47,476.93	0	0.00	0.00	15,000	0.00
10-00-6132	STREET IMPROVEMENTS	36,403.31	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
10-00-6220	TRAFFIC SAFETY - CAP OUTLAY	15,323.02	100,000	55,420.00	55.42	55,420	100,000.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY		152,671.87	145,000	79,392.56	54.75	94,420	125,000.00
<b>TRANSFERS OUT</b>							
10-00-8111	TRANSFER OUT - GENERAL FUND	0.00	10,788	10,787.30	99.99	10,787	0.00
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT		0.00	10,788	10,787.30	99.99	10,787	0.00
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM		490,050.12	483,600	299,567.67	61.95	312,814	278,600.00
<b>TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENT</b>							
		490,050.12	483,600	299,567.67	61.95	312,814	278,600.00
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES ***</b>		490,050.12	483,600	299,567.67	61.95	312,814	278,600.00

END OF REPORT \*\*\*

CITY OF BASTROP  
 BASE BUDGET REPORT  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

1-GENERAL FUND-DEBT SERVICE

REVENUES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>TAXES &amp; PENALTIES</b>							
00-4001	CURRENT TAXES	1,563,078.72	1,680,754	1,697,617.30	101.00	1,700,693	1,758,368.00
00-4002	DELINQUENT TAXES	24,065.74	19,250	15,031.49	78.09	16,250	19,250.00
00-4003	PENALTIES & INTEREST	16,126.65	14,000	11,846.42	84.62	14,000	14,000.00
00-4010	380 AGREEMENTS PROP REFUND (	24,987.34) (	25,000) (	26,484.95)	105.94 (	26,485)	( 26,500.00)
	TOTAL TAXES & PENALTIES	1,578,283.77	1,689,004	1,698,010.26	100.53	1,704,458	1,765,118.00
<b>OTHER REVENUE</b>							
00-4380	BOND PROCEEDS	1,695,557.50	0	1,440,000.00	0.00	1,440,000	0.00
	TOTAL OTHER REVENUE	1,695,557.50	0	1,440,000.00	0.00	1,440,000	0.00
<b>INTEREST INCOME</b>							
00-4400	INTEREST RECEIPTS	1,219.26	1,000	5,585.70	558.57	7,000	7,000.00
	TOTAL INTEREST INCOME	1,219.26	1,000	5,585.70	558.57	7,000	7,000.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>							
00-4518	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	185,830.00	0	116,967.50	0.00	116,968	0.00
00-4536	MISCELLANEOUS RECEIPTS	27,083.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
00-4600	CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS	256,791.00	291,339	0.00	0.00	291,844	285,056.00
	TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	469,704.00	291,339	116,967.50	40.15	408,812	285,056.00
<b>TRANSFERS-IN</b>							
00-4734	TRANS IN - CONV CTR BONDS	503,273.29	495,495	0.00	0.00	489,138	499,927.00
	TOTAL TRANSFERS-IN	503,273.29	495,495	0.00	0.00	489,138	499,927.00
	TOTAL REVENUE	4,248,037.82	2,476,838	3,260,563.46	131.64	4,049,408	2,557,101.00



BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

1-GENERAL FUND-DEBT SERVICE

ENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>1-DEPARTMENT</b>							
=====							
<b>1-NON-PROGRAM</b>							
=====							
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
10-00-5505	PROFESSIONAL FEES	0.00	10,000	8,050.00	80.50	8,050	0.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	0.00	10,000	8,050.00	80.50	8,050	0.00
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>							
10-00-5610	ISSUANCE COST	60,703.37	0	45,823.18	0.00	45,823	0.00
10-00-5644	380 AGREEMENT REIMBURSEMENT	13,242.16	15,000	17,235.08	114.90	17,235	19,000.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	73,945.53	15,000	63,058.26	420.39	63,058	19,000.00
<b>DEBT SERVICE</b>							
10-00-7000	PPAD EXPENSE	125,487.00	387,990	388,329.26	100.09	388,330	0.00
10-00-7112	INTEREST ON BOND-2004 LIBRA	5,737.50	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
10-00-7113	BOND PRINCIPAL - 2005 STREE	120,000.00	125,000	125,000.00	100.00	125,000	130,000.00
10-00-7114	INTEREST ON BOND - 2005 STR	56,860.53	52,390	52,389.25	100.00	52,390	47,711.00
10-00-7115	BOND PRINCIPAL - 2006 STREE	15,000.00	15,000	15,000.00	100.00	15,000	20,000.00
10-00-7116	INTEREST ON BOND - 2006 STR	10,278.47	9,646	9,640.70	99.95	9,646	8,904.00
10-00-7117	BOND PRINC-2007 STREETS/PAR	55,000.00	60,000	60,000.00	100.00	60,000	60,000.00
10-00-7118	INT ON BOND-2007 STREETS/PA	36,809.53	34,476	34,476.00	100.00	34,476	32,028.00
10-00-7121	C OF O'S PRINCIPAL-ST/EQ 20	7,850.00	7,850	7,850.00	100.00	7,850	7,850.00
10-00-7122	C OF O'S INTEREST-ST/EQ 200	4,570.09	4,244	4,240.26	99.91	4,244	3,915.00
10-00-7123	C OF O'S PRINCIPAL 2007 SER	11,991.00	12,562	12,562.00	100.00	12,562	13,133.00
10-00-7124	C OF O'S INTEREST 2007 SERI	7,924.00	7,429	7,428.03	99.99	7,429	6,909.00
10-00-7129	C OF O'S PRINCIPAL, 2008A S	99,773.00	102,708	0.00	0.00	100,000	110,000.00
10-00-7130	C OF O'S INTEREST,2008A SER	56,826.37	52,008	0.00	0.00	26,503	21,328.00
10-00-7133	PRINCIPAL-GENERAL BONDS 200	95,000.00	100,000	100,000.00	100.00	100,000	105,000.00
10-00-7134	INTEREST-GENERAL BONDS 2008	86,940.00	82,570	46,000.00	55.71	46,000	4,830.00
10-00-7137	C OF O SERIES 2010 PRINCIPA	249,300.00	253,455	41,907.00	16.53	253,455	270,075.00
10-00-7138	C OF O SERIES 2010 INTEREST	209,257.50	200,531	33,156.51	16.53	200,531	191,661.00
10-00-7139	GO REFUNDING, 2010 PRINCIPA	15,929.00	15,929	0.00	0.00	15,929	16,397.00
10-00-7140	GO REFUNDING, 2010 INTEREST	6,129.62	5,732	2,865.70	49.99	5,732	5,253.00
10-00-7141	GO REFUNDING SERIES 2011 PR	340,000.00	350,000	350,000.00	100.00	350,000	360,000.00
10-00-7142	GO REFUNDING SERIES 2011 IN	86,800.00	80,000	80,000.00	100.00	80,000	71,250.00
10-00-7143	GO REFUNDING 2012 PRINCIPLE	25,000.00	165,000	165,000.00	100.00	165,000	205,000.00
10-00-7144	GO REFUNDING 2012 INTEREST	52,500.00	52,000	52,000.00	100.00	52,000	48,700.00
10-00-7147	TAX & LIM REV CO, SER 2013	216,400.00	211,680	135,000.00	63.78	212,000	195,000.00
10-00-7148	TAX & LIM REV CO, SER 2013	181,524.50	280,258	179,291.26	63.97	280,258	273,942.00
10-00-7152	GO REFUNDING SER 2014 INT	44,232.95	62,940	0.00	0.00	84,450	84,450.00
10-00-7154	GO REFUNDING, 2016-INT	0.00	0	5,594.31	0.00	5,594	42,850.00
10-00-7501	C OF O SERIES 2008 PRINC	40,000.00	10,000	0.00	0.00	10,000	10,000.00
10-00-7502	C OF O SERIES 2008 INTEREST	4,674.00	3,096	0.00	0.00	3,096	2,709.00

BASE BUDGET REPORT  
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

1-GENERAL FUND-DEBT SERVICE

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
10-00-7999	FISCAL AGENT FEES	6,987.50	330,000	4,031.25	1.22	4,031	5,000.00
	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	2,274,782.56	3,074,494	1,911,761.53	62.18	2,711,506	2,353,895.00
TRANSFERS OUT							
10-00-8941	OTHER USES-BOND REFUNDING	1,819,233.55	0	1,830,285.00	0.00	1,830,285	0.00
	TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	1,819,233.55	0	1,830,285.00	0.00	1,830,285	0.00
	TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	4,167,961.64	3,099,494	3,813,154.79	123.03	4,612,899	2,372,895.00
	TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENT	4,167,961.64	3,099,494	3,813,154.79	123.03	4,612,899	2,372,895.00
	TOTAL EXPENSES ***	4,167,961.64	3,099,494	3,813,154.79	123.03	4,612,899	2,372,895.00

END OF REPORT \*\*\*

BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

WATER/WASTEWATER FUND

REVENUES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>ARGES FOR SERVICES</b>							
<b>WATER REVENUES</b>							
00-4101	WATER SALES-RESIDENTIAL	1,332,856.09	1,362,500	1,137,573.93	83.49	1,362,500	1,362,500.00
00-4102	WATER SALES-COMMERCIAL	1,162,132.55	1,100,900	1,067,468.71	96.96	1,250,000	1,250,000.00
00-4150	PENALTIES	34,277.00	32,700	30,290.25	92.63	35,000	35,000.00
00-4152	WATER TAPPING FEES	9,650.00	5,000	6,500.00	130.00	9,500	5,000.00
00-4154	WATER SERVICE FEES	21,105.00	22,000	13,800.00	62.73	16,500	22,000.00
00-4156	OTHER	300.00	0	1,127.68	0.00	1,200	0.00
	<b>TOTAL WATER REVENUES</b>	<b>2,560,320.64</b>	<b>2,523,100</b>	<b>2,256,760.57</b>	<b>89.44</b>	<b>2,674,700</b>	<b>2,674,500.00</b>
<b>WASTEWATER REVENUES</b>							
00-4201	WASTEWATER SALES-RESIDENTIAL	888,404.01	904,700	778,495.94	86.05	904,700	904,700.00
00-4202	WASTEWATER SALES-COMMERCIAL	705,928.68	686,700	626,359.93	91.21	745,000	745,000.00
00-4250	PENALTIES	25,004.41	23,980	20,889.39	87.11	25,000	25,000.00
00-4252	SEWER TAPPING FEES	2,250.00	2,000	4,975.00	248.75	2,500	2,500.00
00-4256	OTHER	560.00	5,000	450.00	9.00	500	500.00
	<b>TOTAL WASTEWATER REVENUES</b>	<b>1,622,147.10</b>	<b>1,622,380</b>	<b>1,431,170.26</b>	<b>88.21</b>	<b>1,677,700</b>	<b>1,677,700.00</b>
<b>INTEREST REVENUE</b>							
<b>INTEREST INCOME</b>							
00-4400	INTEREST RECEIPTS	3,631.77	3,000	16,408.30	546.94	20,000	22,000.00
	<b>TOTAL INTEREST INCOME</b>	<b>3,631.77</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>16,408.30</b>	<b>546.94</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>22,000.00</b>
<b>INTERGOVERNMENTAL</b>							
00-4493	BEDC DONATED	47,889.43	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	<b>TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL</b>	<b>47,889.43</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>							
00-4512	SALE OF FIXED ASSETS	9,541.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
00-4519	BACKFLOW TESTING COST	3,400.00	3,000	6,700.00	223.33	7,500	5,000.00
00-4547	BY THE WAY CAMPGROUND	9,755.34	22,000	21,578.95	98.09	30,000	22,000.00
00-4548	LCRA/WCID	96,925.65	85,000	104,517.12	122.96	120,000	125,000.00
	<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS</b>	<b>119,621.99</b>	<b>110,000</b>	<b>132,796.07</b>	<b>120.72</b>	<b>157,500</b>	<b>152,000.00</b>
<b>TRANSFERS-IN</b>							
00-4732	TRANS IN - IMPACT FUND #303	0.00	0	246,683.55	0.00	246,683	0.00
00-4734	TRANS IN - ACCELERATION #304	172,325.60	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
00-4737	TRANS IN - FUND #725	0.00	0	37,026.59	0.00	37,027	0.00
	<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS-IN</b>	<b>172,325.60</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>283,710.14</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>283,710</b>	<b>0.00</b>



CITY OF BASTROP  
 BASE BUDGET REPORT  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

WATER/WASTEWATER FUND

REVENUES	NAME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
OTHER SOURCES							
	00-4805 GAIN/LOSS FIXED ASSETS	( 135,093.00)	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	00-4810 INSURANCE PROCEEDS	0.00	0	441.85	0.00	0	0.00
	00-4815 SPECIAL ITEM	338,483.89	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL OTHER SOURCES	203,390.89	0	441.85	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL REVENUE	4,729,327.42	4,258,480	4,121,287.19	96.78	4,813,610	4,526,200.00

BASE BUDGET REPORT  
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

WATER/WASTEWATER FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
I-DEPARTMENT							
I-NON-PROGRAM							
WATER/WASTEWATER DEPT.							
ADMINISTRATION							
PERSONNEL COSTS							
5-10-5101	OPERATIONAL SALARIES, W/WW	438,620.28	601,716	489,913.16	81.42	550,000	99,283.00
5-10-5114	PRE-EMPLOYMENT EXP, W/WW AD	555.00	500	120.00	24.00	500	0.00
5-10-5116	LONGEVITY, W/WW ADM	1,311.75	1,500	2,808.00	187.20	2,808	269.00
5-10-5117	OVERTIME, W/WW ADM	34,343.94	30,000	32,042.91	106.81	30,000	0.00
5-10-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY, W/WW ADM	35,852.87	48,520	41,512.71	85.56	48,520	7,625.00
5-10-5151	RETIREMENT, W/WW ADM	50,416.75	69,600	52,416.30	75.31	60,352	10,981.00
5-10-5155	GROUP INSURANCE, W/WW ADM	75,878.12	117,000	84,090.68	71.87	100,000	12,534.00
5-10-5156	WORKERS COMPENSATION, W/WW	19,370.09	21,275	18,850.53	88.60	18,850	1,333.00
5-10-5159	RETIREEES BENEFITS, W/WW ADM	41,281.58	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	697,630.38	890,111	721,754.29	81.09	811,030	132,025.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
5-10-5201	SUPPLIES, W/WW ADM	5,367.42	7,000	5,466.89	78.10	6,000	9,000.00
5-10-5203	POSTAGE, W/WW ADM	4,575.34	4,500	2,803.12	62.29	3,000	3,000.00
5-10-5206	OFFICE EQUIPMENT/FURN, W/WW	0.00	400	107.53	26.88	0	1,000.00
5-10-5209	SAFETY/FIRST AID, W/WW ADM	3,701.17	4,450	3,211.22	72.16	4,000	5,750.00
5-10-5218	SPECIAL PRINTING, W/WW ADM	1,834.94	1,310	784.05	59.85	1,810	1,310.00
5-10-5228	SMALL TOOLS, W/WW ADM	18.48	200	26.97	13.49	200	100.00
5-10-5229	CONSERVATION PROGRAM, W ADM	1,860.97	10,250	9,755.00	95.17	10,000	2,750.00
5-10-5240	FUEL & LUBE, W/WW ADM	16,427.20	18,000	17,055.72	94.75	17,500	2,000.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	33,785.52	46,110	39,210.50	85.04	42,510	24,910.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
5-10-5320	EQUIPMENT MAINT, W/WW ADM	3,039.86	2,930	2,184.00	74.54	2,930	2,930.00
5-10-5325	COMPUTER MAINT/UPGRAD, W/WW	0.00	500	0.00	0.00	500	3,000.00
5-10-5340	BUILDING MAINTENANCE, W/WW	709.31	3,500	2,980.00	85.14	3,500	3,500.00
5-10-5345	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE, W/WW A	6,637.40	10,000	5,239.19	52.39	5,000	5,000.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	10,386.57	16,930	10,403.19	61.45	11,930	14,430.00

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P  
 BASE BUDGET REPORT  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

## WATER/WASTEWATER FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>OCCUPANCY</b>							
15-10-5401	COMMUNICATIONS, W/WW ADM	16,964.76	19,270	14,073.85	73.04	17,000	17,000.00
15-10-5403	UTILITIES, W/WW ADM	3,833.24	4,200	2,469.47	58.80	4,200	4,000.00
	TOTAL OCCUPANCY	20,798.00	23,470	16,543.32	70.49	21,200	21,000.00
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
15-10-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, W/WW	16,990.24	20,000	67,674.50	338.37	75,000	20,000.00
15-10-5507	CREDIT CARD PROCESSING FEES	14,823.08	18,000	12,021.07	66.78	15,000	15,000.00
15-10-5509	PRO & LIAB INSURANCE, W/WW	32,748.33	32,250	32,050.15	99.38	32,000	32,250.00
15-10-5515	UNIFORMS, W/WW ADM	11,080.21	12,900	8,224.74	63.76	11,000	500.00
15-10-5525	LEGAL SERVICES, W/WW ADM	238,014.37	50,000	424,763.18	849.53	500,000	30,000.00
15-10-5530	ENGINEERING/CONSULT, W/WW A	22,024.75	21,000	33,010.00	157.19	40,000	25,000.00
15-10-5544	UNEMPLOYMENT, W/WW ADM	9,762.33	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
15-10-5545	DEBT COLLECTION SERV, W/WW	163.64	250	201.73	80.69	250	250.00
15-10-5560	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT, W/WW	531,019.92	455,160	417,230.00	91.67	455,160	455,936.00
15-10-5585	AQUA CCN, W ADM	3,280.67	0	3,280.67	0.00	0	3,000.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	879,907.54	609,560	991,894.70	162.72	1,128,410	581,936.00
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>							
15-10-5600	DEPRECIATION EXP, W/WW ADM	597,796.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
15-10-5601	ADVERTISING, W/WW ADM	5,321.15	1,000	348.44	34.84	2,000	6,000.00
15-10-5605	TRAVEL/TRAINING, W/WW ADM	6,965.27	10,000	5,617.61	56.18	8,000	14,000.00
15-10-5607	CONSUMER CONFIDENCE RPT, W	198.90	300	277.08	92.36	250	4,500.00
15-10-5610	BOND ISSUANCE COST	19,993.66	0	36,428.49	0.00	36,429	0.00
15-10-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPT, PUB, W/WW	716.08	1,200	762.92	63.58	750	2,120.00
15-10-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL, W/WW ADM	5,045.12	5,000	4,217.90	84.36	5,000	5,000.00
15-10-5679	BAD DEBTS, W/WW ADM	7,024.41	16,000	5,208.57	32.55	6,000	8,000.00
15-10-5690	COMMUNITY SUPPORT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	10,000.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	643,060.59	33,500	52,861.01	157.79	58,429	49,620.00
<b>CONTINGENCY</b>							
15-10-5900	CONTINGENCY, W/WW ADM	0.00	10,000	0.00	0.00	0	10,000.00
	TOTAL CONTINGENCY	0.00	10,000	0.00	0.00	0	10,000.00
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
<b>DEBT SERVICE</b>							
15-10-7121	2006 C of O's PRINC	0.00	17,150	15,720.87	91.67	17,150	17,150.00
15-10-7122	2006 C of O's INTEREST	9,984.33	9,270	8,497.50	91.67	9,270	8,552.00
15-10-7123	2007 C of O's PRINC	0.00	97,438	89,318.13	91.67	97,438	101,867.00
15-10-7124	2007 C of O's INTEREST	61,463.00	57,616	52,814.63	91.67	57,616	53,590.00
15-10-7131	2008A C of O's PRINC	0.00	72,293	68,750.00	95.10	75,000	80,000.00
15-10-7132	2008A C of O's INTEREST	40,118.20	36,607	31,940.34	87.25	34,844	4,000.00
15-10-7139	2010 GO REFUNDING PRINC	0.00	154,071	141,231.75	91.67	154,071	158,603.00
15-10-7140	2010 GO REFUNDING INTEREST	58,115.88	55,437	50,817.25	91.67	55,437	50,815.00
15-10-7145	TAX REV CERT 2012 PRINC	0.00	185,000	169,583.37	91.67	185,000	180,000.00
15-10-7146	2012 TAX CERT. INTEREST	108,193.00	120,100	110,091.63	91.67	120,100	116,400.00



CITY OF BASTROP  
 BASE BUDGET REPORT  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

WATER/WASTEWATER FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
15-10-7147	2013 TAX & LIM REV CO PRINC	0.00	103,320	94,416.66	91.38	103,320	95,000.00
15-10-7148	2013 TAX & LIM REV CO INT	135,342.20	136,792	125,354.16	91.64	136,792	133,660.00
15-10-7149	CO 2014 SERIES-PRINC	0.00	235,125	215,531.25	91.67	235,125	239,400.00
15-10-7150	CO 2014 SERIES-INT	175,617.68	158,582	145,365.99	91.67	158,582	153,879.00
15-10-7152	GO REFUNDING SER 2014 INT	11,380.34	21,510	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
15-10-7154	GO REFUNDING, 2016-INT	0.00	0	706.16	0.00	0	32,450.00
15-10-7160	INTEREST ACCRUED	( 7,366.08)	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	592,848.55	1,460,311	1,320,139.69	90.40	1,439,745	1,425,366.00
TRANSFERS OUT							
15-10-8130	TRANS OUT-VEHICLE/EQUIP RPL	0.00	275,000	275,000.00	100.00	275,000	0.00
	TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	0.00	275,000	275,000.00	100.00	275,000	0.00
	TOTAL ADMINISTRATION	2,878,417.15	3,364,992	3,427,806.70	101.87	3,788,254	2,259,287.00

WW DISTRIBUT/COLLECT  
 =====

PERSONNEL COSTS							
15-41-5101	OPERATIONAL SAL, W/WW DIST/	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	273,498.00
15-41-5116	LONGEVITY, W/WW DIST/COL	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	1,041.00
15-41-5117	OVERTIME, W/WW DISTR/COL	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	10,000.00
15-41-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY, W/WW DIST/	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	22,264.00
15-41-5151	RETIREMENT, W/WW DISTR/COL	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	31,385.00
15-41-5155	GROUP INSURANCE, W/WW DIST/	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	62,669.00
15-41-5156	WORKERS COMP, W/WW DISTR/CO	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	9,351.00
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	410,208.00

SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
15-41-5212	CHEMICALS, W/WW DIST	0.00	300	239.97	79.99	300	300.00
15-41-5215	NEW METERS, W/WW DIST	39,198.83	18,700	18,435.68	98.59	20,000	16,000.00
15-41-5228	SMALL TOOLS, W/WW DIST	4,009.34	3,800	3,620.04	95.26	3,300	3,000.00
15-41-5240	FUEL & LUBE, W/WW DISTR/COL	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	8,000.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	43,208.17	22,800	22,295.69	97.79	23,600	27,300.00

MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
15-41-5303	SYSTEM MAINTENANCE, W/WW DI	26,425.03	67,000	63,119.32	94.21	49,000	60,000.00
15-41-5320	EQUIPMENT MAINT, W/WW DIST	14,633.50	27,900	26,091.23	93.52	25,000	20,400.00
15-41-5340	BUILDING MAINT, DIST/COLLEC	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,000.00
15-41-5345	VEHICLE MAINT., W/WW DIST/C	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,000.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	41,058.53	94,900	89,210.55	94.00	74,000	84,400.00

BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

WATER/WASTEWATER FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>OCCUPANCY</b>							
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
5-41-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, W/WW	3,039.95	4,840	4,467.40	92.30	4,840	4,840.00
5-41-5511	MAPPING, W/WW DIST	0.00	500	0.00	0.00	0	5,000.00
5-41-5515	UNIFORMS, W/WW DISTR/COL	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	7,040.00
5-41-5595	VEHICLE/EQUIP REPLC FEE	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	27,416.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	3,039.95	5,340	4,467.40	83.66	4,840	44,296.00
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>							
5-41-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING, DIST/COL	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	1,000.00
5-41-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL, W/WW DIST	1,271.70	1,500	497.50	33.17	1,500	1,500.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	1,271.70	1,500	497.50	33.17	1,500	2,500.00
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
5-41-6010	EQUIPMENT, CAP OUT, W/WW DI	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	54,375.00
5-41-6320	ELEVATED STORAGE TANK HWY20	0.00	2,300,000	0.00	0.00	1,000,000	1,000,000.00
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	2,300,000	0.00	0.00	1,000,000	1,054,375.00
	TOTAL W/WW DISTRIBUT/COLLECT	88,578.35	2,424,540	116,471.14	4.80	1,103,940	1,623,079.00
<b>WATER PRODUCTION/TREAT</b>							
=====							
<b>PERSONNEL COSTS</b>							
5-43-5101	OPERATION SAL WATER PROD TR	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	189,026.00
5-43-5116	LONGEVITY, WTR PROD/TREAT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	367.00
5-43-5117	OVERTIME, WTR PROD/TREAT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	10,000.00
5-43-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY WTR PROD/TR	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	11,990.00
5-43-5151	RETIREMENT, WTR PROD/TREAT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	16,595.00
5-43-5155	GROUP INSURANCE WTR PROD/TR	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	25,068.00
5-43-5156	WORKERS COMP, WTR PROD/TREA	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	4,615.00
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	257,661.00
<b>SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>							
5-43-5212	CHEMICALS, W PROD	34,148.56	30,000	28,171.19	93.90	30,000	30,000.00
5-43-5228	SMALL TOOLS, WATER PROD	532.28	1,000	972.79	97.28	1,000	1,000.00
5-43-5240	FUEL & LUBE, WTR PROD/TREAT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	4,000.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	34,680.84	31,000	29,143.98	94.01	31,000	35,000.00



BASE BUDGET REPORT  
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

WATER/WASTEWATER FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>							
15-43-5303	SYSTEM MAINTENANCE, W PROD	3,216.12	66,700	55,965.98	83.91	41,200	261,530.76
15-43-5320	EQUIPMENT MAINT, W PROD	79,104.54	197,512	185,341.94	93.84	177,512	91,260.00
15-43-5340	BUILDING MAINT., WATER PROD	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,000.00
15-43-5345	VEHICLE MAINT., WATER PROD/	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,000.00
	<b>TOTAL MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>	<b>82,320.66</b>	<b>264,212</b>	<b>241,307.92</b>	<b>91.33</b>	<b>218,712</b>	<b>356,790.76</b>
<b>OCCUPANCY</b>							
15-43-5403	UTILITIES, WATER PROD	131,037.31	116,000	93,387.55	80.51	130,000	130,000.00
	<b>TOTAL OCCUPANCY</b>	<b>131,037.31</b>	<b>116,000</b>	<b>93,387.55</b>	<b>80.51</b>	<b>130,000</b>	<b>130,000.00</b>
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
15-43-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERV, WATER PR	15,181.70	21,350	15,283.70	71.59	21,350	14,756.70
15-43-5506	LAB FEES, WATER PROD	13,919.56	19,000	12,951.49	68.17	15,000	25,000.00
15-43-5515	UNIFORMS, WTR PROD/TREAT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	3,520.00
15-43-5524	PUMPING FEES, WATER PROD	77,748.00	80,600	67,146.00	83.31	78,000	104,420.00
15-43-5595	VEHICLE/EQUIP REPLC FEE	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	4,972.00
	<b>TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>	<b>106,849.26</b>	<b>120,950</b>	<b>95,381.19</b>	<b>78.86</b>	<b>114,350</b>	<b>152,668.70</b>
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>							
15-43-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING WATER PRO	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,000.00
15-43-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL, WTR PROD/	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,000.00
	<b>TOTAL OTHER CHARGES</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,000.00</b>
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
15-43-6010	EQUIPMENT, CAP OUT, W/WW PR	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	52,187.00
15-43-6233	WATER WELL DEVELOP, WATER P	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	80,817.00
	<b>TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>133,004.00</b>
	<b>TOTAL WATER PRODUCTION/TREAT</b>	<b>354,888.07</b>	<b>532,162</b>	<b>459,220.64</b>	<b>86.29</b>	<b>494,062</b>	<b>1,069,124.46</b>
<b>WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT</b>							
=====							
<b>PERSONNEL COSTS</b>							
15-46-5101	OPERATIONAL SAL WW TREAT PL	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	196,041.00
15-46-5116	LONGEVITY, WW TREATMENT PLA	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	514.00
15-46-5117	OVERTIME, WW TREATMENT PLAN	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	10,000.00
15-46-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY WW TREAT P	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	12,396.00
15-46-5151	RETIREMENT, WW TREAT PLANT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	17,165.00
15-46-5155	GROUP INSURANCE, WW TREAT P	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	25,068.00
15-46-5156	WORKERS COMP, WW TREAT PLAN	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	4,785.00
	<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>265,969.00</b>



BASE BUDGET REPORT  
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

WATER/WASTEWATER FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>							
15-46-5212	CHEMICALS, WW TP	27,785.38	29,000	23,678.09	81.65	29,000	29,000.00
15-46-5228	SMALL TOOLS, WW TP	2,629.59	800	733.41	91.68	800	800.00
15-46-5240	FUEL & LUBE, WW TREAT PLANT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	4,000.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	30,414.97	29,800	24,411.50	81.92	29,800	33,800.00
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>							
15-46-5303	SYSTEM MAINT, WW TP	92,351.97	180,000	109,529.58	60.85	150,000	129,865.00
15-46-5320	EQUIPMENT MAINT, WW TP	54,200.73	56,100	31,302.12	55.80	50,000	35,100.00
15-46-5340	BUILDING MAINT., WW TRMT PL	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,000.00
15-46-5345	VEHICLE MAINT, WW TRMT PLT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,000.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	146,552.70	236,100	140,831.70	59.65	200,000	168,965.00
<b>OCCUPANCY</b>							
15-46-5403	UTILITIES, WW TP	162,674.78	150,000	136,186.72	90.79	165,000	167,548.00
	TOTAL OCCUPANCY	162,674.78	150,000	136,186.72	90.79	165,000	167,548.00
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
15-46-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, WW T	20,773.00	40,000	15,674.93	39.19	20,000	20,000.00
15-46-5506	LAB FEES, WW TP	42,173.54	37,000	32,999.18	89.19	40,000	37,000.00
15-46-5515	UNIFORMS, WW TREAT PLANT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	3,520.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	62,946.54	77,000	48,674.11	63.21	60,000	60,520.00
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>							
15-46-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING, WW TRMT PL	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,000.00
15-46-5615	EQUIP RENTAL, WW TRMT PLT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,000.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	4,000.00
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
15-46-6010	EQUIPMENT-CAP OUTLAY	0.00	93,692	93,400.00	99.69	93,400	0.00
15-46-6174	WWTP#3	0.00	52,000	52,000.00	100.00	52,000	0.00
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	145,692	145,400.00	99.80	145,400	0.00
	TOTAL WW TREATMENT PLANT	402,588.99	638,592	495,504.03	77.59	600,200	700,802.00
<hr/>							
TOTAL WATER/WASTEWATER DEPT.		3,724,472.56	6,960,286	4,499,002.51	64.64	5,986,456	5,652,292.46
TOTAL EXPENSES ***		3,724,472.56	6,960,286	4,499,002.51	64.64	5,986,456	5,652,292.46

END OF REPORT \*\*\*

BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

1-COMMUNITY IMPACT FEE FUND

REVENUES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<hr/>							
FEES & PENALTIES							
WATER REVENUES							
00-4199 WATER CIF		0.00	0	11,212.00	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL WATER REVENUES		0.00	0	11,212.00	0.00	0	0.00
<hr/>							
SEWER REVENUES							
INTEREST INCOME							
00-4400 INTEREST RECEIPTS		176.12	178	177.97	99.98	178	0.00
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME		176.12	178	177.97	99.98	178	0.00
<hr/>							
OTHER REVENUES							
TRANSFERS-IN							
TOTAL REVENUE		176.12	178	11,389.97	6,398.86	178	0.00

BASE BUDGET REPORT  
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

1-COMMUNITY IMPACT FEE FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>1-DEPARTMENT</b>							
=====							
<b>1-NON-PROGRAM</b>							
=====							
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
10-00-6230 WATER MEMBRANE FILTRATION		0.00	102,146	127,146.32	124.48	127,146	0.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY		0.00	102,146	127,146.32	124.48	127,146	0.00
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM		0.00	102,146	127,146.32	124.48	127,146	0.00
<hr/>							
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENT		0.00	102,146	127,146.32	124.48	127,146	0.00
<b>WATER-CIF</b>							
=====							
<b>WATER CIF</b>							
=====							
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
10-50-5505 PROFESSIONAL FEES		0.00	25,000	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		0.00	25,000	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
<b>CONTINGENCY</b>							
-----							
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
-----							
<b>TRANSFERS OUT</b>							
10-50-8002 TRANSFER OUT - W/WW		194,386.90	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT		194,386.90	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL WATER CIF		194,386.90	25,000	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
<hr/>							
TOTAL WATER-CIF		194,386.90	25,000	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
<b>SEWATER-CIF</b>							
=====							
<b>SEWATER CIF</b>							
=====							



BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

1-COMMUNITY IMPACT FEE FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<hr/>							
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
1-51-5505	PROFESSIONAL FEES	0.00	25,000	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	0.00	25,000	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
<hr/>							
CONTINGENCY							
<hr/>							
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
<hr/>							
TRANSFERS OUT							
1-51-8002	TRANSFER-OUT WATER/WASTEWAT	0.00	221,684	246,683.55	111.28	246,684	0.00
	TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	0.00	221,684	246,683.55	111.28	246,684	0.00
	TOTAL WASTEWATER CIF	0.00	246,684	246,683.55	100.00	246,684	0.00
<hr/>							
	TOTAL WASTEWATER-CIF	0.00	246,684	246,683.55	100.00	246,684	0.00
	TOTAL EXPENSES ***	194,386.90	373,830	373,829.87	100.00	373,830	0.00
<hr/>							
END OF REPORT ***							

CITY OF BASTROP  
 BASE BUDGET REPORT  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

ACCELERATED RECOVERY FEE

REVENUES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>WATER REVENUES</b>							
00-4199 ACC REC FEE - WATER		54,284.23	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL WATER REVENUES		54,284.23	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
<b>WASTEWATER REVENUES</b>							
00-4299 ACC REV FEE - WASTEWATER		61,112.28	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL WASTEWATER REVENUES		61,112.28	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
<b>INTEREST INCOME</b>							
00-4400 INTEREST INCOME		758.88	2,000	2,138.77	106.94	2,500	2,000.00
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME		758.88	2,000	2,138.77	106.94	2,500	2,000.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>							
<b>TRANSFERS-IN</b>							
TOTAL REVENUE		116,155.39	2,000	2,138.77	106.94	2,500	2,000.00

BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

ACCELERATED RECOVERY FEE

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
I-DEPARTMENT							
I-NON-PROGRAM							
OTHER CHARGES							
10-00-5629 DEVELOPERS AGREEMENT		43,340.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES		43,340.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
10-00-6320 ELEVATED STORAGE TANK HWY 2		0.00	422,008	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY		0.00	422,008	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
DEBT SERVICE							
10-00-7139 GO REFUNDING PRINCIPAL, 201		0.00	124,440	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
10-00-7140 GO REFUNDING INTEREST, 2010		0.00	44,775	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE		0.00	169,215	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
TRANSFERS OUT							
10-00-8002 TRANSFERS OUT - W/WW		172,325.60	0	0.00	0.00	0	593,723.00
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT		172,325.60	0	0.00	0.00	0	593,723.00
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM		215,665.60	591,223	0.00	0.00	0	593,723.00
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENT		215,665.60	591,223	0.00	0.00	0	593,723.00
TOTAL EXPENSES ***		215,665.60	591,223	0.00	0.00	0	593,723.00

END OF REPORT \*\*\*



CITY OF BASTROP  
 BASE BUDGET REPORT  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

IMPACT FEES (PLAN 8/9/11)

REVENUES	NAME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>WATER REVENUES</b>							
00-4199	WATER CIF	73,002.94	70,000	98,273.19	140.39	100,000	100,000.00
<b>TOTAL WATER REVENUES</b>		<b>73,002.94</b>	<b>70,000</b>	<b>98,273.19</b>	<b>140.39</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000.00</b>
<b>WASTEWATER REVENUES</b>							
00-4299	WASTEWATER CIF	72,702.54	72,000	95,883.06	133.17	98,000	98,000.00
<b>TOTAL WASTEWATER REVENUES</b>		<b>72,702.54</b>	<b>72,000</b>	<b>95,883.06</b>	<b>133.17</b>	<b>98,000</b>	<b>98,000.00</b>
<b>INTEREST INCOME</b>							
00-4400	INTEREST RECEIPTS	618.96	750	1,594.37	212.58	2,000	3,000.00
<b>TOTAL INTEREST INCOME</b>		<b>618.96</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>1,594.37</b>	<b>212.58</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>3,000.00</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>		<b>146,324.44</b>	<b>142,750</b>	<b>195,750.62</b>	<b>137.13</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>201,000.00</b>

BASE BUDGET REPORT  
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

i-IMPACT FEES (PLAN 8/9/11)

ENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
i-DEPARTMENT							
=====							
i-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
ER-CIF							
=====							
TER CIF							
=====							
ONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
0-50-5505 WT PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		1,843.75	45,000	17,983.84	39.96	18,215	10,000.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		1,843.75	45,000	17,983.84	39.96	18,215	10,000.00
APITAL OUTLAY							
0-50-6230 WATER MEMBRANE FILTRATION		0.00	0	127,658.33	0.00	127,658	0.00
0-50-6320 ELEVATED STORAGE TANK HWY20		0.00	291,317	81,500.00	27.98	31,500	270,000.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY		0.00	291,317	209,158.33	71.80	159,158	270,000.00
TOTAL WATER CIF		1,843.75	336,317	227,142.17	67.54	177,373	280,000.00
TOTAL WATER-CIF							
		1,843.75	336,317	227,142.17	67.54	177,373	280,000.00
TEWATER-CIF							
=====							
STEWATER CIF							
=====							
ONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
1-51-5505 WW PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		1,843.75	45,000	17,983.84	39.96	18,215	10,000.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		1,843.75	45,000	17,983.84	39.96	18,215	10,000.00
APITAL OUTLAY							
1-51-6725 LIFT STATION REHAB		0.00	226,377	0.00	0.00	226,377	65,000.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY		0.00	226,377	0.00	0.00	226,377	65,000.00
TOTAL WASTEWATER CIF		1,843.75	271,377	17,983.84	6.63	244,592	75,000.00
TOTAL WASTEWATER-CIF							
		1,843.75	271,377	17,983.84	6.63	244,592	75,000.00
TOTAL EXPENSES ***		3,687.50	607,694	245,126.01	40.34	421,965	355,000.00
END OF REPORT ***							

BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

VEHICLE & EQUIP REPL FUND

REVENUES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
CHARGES FOR SERVICES							
00-4055	VEHICLE/EQUIP REPLC FEE	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	263,670.00
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES		0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	263,670.00
INTEREST INCOME							
00-4400	INTEREST INCOME	0.00	0	2,767.76	0.00	3,900	4,500.00
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME		0.00	0	2,767.76	0.00	3,900	4,500.00
TRANSFERS-IN							
00-4701	TRANS IN - GENERAL FUND	0.00	625,000	625,000.00	100.00	745,000	0.00
00-4703	TRANSFER IN-BP&L #404	0.00	250,000	250,000.00	100.00	250,000	0.00
00-4707	TRANS IN-W/WW #202	0.00	275,000	275,000.00	100.00	275,000	0.00
TOTAL TRANSFERS-IN		0.00	1,150,000	1,150,000.00	100.00	1,270,000	0.00
OTHER SOURCES							
00-4805	GAIN/LOSS FIXED ASSET	0.00	0	19,364.48	0.00	19,400	20,000.00
TOTAL OTHER SOURCES		0.00	0	19,364.48	0.00	19,400	20,000.00
TOTAL REVENUE		0.00	1,150,000	1,172,132.24	101.92	1,293,300	288,170.00



BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

1-VEHICLE & EQUIP REPL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
1-DEPARTMENT =====							
1-NON-PROGRAM =====							
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
OTHER CHARGES							
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
10-00-6000 CAPITAL OUTLAY		0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	686,274.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY		0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	686,274.00
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM		0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	686,274.00
-----							
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENT		0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	686,274.00
TOTAL EXPENSES ***		0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	686,274.00
END OF REPORT ***							

BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

-HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND

REVENUES	NAME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>TAXES &amp; PENALTIES</b>							
00-4007	MOTEL/HOTEL TAX RECEIPTS	2,850,061.97	2,800,000	2,527,045.61	90.25	2,859,000	2,875,000.00
<b>TOTAL TAXES &amp; PENALTIES</b>		<b>2,850,061.97</b>	<b>2,800,000</b>	<b>2,527,045.61</b>	<b>90.25</b>	<b>2,859,000</b>	<b>2,875,000.00</b>
<b>INTEREST INCOME</b>							
00-4400	INTEREST EARNED	1,905.45	1,500	6,246.36	416.42	7,500	7,000.00
<b>TOTAL INTEREST INCOME</b>		<b>1,905.45</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>6,246.36</b>	<b>416.42</b>	<b>7,500</b>	<b>7,000.00</b>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>							
00-4514	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	152.81	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS</b>		<b>152.81</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>		<b>2,852,120.23</b>	<b>2,801,500</b>	<b>2,533,291.97</b>	<b>90.43</b>	<b>2,866,500</b>	<b>2,882,000.00</b>

BASE BUDGET REPORT  
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

-HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
I-DEPARTMENT							
=====							
I-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND							
=====							
I-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
10-00-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0.00	0	12,213.00	0.00	50,000	133,823.00
10-00-5525	LEGAL	3,963.00	0	2,621.00	0.00	3,000	2,000.00
10-00-5540	ORGANIZATION FUNDING	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	225,000.00
10-00-5555	BASTROP FAMILY CRISIS CENTE	1,800.00	1,667	1,667.00	100.00	1,667	0.00
10-00-5563	BASTROP CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	48,000.00	24,278	24,278.00	100.00	24,278	0.00
10-00-5564	BASTROP HISTORICAL SOCIETY	18,200.00	22,347	22,347.00	100.00	22,347	0.00
10-00-5565	BASTROP HOMECOMING COMMITTE	20,400.00	20,788	20,788.00	100.00	20,788	0.00
10-00-5566	BASTROP OPERA HOUSE	50,700.00	126,555	126,555.00	100.00	126,555	0.00
10-00-5568	YMCA	3,550.00	6,478	6,478.00	100.00	6,478	0.00
10-00-5571	RETREET AMERICA	1,950.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
10-00-5572	SUPCUP	6,250.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
10-00-5573	TEXAS NON-PROFIT THEATERS	5,150.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
10-00-5574	UPSTART, INC	14,000.00	13,308	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
10-00-5575	VISITOR CENTER	60,700.00	78,243	78,243.00	100.00	78,243	115,000.00
10-00-5576	BASTROP MARKETING CORPORATI	1,040,390.96	799,893	664,355.02	83.06	675,000	0.00
10-00-5577	DOWNTOWN BUSINESS ALLIANCE	118,510.00	45,854	45,854.00	100.00	45,854	0.00
10-00-5578	BASTROP FINE ARTS GUILD	8,000.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
10-00-5580	BFAG-SPEC FUNDING AGREEMENT	0.00	10,000	10,000.00	100.00	10,000	0.00
10-00-5581	TXDOT HWY 71 OVERPASS ARTWR	67,875.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
10-00-5582	TOUGH MUDDER	0.00	4,608	4,608.00	100.00	4,608	0.00
10-00-5583	FRIENDS OF FAIRVIEW	0.00	1,600	0.00	0.00	1,600	0.00
10-00-5589	BASTROP JUNETEENTH COMMITTE	5,450.00	5,000	5,000.00	100.00	5,000	0.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		1,474,888.96	1,160,619	1,025,007.02	88.32	1,075,418	475,823.00



BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

-HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>							
10-00-5601	ADVERTISING/TML BOOTH	0.00	17,274	3,822.96	22.13	3,823	0.00
10-00-5667	SPECIAL EVENT EXPENSE	26,175.77	45,000	4,453.24	9.90	25,000	30,000.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	26,175.77	62,274	8,276.20	13.29	28,823	30,000.00
<b>CONTINGENCY</b>							
<b>TRANSFERS OUT</b>							
10-00-8001	TRANSFER OUT - GENERAL FUND	246,580.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
10-00-8118	TRANS OUT-BAIPP FUND	41,159.00	166,513	152,636.88	91.67	166,513	158,992.00
10-00-8119	TRANS OUT - CONVENTION CENT	1,121,300.00	1,121,300	1,027,858.37	91.67	1,121,300	0.00
10-00-8121	TRANS OUT-RODEO ARENA FUND	0.00	93,000	93,000.00	100.00	93,000	100,000.00
10-00-8123	TRANS OUT-DEBT SERV (CC BON	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	499,927.00
10-00-8124	TRANS OUT - MAIN STREET PRO	75,000.00	75,000	68,750.00	91.67	75,000	110,000.00
	TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	1,484,039.00	1,455,813	1,342,245.25	92.20	1,455,813	868,919.00
	TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	2,985,103.73	2,678,706	2,375,528.47	88.68	2,560,054	1,374,742.00
<b>TOTAL HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND</b>							
		2,985,103.73	2,678,706	2,375,528.47	88.68	2,560,054	1,374,742.00
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES ***</b>							
		2,985,103.73	2,678,706	2,375,528.47	88.68	2,560,054	1,374,742.00
<b>END OF REPORT ***</b>							

BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

---BASTROP CONVENTION CENTER

REVENUES	NAME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>LICENSES &amp; PERMITS</b>							
00-4030	CATERING PERMITS	1,935.00	2,100	2,177.65	103.70	2,300	2,300.00
TOTAL LICENSES & PERMITS		1,935.00	2,100	2,177.65	103.70	2,300	2,300.00
<b>CHARGES FOR SERVICES</b>							
00-4043	CC SPONSORED EVENT	17,227.93	12,000	20,350.99	169.59	21,200	30,000.00
00-4047	RENTAL REVENUE	113,898.26	120,000	106,817.41	89.01	115,000	130,000.00
00-4048	CATERING SERVICES	4,830.37	7,000	7,544.25	107.78	8,000	9,000.00
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES		135,956.56	139,000	134,712.65	96.92	144,200	169,000.00
<b>INTEREST INCOME</b>							
00-4400	INTEREST INCOME	1,140.46	1,500	4,972.22	331.48	6,000	6,000.00
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME		1,140.46	1,500	4,972.22	331.48	6,000	6,000.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>							
<b>TRANSFERS-IN</b>							
00-4719	TRANS IN - HOTEL/MOTEL #501	1,121,300.00	1,121,300	1,027,858.37	91.67	1,121,300	499,930.00
TOTAL TRANSFERS-IN		1,121,300.00	1,121,300	1,027,858.37	91.67	1,121,300	499,930.00
TOTAL REVENUE		1,260,332.02	1,263,900	1,169,720.89	92.55	1,273,800	677,230.00

BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

I-BASTROP CONVENTION CENTER

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
I-DEPARTMENT							
=====							
I-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
PERSONNEL COSTS							
10-00-5101	OPERATIONAL SALARIES	171,352.82	184,933	164,133.77	88.75	184,933	207,465.00
10-00-5116	LONGEVITY	309.00	500	462.00	92.40	462	675.00
10-00-5117	OVERTIME	9,023.69	10,000	6,076.97	60.77	7,000	8,000.00
10-00-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY	13,917.53	15,275	13,647.70	89.35	15,000	16,860.00
10-00-5151	RETIREMENT	19,250.27	21,860	17,315.53	79.21	20,800	24,230.00
10-00-5155	GROUP INSURANCE	31,096.50	33,425	27,637.64	82.69	33,162	33,425.00
10-00-5156	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5,451.48	8,110	7,355.17	90.69	7,355	8,110.00
10-00-5159	RETIREE BENEFITS	12,987.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	263,388.29	274,103	236,628.78	86.33	268,712	298,765.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
10-00-5201	SUPPLIES	13,558.13	14,700	12,230.94	83.20	13,500	12,000.00
10-00-5203	POSTAGE	841.62	1,000	942.42	94.24	1,000	1,000.00
10-00-5206	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1,825.38	2,000	554.98	27.75	500	1,000.00
10-00-5207	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	3,257.78	3,350	1,139.29	34.01	1,500	700.00
10-00-5217	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	4,831.89	5,320	3,442.74	64.71	4,000	4,200.00
10-00-5222	EQUIPMENT	5,945.81	7,500	3,432.21	45.76	2,500	2,500.00
10-00-5228	SMALL TOOLS	1,403.01	1,500	881.27	58.75	1,500	1,000.00
10-00-5240	FUEL & LUBE	312.97	500	526.73	105.35	650	500.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	31,976.59	35,870	23,150.58	64.54	25,150	22,900.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
10-00-5320	EQUIPMENT/SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	199.89	2,850	2,771.98	97.26	650	2,100.00
10-00-5340	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	584.10	850	312.11	36.72	500	300.00
10-00-5345	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	9,803.30	20,000	22,455.60	112.28	20,000	20,000.00
10-00-5346	GROUND MAINTENANCE	15,733.42	16,000	13,593.78	84.96	16,000	3,000.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	26,320.71	39,700	39,133.47	98.57	37,150	25,400.00
OCCUPANCY							
10-00-5401	COMMUNICATIONS	14,958.95	20,410	13,936.99	68.29	15,000	15,480.00
10-00-5403	UTILITIES	32,338.25	35,100	22,532.37	64.19	29,000	28,838.04
	TOTAL OCCUPANCY	47,297.20	55,510	36,469.36	65.70	44,000	44,318.04



## BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

## BASTROP CONVENTION CENTER

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
10-00-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	43,205.57	57,600	34,428.71	59.77	32,500	32,500.00
10-00-5507	CREDIT CARD PROCESSING FEES	937.26	750	756.48	100.86	750	1,000.00
10-00-5515	UNIFORMS	627.40	1,500	677.88	45.19	800	800.00
10-00-5525	LEGALS	3,710.00	3,500	5,470.80	156.31	3,500	3,500.00
10-00-5540	PROPERTY & LIABILITY INSURA	5,925.78	9,000	5,165.62	57.40	5,165	6,000.00
10-00-5560	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT	174,120.00	159,260	145,988.37	91.67	159,260	123,540.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	228,526.01	231,610	192,487.86	83.11	201,975	167,340.00
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>							
10-00-5601	ADVERTISING	69,232.34	53,848	39,405.45	73.18	65,000	65,250.00
10-00-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING	8,134.96	7,720	2,379.14	30.82	5,000	7,720.00
10-00-5606	CAR ALLOWANCE	3,481.27	3,500	3,096.26	88.46	3,500	3,500.00
10-00-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB.	4,219.44	4,300	4,107.91	95.53	4,300	4,300.00
10-00-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	4,325.76	10,500	7,468.94	71.13	8,500	9,000.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	89,393.77	79,868	56,457.70	70.69	86,300	89,770.00
<b>CONTINGENCY</b>							
10-00-5900	CONTINGENCY	0.00	65,302	0.00	0.00	0	5,000.00
10-00-5901	SALARY ADJUSTMENT PLAN	0.00	5,600	0.00	0.00	0	5,940.00
	TOTAL CONTINGENCY	0.00	70,902	0.00	0.00	0	10,940.00
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
10-00-6000	CAPITAL OUTLAY	14,200.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
10-00-6010	EQUIPMENT	5,299.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	19,499.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
<b>DEBT SERVICE</b>							
10-00-7127	C OF O 2008A PRINCIPAL	0.00	81,445	80,000.00	98.23	80,000	90,000.00
10-00-7128	C OF O 2008A INTEREST	0.00	41,241	8,496.78	20.60	8,497	4,500.00
10-00-7137	C OF O 2010 SERIES PRINCIPA	0.00	169,214	169,214.00	100.00	169,214	180,310.00
10-00-7138	C OF O 2010 SERIES INTEREST	0.00	133,881	133,880.87	100.00	133,881	127,958.38
10-00-7152	GO REFUNDING SER 2014	0.00	56,615	84,450.00	149.17	84,450	84,450.00
10-00-7501	C OF O SERIES 2008 PRINCIP	0.00	10,000	10,000.00	100.00	10,000	10,000.00
10-00-7502	C OF O SERIES 2008 INTEREST	0.00	3,096	3,096.00	100.00	3,096	2,709.00
	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	0.00	495,492	489,137.65	98.72	489,138	499,927.38
<b>TRANSFERS OUT</b>							
10-00-8120	TRANS OUT-DEBT SERVICE FUND	503,273.29	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	503,273.29	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	1,209,674.86	1,283,055	1,073,465.40	83.66	1,152,425	1,159,360.42
<b>TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENT</b>							
		1,209,674.86	1,283,055	1,073,465.40	83.66	1,152,425	1,159,360.42
	TOTAL EXPENSES ***	1,209,674.86	1,283,055	1,073,465.40	83.66	1,152,425	1,159,360.42

END OF REPORT \*\*\*

BASE BUDGET REPORT  
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

i-MAIN STREET PROJECT

REVENUES	NAME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>INTEREST INCOME</b>							
00-4400	INTEREST INCOME	21.44	300	12.88	4.29	60	50.00
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME		21.44	300	12.88	4.29	60	50.00
<b>INTERGOVERNMENTAL</b>							
00-4493	BEDC SUPPORT FUNDING	39,999.96	40,000	36,666.63	91.67	40,000	40,000.00
TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL		39,999.96	40,000	36,666.63	91.67	40,000	40,000.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>							
00-4504	MAIN STREET PROG DONATIONS	8,766.90	10,000	11,380.00	113.80	11,380	15,000.00
00-4536	MISCELLANEOUS	647.37	0	239.00	0.00	240	0.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS		9,414.27	10,000	11,619.00	116.19	11,620	15,000.00
<b>TRANSFERS-IN</b>							
00-4717	TRANSFER IN - HOTEL #501	75,000.00	75,000	68,750.00	91.67	75,000	110,000.00
TOTAL TRANSFERS-IN		75,000.00	75,000	68,750.00	91.67	75,000	110,000.00
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>		<b>124,435.67</b>	<b>125,300</b>	<b>117,048.51</b>	<b>93.41</b>	<b>126,680</b>	<b>165,050.00</b>

CITY OF BASTROP  
 BASE BUDGET REPORT  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

I-MAIN STREET PROJECT

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>I-DEPARTMENT</b>							
=====							
<b>I-NON-PROGRAM</b>							
=====							
<b>PERSONNEL COSTS</b>							
10-00-5101 OPERATIONAL SALARIES		75,291.25	61,012	55,920.04	91.65	63,000	88,743.00
10-00-5116 LONGEVITY		384.00	25	0.00	0.00	0	30.00
10-00-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY		5,792.96	4,670	4,449.08	95.27	5,000	5,155.00
10-00-5151 RETIREMENT		8,098.87	6,710	2,545.14	37.93	3,200	7,430.00
10-00-5155 GROUP INSURANCE		8,935.26	8,356	2,743.94	32.84	4,135	8,360.00
10-00-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION		161.10	200	152.28	76.14	155	230.00
10-00-5159 RETIREE BENEFITS		0.40	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS		98,663.84	80,973	65,810.48	81.27	75,490	109,948.00
<b>SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>							
10-00-5201 SUPPLIES		714.99	1,000	892.85	89.29	1,000	1,000.00
10-00-5203 POSTAGE		184.25	100	84.83	84.83	25	100.00
10-00-5206 EQUIPMENT		0.00	500	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
10-00-5230 FORMS PRINTING		3,245.67	2,161	1,419.06	65.67	1,700	250.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS		4,144.91	3,761	2,396.74	63.73	2,725	1,350.00
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>							
-----							
<b>OCCUPANCY</b>							
10-00-5401 COMMUNICATIONS		2,000.60	1,780	1,871.01	105.11	1,780	1,780.00
TOTAL OCCUPANCY		2,000.60	1,780	1,871.01	105.11	1,780	1,780.00
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
10-00-5505 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		9,866.00	10,000	24,753.36	247.53	5,000	9,600.00
10-00-5525 LEGALS		356.50	1,265	0.00	0.00	300	300.00
10-00-5540 INSURANCE		515.36	600	416.47	69.41	420	600.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		10,737.86	11,865	25,169.83	212.14	5,720	10,500.00
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>							
10-00-5601 ADVERTISING		34,845.71	30,550	26,612.15	87.11	24,536	24,650.00
10-00-5602 PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES		11,709.99	12,000	11,443.04	95.36	12,000	9,000.00
10-00-5605 TRAVEL & TRAINING		2,651.36	4,300	3,722.91	86.58	4,300	4,600.00
10-00-5615 DUES, SUBSCRIPTION & PUB		2,095.14	1,610	1,341.34	83.31	1,610	1,610.00
10-00-5655 EQUIPMENT RENTAL		18.49	100	26.86	26.86	25	0.00
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES		51,320.69	48,560	43,146.30	88.85	42,471	39,860.00



BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

1-MAIN STREET PROJECT

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<hr/>							
CONTINGENCY							
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM		166,867.90	146,939	138,394.36	94.18	128,186	163,438.00
<hr/>							
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENT		166,867.90	146,939	138,394.36	94.18	128,186	163,438.00
TOTAL EXPENSES	***	166,867.90	146,939	138,394.36	94.18	128,186	163,438.00
END OF REPORT ***							

BASE BUDGET REPORT  
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

ART IN PUBLIC PLACES

REVENUES	NAME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
INTEREST INCOME							
00-4400	INTEREST INCOME	0.00	0	304.00	0.00	200	0.00
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME		0.00	0	304.00	0.00	200	0.00
TRANSFERS-IN							
00-4719	TRANS IN-HOTEL/MOTEL #501	41,159.00	166,513	152,636.88	91.67	166,513	158,992.00
TOTAL TRANSFERS-IN		41,159.00	166,513	152,636.88	91.67	166,513	158,992.00
TOTAL REVENUE		41,159.00	166,513	152,940.88	91.85	166,713	158,992.00

CITY OF BASTROP  
 BASE BUDGET REPORT  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

ART IN PUBLIC PLACES

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>I-DEPARTMENT</b>							
=====							
<b>I-NON-PROGRAM</b>							
=====							
<b>SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>							
10-00-5201	SUPPLIES	2,642.46	500	142.04	28.41	150	500.00
10-00-5236	ART PURCHASED	0.00	45,000	1,854.00	4.12	53,526	55,000.00
	<b>TOTAL SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>	<b>2,642.46</b>	<b>45,500</b>	<b>1,996.04</b>	<b>4.39</b>	<b>53,676</b>	<b>55,500.00</b>
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
10-00-5540	INSURANCE	0.00	2,500	785.00	31.40	785	2,500.00
10-00-5561	CONTRACTED SERVICES	23,943.77	85,538	18,073.11	21.13	28,967	75,450.00
	<b>TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>	<b>23,943.77</b>	<b>88,038</b>	<b>18,858.11</b>	<b>21.42</b>	<b>29,752</b>	<b>77,950.00</b>
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>							
10-00-5601	ADVERTISING	2,285.80	14,800	6,842.96	46.24	16,675	16,000.00
	<b>TOTAL OTHER CHARGES</b>	<b>2,285.80</b>	<b>14,800</b>	<b>6,842.96</b>	<b>46.24</b>	<b>16,675</b>	<b>16,000.00</b>
<b>CONTINGENCY</b>							
10-00-5900	CONTINGENCY	0.00	1,000	0.00	0.00	1,500	1,500.00
	<b>TOTAL CONTINGENCY</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,500.00</b>
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
10-00-6000	CAPITAL OUTLAY	45,000.00	0	47,000.00	0.00	37,735	0.00
	<b>TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>	<b>45,000.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>47,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>37,735</b>	<b>0.00</b>
	<b>TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM</b>	<b>73,872.03</b>	<b>149,338</b>	<b>74,697.11</b>	<b>50.02</b>	<b>139,338</b>	<b>150,950.00</b>
<hr/>							
	<b>TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENT</b>	<b>73,872.03</b>	<b>149,338</b>	<b>74,697.11</b>	<b>50.02</b>	<b>139,338</b>	<b>150,950.00</b>
	<b>TOTAL EXPENSES ***</b>	<b>73,872.03</b>	<b>149,338</b>	<b>74,697.11</b>	<b>50.02</b>	<b>139,338</b>	<b>150,950.00</b>

END OF REPORT \*\*\*



BASE BUDGET REPORT  
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

LIBRARY BOARD FUND

REVENUES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
INTEREST INCOME							
00-4400 INTEREST		10.92	40	49.34	123.35	60	100.00
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME		10.92	40	49.34	123.35	60	100.00
MISCELLANEOUS							
00-4504 LIBRARY DONATIONS		2,643.39	2,500	5,128.50	205.14	4,550	30,000.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS		2,643.39	2,500	5,128.50	205.14	4,550	30,000.00
TOTAL REVENUE		2,654.31	2,540	5,177.84	203.85	4,610	30,100.00

BASE BUDGET REPORT  
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

LIBRARY BOARD FUND

EXPENSES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
DEPARTMENT							
NON-PROGRAM							
LIBRARY BOARD FUND							
NON-PROGRAM							
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
1-00-5201 SUPPLIES		256.58	230	219.71	95.53	230	11,300.00
1-00-5206 OFFICE EQUIPMENT		0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	500.00
1-00-5210 SMALL EQUIPMENT		0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	500.00
1-00-5231 BOOKS		1,469.70	1,500	0.00	0.00	1,500	5,000.00
1-00-5232 AUDIO VISUALS		530.45	1,000	0.00	0.00	1,000	3,100.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS		2,256.73	2,730	219.71	8.05	2,730	20,400.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
1-00-5345 MAINT OF BUILDING		200.00	200	200.00	100.00	200	2,500.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS		200.00	200	200.00	100.00	200	2,500.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
1-00-5505 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	500.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	500.00
OTHER CHARGES							
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
TRANSFERS OUT							
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM		2,456.73	2,930	419.71	14.32	2,930	23,400.00
TOTAL LIBRARY BOARD FUND		2,456.73	2,930	419.71	14.32	2,930	23,400.00
TOTAL EXPENSES ***		2,456.73	2,930	419.71	14.32	2,930	23,400.00

END OF REPORT \*\*\*

CITY OF BASTROP  
 BASE BUDGET REPORT  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

AMENITIES-ARENA FUND

REVENUES	NAME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
CHARGES FOR SERVICES							
00-4047	RENTAL REVENUE	0.00	0	800.00	0.00	1,000	0.00
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES		0.00	0	800.00	0.00	1,000	0.00
INTEREST INCOME							
00-4400	INTEREST INCOME	0.00	0	229.87	0.00	250	0.00
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME		0.00	0	229.87	0.00	250	0.00
TRANSFERS-IN							
00-4719	TRANS IN -HOTEL/MOTEL #501	0.00	93,000	93,000.00	100.00	93,000	100,000.00
TOTAL TRANSFERS-IN		0.00	93,000	93,000.00	100.00	93,000	100,000.00
TOTAL REVENUE		0.00	93,000	94,029.87	101.11	94,250	100,000.00



CITY OF BASTROP  
 BASE BUDGET REPORT  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

I-ARENA FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
I-DEPARTMENT							
I-NON-PROGRAM							
RODEO ARENA							
I-NON-PROGRAM							
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
2-00-5201	SUPPLIES	0.00	1,500	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
2-00-5222	EQUIPMENT	0.00	7,500	6,553.06	87.37	7,500	0.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	0.00	9,000	6,553.06	72.81	7,500	0.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
2-00-5320	EQUIPMENT/SOFTWARE MAINTENA	0.00	2,000	92.41	4.62	100	0.00
2-00-5345	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	0.00	2,500	2,236.75	89.47	2,500	0.00
2-00-5346	GROUND MAINTENANCE	0.00	3,000	104.15	3.47	200	100,000.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	0.00	7,500	2,433.31	32.44	2,800	100,000.00
OCCUPANCY							
2-00-5403	UTILITIES	0.00	2,000	2,520.43	126.02	3,000	0.00
	TOTAL OCCUPANCY	0.00	2,000	2,520.43	126.02	3,000	0.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
2-00-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0.00	1,000	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	0.00	1,000	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
OTHER CHARGES							
2-00-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	0.00	1,000	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	0.00	1,000	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
2-00-6000	CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	10,000	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
2-00-6010	EQUIPMENT	0.00	62,500	55,952.80	89.52	60,000	0.00
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	72,500	55,952.80	77.18	60,000	0.00
	TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	0.00	93,000	67,459.60	72.54	73,300	100,000.00
	TOTAL RODEO ARENA	0.00	93,000	67,459.60	72.54	73,300	100,000.00
	TOTAL EXPENSES ***	0.00	93,000	67,459.60	72.54	73,300	100,000.00
END OF REPORT ***							

BASE BUDGET REPORT  
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

PARK/TRAIL LAND DEDICAT

REVENUES	NAME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
INTEREST INCOME							
00-4400	INTEREST INCOME	117.51	200	438.57	219.29	500	500.00
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME		117.51	200	438.57	219.29	500	500.00
MISCELLANEOUS							
00-4555	PARK LAND DEDICATION	0.00	0	2,250.00	0.00	2,250	0.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS		0.00	0	2,250.00	0.00	2,250	0.00
TOTAL REVENUE		117.51	200	2,688.57	1,344.29	2,750	500.00

BASE BUDGET REPORT  
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

1-PARK/TRAIL LAND DEDICAT

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
1-DEPARTMENT =====							
1-NON-PROGRAM =====							
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
CONTINGENCY							
10-00-5900	CONTINGENCY	0.00	110,400	0.00	0.00	0	123,126.00
TOTAL CONTINGENCY		0.00	110,400	0.00	0.00	0	123,126.00
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM		0.00	110,400	0.00	0.00	0	123,126.00
<hr/>							
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENT		0.00	110,400	0.00	0.00	0	123,126.00
TOTAL EXPENSES ***		0.00	110,400	0.00	0.00	0	123,126.00
END OF REPORT ***							



BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

1--FAIRVIEW CEMETERY--OPERAT

REVENUES	NAME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
INTEREST INCOME							
00-4400	INTEREST EARNED-OPERATING	1,399.64	600	1,811.79	301.97	2,000	2,000.00
00-4401	INTEREST EARNED-PERMANENT	1,914.94	2,500	2,242.05	89.68	2,500	2,500.00
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME		3,314.58	3,100	4,053.84	130.77	4,500	4,500.00
MISCELLANEOUS							
00-4559	RECORDING FEES	480.00	1,000	800.00	80.00	800	800.00
00-4560	PERMIT FEES	0.00	0	2,800.00	0.00	3,000	2,500.00
00-4590	LOT SALES - OPERATING	36,000.00	74,000	59,500.00	80.41	65,000	65,000.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS		36,480.00	75,000	63,100.00	84.13	68,800	68,300.00
TRANSFERS-IN							
TOTAL REVENUE		39,794.58	78,100	67,153.84	85.98	73,300	72,800.00

BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

I-FAIRVIEW CEMETERY-OPERAT

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>I-DEPARTMENT</b>							
=====							
<b>I-NON-PROGRAM</b>							
=====							
<b>PERSONNEL COSTS</b>							
10-00-5101	OPERATIONAL SALARIES	37,104.99	38,436	30,736.32	79.97	38,436	29,105.00
10-00-5116	LONGEVITY	87.90	150	134.70	89.80	135	125.00
10-00-5117	OVERTIME	766.95	1,200	791.70	65.98	1,200	800.00
10-00-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY	2,903.32	2,920	2,526.17	86.51	2,920	2,305.00
10-00-5151	RETIREMENT	4,055.51	4,140	3,245.25	78.39	4,140	3,315.00
10-00-5155	GROUP INSURANCE	8,377.31	8,774	6,977.82	79.53	8,774	8,360.00
10-00-5156	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	890.69	940	809.93	86.16	810	825.00
	<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS</b>	<b>54,186.67</b>	<b>56,560</b>	<b>45,221.89</b>	<b>79.95</b>	<b>56,415</b>	<b>44,835.00</b>
<b>SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>							
10-00-5201	SUPPLIES	487.47	600	344.10	57.35	400	600.00
10-00-5228	SMALL TOOLS	428.65	1,700	1,708.75	100.51	1,700	1,100.00
10-00-5240	FUEL & LUBE	2,121.26	2,900	1,573.62	54.26	1,800	2,500.00
	<b>TOTAL SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>	<b>3,037.38</b>	<b>5,200</b>	<b>3,626.47</b>	<b>69.74</b>	<b>3,900</b>	<b>4,200.00</b>
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>							
10-00-5320	EQUIPMENT/SOFTWARE MAINT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	275.00
10-00-5326	COMPUTER-SOFTWARE/UPGRADE	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,100.00
10-00-5346	GROUNDS MAINTENANCE	2,315.92	4,100	2,830.91	69.05	3,500	4,100.00
10-00-5348	ROAD MAINTENANCE	0.00	80,000	0.00	0.00	80,000	10,000.00
	<b>TOTAL MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>	<b>2,315.92</b>	<b>84,100</b>	<b>2,830.91</b>	<b>3.37</b>	<b>83,500</b>	<b>16,475.00</b>
<b>OCCUPANCY</b>							
10-00-5401	COMMUNICATIONS	754.29	840	406.19	48.36	750	780.00
10-00-5403	UTILITIES	2,202.38	2,700	1,635.59	60.58	2,200	2,100.00
	<b>TOTAL OCCUPANCY</b>	<b>2,956.67</b>	<b>3,540</b>	<b>2,041.78</b>	<b>57.68</b>	<b>2,950</b>	<b>2,880.00</b>
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
10-00-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0.00	1,100	5,000.00	454.55	5,000	0.00
10-00-5507	CREDIT CARD PROCESSING FEES	110.37	150	298.81	199.21	400	300.00
10-00-5513	RECORDING FEES	500.00	1,000	650.00	65.00	800	800.00
10-00-5515	UNIFORMS	684.84	700	588.93	84.13	700	700.00
10-00-5525	LEGAL SERVICES	170.50	300	1,116.00	372.00	1,500	300.00
10-00-5540	PROPERTY INSURANCE	425.52	10	334.88	3,348.80	335	340.00
10-00-5560	ADMIN SUPPORT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	12,000.00
	<b>TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>	<b>1,891.23</b>	<b>3,260</b>	<b>7,988.62</b>	<b>245.05</b>	<b>8,735</b>	<b>14,440.00</b>

CITY OF BASTROP  
 BASE BUDGET REPORT  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

i-FAIRVIEW CEMETERY-OPERAT

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<hr/>							
OTHER CHARGES							
10-00-5652 PURCHASE OF PLOT		0.00	0	4,370.00	0.00	4,370	1,000.00
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES		0.00	0	4,370.00	0.00	4,370	1,000.00
<hr/>							
CONTINGENCY							
10-00-5900 CONTINGENCY		0.00	5,000	0.00	0.00	0	1,000.00
TOTAL CONTINGENCY		0.00	5,000	0.00	0.00	0	1,000.00
<hr/>							
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM		64,387.87	157,660	66,079.67	41.91	159,870	84,830.00
<hr/>							
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENT		64,387.87	157,660	66,079.67	41.91	159,870	84,830.00
TOTAL EXPENSES ***		64,387.87	157,660	66,079.67	41.91	159,870	84,830.00
<hr/>							
END OF REPORT ***							



CITY OF BASTROP  
BASE BUDGET REPORT  
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

i-FAIRVIEW CEMETERY-PERMAN

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
--------------	-----	---------------------	---------------------	-----------------	----------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

i-DEPARTMENT

=====

i-NON-PROGRAM

=====

END OF REPORT \*\*\*

BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

-BASTROP E.D.C. FUND

REVENUES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>TAXES &amp; PENALTIES</b>							
00-4005 SALES TAX		2,004,871.80	1,930,000	1,950,836.86	101.08	2,118,250	2,209,500.00
TOTAL TAXES & PENALTIES		2,004,871.80	1,930,000	1,950,836.86	101.08	2,118,250	2,209,500.00
<b>CHARGES FOR SERVICES</b>							
00-4047 LEASE AGREEMENT		0.00	0	12,650.00	0.00	13,800	13,800.00
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES		0.00	0	12,650.00	0.00	13,800	13,800.00
<b>OTHER REVENUE</b>							
<b>INTEREST INCOME</b>							
00-4400 INTEREST INCOME		2,100.22	1,500	9,867.57	657.84	9,000	10,000.00
00-4401 INTEREST RECEIVED ON NOTES		1,886.89	1,500	1,372.47	91.50	1,500	1,500.00
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME		3,987.11	3,000	11,240.04	374.67	10,500	11,500.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>							
00-4512 LAND/OTHER SALES		69,327.87	0	0.00	0.00	130,000	0.00
00-4558 BEDC GRANT RECEIPTS		0.00	0	6,000.00	0.00	6,000	0.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS		69,327.87	0	6,000.00	0.00	136,000	0.00
<b>OTHER SOURCES</b>							
00-4815 SPECIAL ITEM		113,807.19	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL OTHER SOURCES		113,807.19	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>		<b>2,191,993.97</b>	<b>1,933,000</b>	<b>1,980,726.90</b>	<b>102.47</b>	<b>2,278,550</b>	<b>2,234,800.00</b>





## BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

-BASTROP E.D.C. FUND

ENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
'0-00-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	95,174.18	50,000	47,666.45	95.33	50,000	66,300.00
'0-00-5525	LEGALS	40,815.51	30,000	19,244.50	64.15	30,000	30,000.00
'0-00-5530	ENGINEERING	0.00	15,000	12,472.50	83.15	15,000	15,000.00
'0-00-5540	PROPERTY INSURANCE	960.88	1,000	769.49	76.95	578	1,200.00
'0-00-5561	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	5,000.00	6,000	6,000.00	100.00	6,000	6,000.00
'0-00-5574	CITY CONTRACT FOR SERVICE	0.00	139,000	58,691.36	42.22	117,000	139,000.00
'0-00-5596	MAIN STREET PROG SUPPORT	39,999.96	40,000	36,666.63	91.67	40,000	40,000.00
'0-00-5598	CITY ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT	49,999.92	50,000	30,004.55	60.01	42,000	50,000.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	231,950.45	331,000	211,515.48	63.90	300,578	347,500.00
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>							
'0-00-5600	DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	122,592.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
'0-00-5603	MARKETING TRAVEL	5,104.84	9,000	6,634.57	73.72	9,000	12,000.00
'0-00-5604	BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT	7,030.13	9,000	6,905.67	76.73	9,000	10,000.00
'0-00-5605	TRAINING TRAVEL	6,305.31	9,000	8,723.49	96.93	9,000	10,000.00
'0-00-5606	AUTO ALLOWANCE - STAFF	2,769.24	0	0.00	0.00	0	6,000.00
'0-00-5610	ISSUANCE COST	6,372.50	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
'0-00-5611	BILLBOARDS	12,350.00	7,500	7,500.00	100.00	7,500	0.00
'0-00-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUBLI	9,316.04	9,550	9,222.54	96.57	9,550	11,284.00
'0-00-5631	BONDS FOR BEDC OFFICERS	242.00	1,000	626.97	62.70	560	1,000.00
'0-00-5633	LOCAL/MISC ADV & SPONSORSHI	19,158.46	15,000	9,668.66	64.46	15,000	15,000.00
'0-00-5634	NATIONAL ADV & MARKETING	29,505.00	40,000	14,983.55	37.46	40,000	50,000.00
'0-00-5635	REGIONAL ADV & MARKETING	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	15,000.00
'0-00-5636	DIGITAL ADV & MARKETING	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	10,000.00
'0-00-5637	SPECIAL ADV & MARKETING	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	12,000.00
'0-00-5638	SPL PROJECTS-DOWNTOWN GRANT	78,508.37	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
'0-00-5640	SPL PROJ-REDEVELOPMENT GRAN	0.00	50,000	2,607.90	5.22	2,950	50,000.00
'0-00-5641	SPL EDUC & WORKFORCE DEVELO	0.00	10,000	5,661.43	56.61	10,000	10,000.00
'0-00-5642	SPL ENTREPRENEURIAL/SM BUS	0.00	5,000	1,416.26	28.33	5,000	10,000.00
'0-00-5644	380 AGREEMENT REIMBURSEMENT	289,846.90	320,000	239,079.19	74.71	320,000	329,000.00
'0-00-5645	WATER RIGHTS PROP FUNDING	0.00	60,000	0.00	0.00	60,000	60,000.00
'0-00-5646	SPECIAL PROJ/INCENTIVES	73,646.00	48,500	37,372.85	77.06	48,500	49,205.00
'0-00-5648	SPL PROJECTS - BUS OUTREACH	7,915.38	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
'0-00-5649	SPL PRJT DISASTER RELIEF GR	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	10,000.00
'0-00-5650	SPL PRJT BUS RETEN & EXPAN	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	10,000.00
'0-00-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	27.05	50	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
'0-00-5689	OPPORTUNITY AUSTIN	10,000.00	10,000	10,000.00	100.00	10,000	10,000.00
'0-00-5700	TARGETED MARKETING	11,734.38	25,500	20,733.81	81.31	25,500	0.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	692,423.60	629,100	381,136.89	60.58	581,560	690,489.00

BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

-BASTROP E.D.C. FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>CONTINGENCY</b>							
'0-00-5900 CONTINGENCY		0.00	43,626	0.00	0.00	0	25,000.00
'0-00-5999 DONATED ASSETS		1,400,115.86	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL CONTINGENCY		1,400,115.86	43,626	0.00	0.00	0	25,000.00
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
'0-00-6713 TRAIL SYS FROM ESKEW TO HWY		0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	180,000.00
'0-00-6714 921 MAINSTREET PROJECT		0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	100,000.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY		0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	280,000.00
<b>DEBT SERVICE</b>							
'0-00-7133 C OF O SERIES 2013 PRINCIPAL		0.00	76,230	70,583.34	92.59	76,230	70,000.00
'0-00-7134 C OF O SERIES 2013 INTEREST		102,160.30	100,926	92,591.59	91.74	100,926	98,700.00
'0-00-7137 C OF O SERIES 2010 PRINCIPAL		0.00	42,334	38,806.13	91.67	42,334	45,110.00
'0-00-7138 C OF O SERIES 2010 INTEREST		34,951.74	33,494	30,702.84	91.67	33,494	32,013.00
'0-00-7152 GO REFUNDING SER 2014 INT		4,445.28	6,326	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
'0-00-7160 INTEREST ACCRUED	(	3,107.49)	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
'0-00-7501 C OF O SERIES 2008A PRINCIPAL		0.00	21,263	18,333.34	86.22	16,667	370,000.00
'0-00-7502 C OF O SERIES 2008A, INTEREST		11,969.43	10,767	16,505.50	153.30	15,005	16,828.00
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE		150,419.26	291,340	267,522.74	91.82	284,656	632,651.00
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM		2,738,339.09	1,676,754	1,140,869.67	68.04	1,540,310	2,358,426.00
<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>							
=====							
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
-----							
<b>DEBT SERVICE</b>							
'0-10-7097 INTEREST EXPENSE ON FNB NOT		175.91	500	3,145.13	629.03	3,145	500.00
'0-10-7603 BOND PRINCIPAL 2006		0.00	235,000	215,416.63	91.67	235,000	50,000.00
'0-10-7604 BOND INTEREST 2006		30,887.00	20,746	19,017.13	91.67	20,746	9,912.00
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE		31,062.91	256,246	237,578.89	92.72	258,891	60,412.00
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION		31,062.91	256,246	237,578.89	92.72	258,891	60,412.00
-----							
TOTAL BEDC ADMINISTRATION		2,769,402.00	1,933,000	1,378,448.56	71.31	1,799,201	2,418,838.00
TOTAL EXPENSES ***		2,769,402.00	1,933,000	1,378,448.56	71.31	1,799,201	2,418,838.00

END OF REPORT \*\*\*



C I T Y O F B A S T R O P  
 BASE BUDGET REPORT  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

I-HUNTERS CROSSING PID

REVENUES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>TAXES &amp; PENALTIES</b>							
00-4001	COMMERCIAL-CURRENT-M&O	54,797.92	37,881	37,887.29	100.02	37,887	37,881.00
00-4003	COMMERCIAL-FLAT-CURRENT M&O	13,363.00	13,930	13,930.00	100.00	13,930	14,348.00
00-4004	COMMERCIAL-FLAT-DELINQ-M&O	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	17,400.00
00-4005	SINGLE FAMILY-FLAT-CURRENT-M&O	17,086.86	10,852	11,285.41	103.99	11,285	11,279.00
00-4006	SINGLE FAMILY-FLAT-DELINQ-M&O	306.41	500	366.20	73.24	500	500.00
00-4007	PENALTIES & INTEREST M&O	138.79	100	215.93	215.93	250	250.00
00-4008	PID PRORATED FEES-M&O	21,528.93	100	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
00-4011	COMMERCIAL-CURRENT-CIP	75,254.39	84,844	84,843.72	100.00	84,844	84,844.00
00-4013	MULTIFAMILY-CIP	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	37,325.00
00-4015	SINGLE FAMILY-CURRENT-CIP	120,226.39	140,427	146,585.19	104.39	146,585	155,353.00
00-4016	SINGLE FAMILY-DELINQ-CIP	2,692.11	50	2,094.20	4,188.40	2,200	2,200.00
00-4017	PENALTIES & INTEREST-CIP	337.80	100	635.75	635.75	650	650.00
00-4018	PID PRORATED FEES-CIP	34,234.96	500	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
<b>TOTAL TAXES &amp; PENALTIES</b>		<b>339,967.56</b>	<b>289,284</b>	<b>297,843.69</b>	<b>102.96</b>	<b>298,131</b>	<b>362,030.00</b>
<b>FEES FOR SERVICES</b>							
<b>INTEREST INCOME</b>							
00-4400	INTEREST EARNED	278.45	240	846.16	352.57	900	900.00
<b>TOTAL INTEREST INCOME</b>		<b>278.45</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>846.16</b>	<b>352.57</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>900.00</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>		<b>340,246.01</b>	<b>289,524</b>	<b>298,689.85</b>	<b>103.17</b>	<b>299,031</b>	<b>362,930.00</b>



CITY OF BASTROP  
 BASE BUDGET REPORT  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

I-HUNTERS CROSSING PID

EXPENSES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
I-DEPARTMENT							
=====							
I-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
10-00-5300 MAINTENANCE & OPERATIONS		90,282.62	95,950	73,675.93	76.79	80,000	162,750.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS		90,282.62	95,950	73,675.93	76.79	80,000	162,750.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
10-00-5505 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		5,500.00	6,000	5,723.00	95.38	10,000	6,000.00
10-00-5523 PROPERTY TAX COLLECT/APPRAI		924.48	1,500	1,080.70	72.05	1,081	1,500.00
10-00-5525 LEGAL SERVICES		1,153.38	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
10-00-5526 LEGAL SERVICES - TAXES		91.52	0	112.70	0.00	100	0.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		7,669.38	7,500	6,916.40	92.22	11,181	7,500.00
OTHER CHARGES							
10-00-5601 ADVERTISING		980.94	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
10-00-5629 REIMBURSEMENT TO DEVELOPMEN		215,000.00	261,000	261,000.00	100.00	261,000	285,000.00
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES		215,980.94	261,000	261,000.00	100.00	261,000	285,000.00
CONTINGENCY							
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM		<u>313,932.94</u>	<u>364,450</u>	<u>341,592.33</u>	<u>93.73</u>	<u>352,181</u>	<u>455,250.00</u>
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENT							
		313,932.94	364,450	341,592.33	93.73	352,181	455,250.00
TOTAL EXPENSES ***							
		313,932.94	364,450	341,592.33	93.73	352,181	455,250.00
END OF REPORT ***							

BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

2013 COMB REV/TAX BOND

REVENUES	NAME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<hr/>							
INTEREST REVENUE							
INTEREST INCOME							
00-4400 INTEREST EARNED		5,021.36	3,500	12,124.08	346.40	15,000	11,000.00
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME		5,021.36	3,500	12,124.08	346.40	15,000	11,000.00
TOTAL REVENUE		5,021.36	3,500	12,124.08	346.40	15,000	11,000.00

CITY OF BASTROP  
 BASE BUDGET REPORT  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

2013 COMB REV/TAX BOND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>I-DEPARTMENT</b>							
=====							
<b>I-NON-PROGRAM</b>							
=====							
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>							
10-00-5331 INDUSTRIAL PARK MAINT EXP		45,628.76	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS		45,628.76	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>							
-----							
<b>CONTINGENCY</b>							
-----							
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
10-00-6150 ST IMPROV-FARM ST		482,655.92	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
10-00-6151 ST IMPROV-CHAMBERS ST		203,869.30	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
10-00-6153 IN-HOUSE ST REPAIR		4,573.05	200,000	164,210.48	82.11	200,000	65,000.00
10-00-6154 MAIN ST SIDEWALK/ST REPLACE		0.00	500,000	1,703.50	0.34	1,000	800,000.00
10-00-6155 EXT OF HASLER/ANGES ST		0.00	200,000	1,440.00	0.72	2,000	335,000.00
10-00-6230 WATER MEMB FILTRATION		0.00	0	337,242.49	0.00	337,425	0.00
10-00-6608 PHASE 1 IMPROV OF BAS BUS P		0.00	500,000	0.00	0.00	0	625,000.00
10-00-6712 ALLEY "D" INFRAST/PARKING I		242,410.10	308,750	28,430.77	9.21	35,000	440,000.00
10-00-6725 LIFT STATION REHAB		0.00	450,000	632,908.00	140.65	660,000	0.00
10-00-6726 18" FORCE MAIN GILLS BR/WWT		0.00	250,000	322,947.36	129.18	322,950	0.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY		933,508.37	2,408,750	1,488,882.60	61.81	1,558,375	2,265,000.00
<b>DEBT SERVICE</b>							
-----							
<b>TRANSFERS OUT</b>							
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM		979,137.13	2,408,750	1,488,882.60	61.81	1,558,375	2,265,000.00
-----							
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENT		979,137.13	2,408,750	1,488,882.60	61.81	1,558,375	2,265,000.00
TOTAL EXPENSES ***		979,137.13	2,408,750	1,488,882.60	61.81	1,558,375	2,265,000.00

END OF REPORT \*\*\*



CITY OF BASTROP  
BASE BUDGET REPORT  
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

i-CO 2014 SERIES

REVENUES	NAME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<hr/>							
INTEREST REVENUE							
INTEREST INCOME							
00-4400 INTEREST EARNED		5,100.08	4,000	15,252.22	381.31	17,000	12,000.00
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME		5,100.08	4,000	15,252.22	381.31	17,000	12,000.00
TOTAL REVENUE		5,100.08	4,000	15,252.22	381.31	17,000	12,000.00

BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

i-CO 2014 SERIES

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
I-DEPARTMENT							
=====							
I-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
OTHER CHARGES							
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
10-00-6705 AMI PROJECT		0.00	50,000	15,000.00	30.00	15,000	0.00
10-00-6722 WATER SYSTEM REHAB		0.00	90,000	152,887.75	169.88	250,000	350,000.00
10-00-6723 WASTEWATER SYS REHAB		0.00	550,000	0.00	0.00	0	500,000.00
10-00-6727 WATER SUPPLY INFRASTRUCTURE		32,647.11	3,466,690	67,215.85	1.94	600,000	2,580,490.00
10-00-6728 WWTP-PHASE 1		0.00	95,000	63,477.50	66.82	95,000	10,000.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY		32,647.11	4,251,690	298,581.10	7.02	960,000	3,440,490.00
DEBT SERVICE							
TRANSFERS OUT							
10-00-8120 TRANS OUT - W/WW		0.00	0	37,026.59	0.00	37,027	0.00
10-00-8711 TRANS OUT - FUND #404		0.00	0	37,026.58	0.00	37,027	0.00
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT		0.00	0	74,053.17	0.00	74,054	0.00
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM		32,647.11	4,251,690	372,634.27	8.76	1,034,054	3,440,490.00
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENT							
		32,647.11	4,251,690	372,634.27	8.76	1,034,054	3,440,490.00
TOTAL EXPENSES ***							
		32,647.11	4,251,690	372,634.27	8.76	1,034,054	3,440,490.00
END OF REPORT ***							

CITY OF BASTROP  
 BASE BUDGET REPORT  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

GRANTS

REVENUES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>INTEREST INCOME</b>							
<b>INTERGOVERNMENTAL</b>							
00-4415	DOJ JAG GRANT	19,145.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
00-4449	CAMP SWIFT JLU GRANT	58,251.60	0	18,883.40	0.00	30,000	0.00
00-4451	HMGP-WILLOW GENERATOR	101,123.25	0	0.00	0.00	0	118,125.00
00-4452	HMGP-GILLS BRCH WF MITIGATION	16,425.00	245,263	167,952.24	68.48	186,000	93,286.00
00-4453	HMGP-PINEY RDG ORGAN FUEL REM	17,437.49	105,316	4,065.75	3.86	8,230	0.00
00-4454	EDI GRANT-FISHERMAN'S PARK	34,087.30	0	45,833.80	0.00	45,834	0.00
00-4455	TXDOT TRANSPORTATION GRANT	24,179.91	0	23,075.63	0.00	150,000	50,000.00
00-4457	BASTROP CO-SHELTER GRANT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	1,494,600.00
<b>TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL</b>		<b>270,649.55</b>	<b>350,579</b>	<b>259,810.82</b>	<b>74.11</b>	<b>420,064</b>	<b>1,756,011.00</b>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>							
00-4513	HOMELAND SECURITY GRANT	0.00	0	10,665.06	0.00	10,665	0.00
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS</b>		<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,665.06</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>10,665</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>TRANSFERS-IN</b>							
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>		<b>270,649.55</b>	<b>350,579</b>	<b>270,475.88</b>	<b>77.15</b>	<b>430,729</b>	<b>1,756,011.00</b>



BASE BUDGET REPORT

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

NON-GRANTS

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<b>I-DEPARTMENT</b>							
=====							
<b>I-NON-PROGRAM</b>							
=====							
<b>SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>							
10-00-5210	HOMELAND SECURITY-EQUIP	0.00	0	10,665.06	0.00	10,665	0.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	0.00	0	10,665.06	0.00	10,665	0.00
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIRS</b>							
10-00-5371	HMGP-Piney Ridge Org Fuel R	17,437.49	105,316	4,065.75	3.86	8,230	0.00
10-00-5372	HMGP-Gills Branch Creek Cle	16,425.00	245,263	185,552.38	75.65	186,000	93,286.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	33,862.49	350,579	189,618.13	54.09	194,230	93,286.00
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
10-00-5502	CAMP SWIFT JLUS GRANT	58,251.60	0	21,715.00	0.00	30,000	0.00
10-00-5503	TXDOT TRANSPORTATION GRANT	24,179.91	0	117,325.00	0.00	150,000	50,000.00
10-00-5517	JAG GRANT	19,145.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101,576.51	0	139,040.00	0.00	180,000	50,000.00
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
10-00-6050	SHELTER GRANT	0.00	0	15,922.50	0.00	0	1,494,600.00
10-00-6137	HMGP-WILLOW PLANT GENERATOR	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	118,125.00
10-00-6138	EDI GRANT-FISHERMAN'S PK	34,087.30	0	45,833.80	0.00	45,834	0.00
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	34,087.30	0	61,756.30	0.00	45,834	1,612,725.00
<b>TRANSFERS OUT</b>							
10-00-8002	TRANSFER OUT W/WW	195,545.26	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	195,545.26	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	365,071.56	350,579	401,079.49	114.40	430,729	1,756,011.00
<hr/>							
	TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENT	365,071.56	350,579	401,079.49	114.40	430,729	1,756,011.00
	TOTAL EXPENSES ***	365,071.56	350,579	401,079.49	114.40	430,729	1,756,011.00

END OF REPORT \*\*\*

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: September 6, 2016

MEETING DATE: September 13, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **FIRST READING OF AN ORDINANCE FIXING THE TAX RATE AND LEVY FOR THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS, FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE CURRENT EXPENSES OF THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2017, AND FOR THE FURTHER PURPOSE OF CREATING A SINKING FUND TO RETIRE THE PRINCIPLE AND INTEREST OF THE BOND INDEBTEDNESS OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR A LIEN ON ALL REAL AND PERSONAL PROPERTY TO SECURE PAYMENT OF TAXES DUE THEREON; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES AND PARTS THEREOF IN CONFLICT HEREWITH; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

2. Party Making Request: **Tracy Waldron, CFO**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes  No

4. Policy Implication:

5. Budgeted:  Yes  No  N/A

Bid Amount: \_\_\_\_\_ Budgeted Amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Under Budget: \_\_\_\_\_ Over Budget: \_\_\_\_\_

Amount Remaining: \_\_\_\_\_

6. Alternate Option/Costs: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE

a) \_\_\_\_\_

b) \_\_\_\_\_

c) \_\_\_\_\_

8. Staff Recommendation: Approve the first reading of the Ordinance setting the tax rate and levy for FY2016-2017

9. Advisory Board:  Approved  Disapproved  None

10. Manager's Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None

11. Motion Requested: Motion to approve the first reading of an Ordinance fixing the tax rate and levy for the fiscal year ending Sept. 30,2017



## ORDINANCE NO. 2016-22

AN ORDINANCE FIXING THE TAX RATE AND LEVY FOR THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS, FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE CURRENT EXPENSES OF THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2017, AND FOR THE FURTHER PURPOSE OF CREATING A SINKING FUND TO RETIRE THE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST OF THE BOND INDEBTEDNESS OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR A LIEN ON ALL REAL AND PERSONAL PROPERTY TO SECURE PAYMENT OF TAXES DUE THEREON; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES AND PARTS THEREOF IN CONFLICT HEREWITH; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

---

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of Bastrop, Texas has on this date, by way of separate Ordinance, duly approved and adopted a Budget for the operation of the City for fiscal year 2016-2017 (FY 2016-2017); and

**WHEREAS**, the aforesaid Ordinance anticipates and requires the levy of an *ad valorem* tax on all taxable property in the City of Bastrop; and

**WHEREAS**, the Chief Appraiser of Bastrop County Tax Appraisal District has prepared and certified the appraisal roll for the City of Bastrop, Texas, that roll being that portion of the approved appraisal roll of the Bastrop County Tax Appraisal District which lists property taxable by the City of Bastrop, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to levy such an *ad valorem* tax at a given rate to generate revenues sufficient to meet the projected expenses of the City for FY 2016-2017; and

**WHEREAS**, the City has fully and timely complied with all notice and other requirements relative to the adoption of a tax rate for FY 2016-2017.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Section 1.** There is hereby levied for the FY 2016-2017 upon all real property situated within the corporate limits of the City of Bastrop, Texas, and upon all personal property which was owned within the corporate limits of the City of Bastrop, Texas, on January 1, 2016, except so much thereof as may be exempt by the Constitution or laws of the State of Texas, a total tax of \$0.5640 on each \$100 of assessed valuation on all taxable property, which total tax herein so levied shall consist and be comprised of the following components:

a) An *ad valorem* tax rate of \$0.3640 on each \$100 of assessed valuation of all taxable property is hereby levied for general City purposes and to pay the current operating expenses of the City of Bastrop, Texas, for the fiscal year ending September 30,



2017, which tax, when collected shall be appropriated to and for the credit of the General Fund of the City of Bastrop, Texas.

b) An *ad valorem* tax rate of \$0.2000 on each \$100 of assessed valuation of taxable property is hereby levied for the purpose of creating an Interest and Sinking Fund with which to pay the interest and principal of the valid bonded indebtedness, and related fees of the City of Bastrop, now outstanding and such tax, when collected, shall be appropriated and deposited in and to the credit of the General Debt Service Fund of the City of Bastrop, Texas, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2017.

**Section 2.** The City of Bastrop shall have lien on all taxable property located in the City of Bastrop to secure the payment of taxes, penalty, and interest, and all costs of collection, assessed and levied hereby.

**Section 3.** Taxes are payable in Bastrop, Texas at the Office of the Tax Assessor Collector of Bastrop County. The City shall have available all the rights and remedies provided by law for the enforcement of the collection of taxes levied under this Ordinance.

**Section 4.** The tax roll presented to the City Council, together with any supplements thereto, are hereby accepted and approved.

**Section 5.** Should any paragraph, sentence, provision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance be adjudged or held to be unconstitutional, illegal, or invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of this Ordinance, as a whole or any part or provision thereof, other than the part or parts adjudged to be invalid, illegal, or unconstitutional.

**Section 6.** This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its adoption by the City Council and publication of its caption as the law and the City Charter provide in such cases.

**Section 7.** All other ordinances and Code provisions in conflict herewith are hereby repealed, but only to the extent of any such conflict or inconsistency and all other provisions of the Bastrop City Code not in conflict herewith shall remain in full force and effect.

**Section 8.** The repeal of any ordinance or parts thereof by the enactment of this Ordinance, shall not be construed as abandoning any action now pending under or by virtue of such ordinance; nor shall it have the effect of discontinuing, abating, modifying or altering any penalty accruing or to accrue, nor as affecting any rights of the City under any section or provision of any ordinances at the time of passage of this Ordinance.

THE TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEARS TAX RATE; AND THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 2.59 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$4.40.

READ and ACKNOWLEDGED on First Reading on the 13<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2016.

READ AND ADOPTED on Second Reading on the 27<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2016.

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

---

Ken Kesselus, Mayor

---

Ann Franklin, City Secretary

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: Sept. 6, 2016

MEETING DATE: Sept. 13, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **FIRST READING OF AN ORDINANCE SETTING THE CONTRACTUAL RATES PAID TO PROGRESSIVE WASTE SOLUTIONS FOR RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL GARBAGE COLLECTION SERVICE PERFORMED BY PROGRESSIVE WASTE SOLUTIONS; AMENDING THE RATE OF RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL GARBAGE SERVICE CHARGED TO THE CITIZENS OF BASTROP, TEXAS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS AND SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL SERVICE RATES; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

2. Party Making Request: **Chief Financial Officer, Tracy Waldron**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes   X   No       

Attached is the ordinance that would amend the residential and commercial garbage rates.

4. Policy Implication: \_\_\_\_\_

5. Budgeted:        Yes        No   N/A    
    Bid Amount: \_\_\_\_\_ Budgeted Amount: \_\_\_\_\_  
    Under Budget: \_\_\_\_\_ Over Budget: \_\_\_\_\_  
    Amount Remaining: \_\_\_\_\_

6. Alternate Option/Costs: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Routing:   NAME/TITLE     INITIAL     DATE     CONCURRENCE    
a) \_\_\_\_\_  
b) \_\_\_\_\_  
c) \_\_\_\_\_

8. Staff Recommendation: Staff recommends approval of the ordinance setting the rates effective Oct. 1, 2016

9. Advisory Board:        Approved        Disapproved        None

10. Manager's Recommendation:        Approved        Disapproved        None

11. Motion Requested: Motion to approve the first reading of an Ordinance setting the contractual rates paid to Progressive with an effective date of Oct. 1, 2016



**ORDINANCE NO. 2016-23**

**AN ORDINANCE SETTING THE CONTRACTUAL RATES PAID TO PROGRESSIVE WASTE SOLUTIONS FOR RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL GARBAGE COLLECTION SERVICE PERFORMED BY PROGRESSIVE WASTE SOLUTIONS; AMENDING THE RATE OF RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL GARBAGE SERVICE CHARGED TO THE CITIZENS OF BASTROP, TEXAS TO INCLUDE APPLICABLE ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS AND SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL SERVICE RATES; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

---

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the authority provided by the Bastrop Code of Ordinances, Chapter 11, the City of Bastrop, Texas has contracted with Progressive Waste Solutions to provide the citizens of Bastrop with certain residential and commercial solid waste collection and disposal services; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 26 of the agreement by and between the City of Bastrop and Progressive Waste Solutions of TX, Inc., related to the provision of garbage collection services, provides for periodic modification of garbage collection rates charged by Progressive Waste Solutions of TX, Inc., as reflected by fluctuations in various Consumer Price Indices; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for the City of Bastrop to decrease rates charged for residential and commercial services, to accommodate the decrease in administrative costs and service rates charged by Progressive Waste Solutions of TX, Inc.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS:**

**PART 1:** That, effective October 1, 2016 the solid waste collection rates paid by the residential customers of Bastrop shall be as shown on Attachment A.

**PART 2:** That, effective October 1, 2016 the solid waste collection rates paid by the commercial customers of Bastrop shall be modified, and shall be as shown on Attachment B.

**PART 3:** That all ordinances, resolutions and orders heretofore passed, adopted and made, or any part of the same, affecting rates and charges for residential and commercial solid waste service rates of the City of Bastrop, which are in conflict with this Ordinance, shall be, and the same are hereby, in all things repealed to the extent that the same conflict with this Ordinance, or with the laws of the State of Texas.

**PART 4:** This Ordinance shall take effect upon the date of final passage noted below in accordance with the City's Charter, Code of Ordinances, and the laws of the State of Texas.

**PASSED AND ACCEPTED on FIRST READING on the 13<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2016**

**PASSED AND APPROVED on SECOND READING on the 27<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2016**

APPROVED:

---

Ken Kesselus, Mayor

ATTEST:

---

Ann Franklin, City Secretary

**Attachment A**

**Base Residential Services**

		<b>Rates Paid by Residential Customers before 10/1/2016</b>		<b>Rates Paid by Residential Customers after 10/1/2016</b>
Residential		\$15.91		\$15.28
Additional Cart		\$5.52		\$5.52
Additional Recycle Bin		\$2.21		\$2.21



**Attachment B**

Progressive Waste Solutions directly invoices Commercial Customers for the following Services:

**Commercial Solid Waste Dumpster Services**

Container Size	Weekly Collection Frequency <sup>1</sup>						Extra Pickups <sup>1</sup>
	1	2	3	4	5	6	
96-Gallon Cart	\$23.06			N/A	N/A	N/A	
2 CY Dumpster	\$66.62	\$181.59	\$223.11	\$237.63	\$273.27	\$286.93	\$62.00
3 CY Dumpster	\$72.50	\$134.38	\$212.76	\$283.42	\$354.04	\$377.04	\$67.00
4 CY Dumpster	\$99.66	\$145.27	\$232.41	\$309.49	\$386.84	\$473.70	\$70.00
6 CY Dumpster	\$109.18	\$178.50	\$301.63	\$378.95	\$473.69	\$568.42	\$83.00
8 CY Dumpster	\$124.55	\$216.02	\$323.08	\$420.47	\$525.58	\$630.69	\$95.00
10 CY Dumpster	\$132.69	\$219.01	\$342.84	\$457.91	\$572.38	\$686.86	\$106.00

**Commercial Recycling Dumpster Services (Non-Exclusive)**

Container Size	Weekly Collection Frequency						Extra Pickups
	1	2	3	4	5	6	
96-Gallon Cart	\$18.26			N/A	N/A	N/A	
2 CY Dumpster	\$59.95	\$163.43	\$200.81	\$213.86	\$245.95	\$258.24	\$62.00
3 CY Dumpster	\$65.25	\$120.93	\$114.60	\$243.03	\$149.28	\$200.81	\$67.00
4 CY Dumpster	\$78.55	\$141.48	\$212.22	\$282.96	\$353.70	\$424.43	\$70.00
6 CY Dumpster	\$81.89	\$133.87	\$226.23	\$284.22	\$355.26	\$426.32	\$83.00
8 CY Dumpster	\$87.19	\$151.21	\$226.15	\$294.32	\$367.91	\$441.48	\$95.00
10 CY Dumpster	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$106.00

Attachment B continued

Additional Fee Commercial Services

<u>Description of Service</u>	<u>Fee</u>
Lock	\$11.00 per month
Set of Casters	\$20.00 per month
Opening and Closing of Enclosures	No Charge
Excessive Maintenance	\$100.00 per swap more than 1x per year

Temporary Refuse Roll-off Services

<b>Roll-off Type and Size</b>	<b>Container Rental Fee <sup>2</sup> (Per Day)</b>	<b>Initial Delivery Fee (One-time)</b>	<b>Collection Fee (Per Pull)</b>	<b>Disposal Fee <sup>3</sup> (Per Ton)</b>	<b>Processing Fee <sup>4</sup> (Per Ton)</b>
10 CY Roll-off <sup>1</sup>	\$ 4.75	\$129.73	\$312.32	\$23.23	\$0.00
15 CY Roll-off <sup>1</sup>	\$ 4.75	\$129.73	\$312.32	\$23.23	\$0.00
20 CY Roll-off	\$ 4.75	\$129.73	\$312.32	\$23.23	\$0.00
30 CY Roll-off	\$ 4.75	\$129.73	\$312.32	\$23.23	\$0.00
40 CY Roll-off	\$ 4.75	\$129.73	\$312.32	\$23.23	\$0.00

\*Could be subject to fees associated with contamination of materials.

Attachment B continued

Permanent Refuse Roll-off Services

Roll-off Type and Size	Container Rental Fee (Per Month)	Compactor Rental Fee 1 (Per Month)	Collection Fee (Per Pull)	Disposal Fee 2 (Per Ton)	Processing Fee 3 (Per Ton)
10 CY Roll-off	\$100.00	N/A	\$312.32	\$23.23	\$0.00
15 CY Roll-off	\$100.00	N/A	\$312.32	\$23.23	\$0.00
20 CY Roll-off	\$100.00	N/A	\$312.32	\$23.23	\$0.00
30 CY Roll-off	\$100.00	N/A	\$312.32	\$23.23	\$0.00
40 CY Roll-off	\$100.00	N/A	\$312.32	\$23.23	\$0.00
25 CY Roll-off Compactor	NA	\$300.00	\$312.32	\$23.23	\$0.00
30 CY Roll-off Compactor	NA	\$325.00	\$312.32	\$23.23	\$0.00
40 CY Roll-off Compactor	\$125.00	\$350.00	\$312.32	\$23.23	\$0.00

1. Does not apply if the customer owns the compactor unit.
  2. Based on actual tonnage hauled to the disposal location. Tonnage must be reported to the customer as part of the customer billing.
  3. Recycling services are provided on a non-exclusive basis. Processing fee is based on actual tonnage hauled to the processing location. Tonnage must be reported to the customer as part of the customer billing.
- **Container Rental fee only applies if the customer has less than a minimum of 2 pulls per month.**
    - **Processing Fee may be subject to charges relating to contamination.**





May 26, 2016

Mr. Michael H. Talbot  
City Manager  
City of Bastrop  
1311 Chestnut Street  
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Mr. Talbot:

Progressive Waste Solutions, in conformance with the requirements of our Solid Waste And Recycling Services Contract, hereby conveys the rate adjustment document that will become effective on October 1, 2016.

The adjustment is based on the combined sum of 80% of the percent change in the Consumer Price Index and 20% of the change in the price for Diesel Fuel. The pertinent data sources are attached.

Consumer Price Index

April 2016 – 215.513

April 2015 – 212.439

$$215.513 \text{ Minus } 212.439 = 3.074$$

$$3.074 \text{ divided by } 212.439 = .0145 = 1.4\%$$

$$1.4\% \times .80 \text{ (eighty percent)} = 1.12\% \text{ upward change.}$$

Diesel Fuel

March 2016 – 2.001

March 2015 – 2.675

$$2.675 \text{ Minus } 2.001 = .674 = (.67)$$

$$.67 \text{ divided by } 2.675 = .2505 = 25.00\%$$

$$25.00\% \times .20 \text{ (twenty percent)} = (5.00\%) \text{ downward change.}$$

Combined

$$(5.00)\% \text{ plus } 1.12\% = 3.88\% = 3.9\% \text{ downward adjustment.}$$



# Progressive

Waste Solutions

The 3.9 % downward adjustment will take effect on October 1, 2016.

If you have any questions or comments regarding this matter please let me know.

Respectfully,

Steve Shannon  
Progressive Waste Solutions  
Austin, Texas

# Databases, Tables & Calculators by Subject

**Change Output Options:** From:  To:    
 Include graphs  include annual averages

[More Formatting Options](#)

Data extracted on: May 17, 2016 (7:38:42 PM)

## Consumer Price Index - All Urban Consumers

Series Id: CUURA318SA0  
 Not Seasonally Adjusted  
 Area: Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX  
 Item: All items  
 Base Period: 1982-84=100

Download: .xlsx

Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Annual	HALF1	HALF2
2006		178.6		181.2		182.4		182.5		180.4		179.2	180.6	180.3	181.0
2007		181.217		184.140		184.529		183.740		184.922		186.246	183.838	182.851	184.826
2008		187.585		188.795		193.567		192.723		191.140		185.930	189.967	189.369	190.564
2009		187.972		189.701		192.325		191.687		191.608		190.932	190.495	189.465	191.525
2010		192.412		194.037		194.734		195.165		195.094		194.479	194.172	193.410	194.934
2011		197.224		201.624		201.309		202.445		201.398		200.477	200.495	199.480	201.509
2012		204.291		206.088		204.829		203.959		204.139		202.477	204.213	204.705	203.721
2013		205.716		207.506		207.882		208.575		207.788		209.814	207.574	206.583	208.564
2014		211.745		213.309		214.668		214.102		214.791		212.169	213.365	212.835	213.895
2015		210.283		212.439		213.896		214.652		214.569		212.936	213.039	211.926	214.152
2016		214.505		215.513											

### TOOLS

[Areas at a Glance](#)  
[Industries at a Glance](#)  
[Economic Releases](#)  
[Databases & Tables](#)  
[Maps](#)

### CALCULATORS

[Inflation](#)  
[Location Quotient](#)  
[Injury And Illness](#)

### HELP

[Help & Tutorials](#)  
[FAQs](#)  
[Glossary](#)  
[About BLS](#)  
[Contact Us](#)

### INFO

[What's New](#)  
[Careers @ BLS](#)  
[Find It! DOL](#)  
[Join our Mailing Lists](#)  
[Linking & Copyright Info](#)

### RESOURCES

[Inspector General \(OIG\)](#)  
[Budget and Performance](#)  
[No Fear Act](#)  
[USA.gov](#)  
[Benefits.gov](#)  
[Disability.gov](#)





Open Data

API Query Browser

EIA Data Sets > Petroleum > Prices > Weekly Retail Gasoline and Diesel Prices > by Area > Gulf Coast (PADD 3)

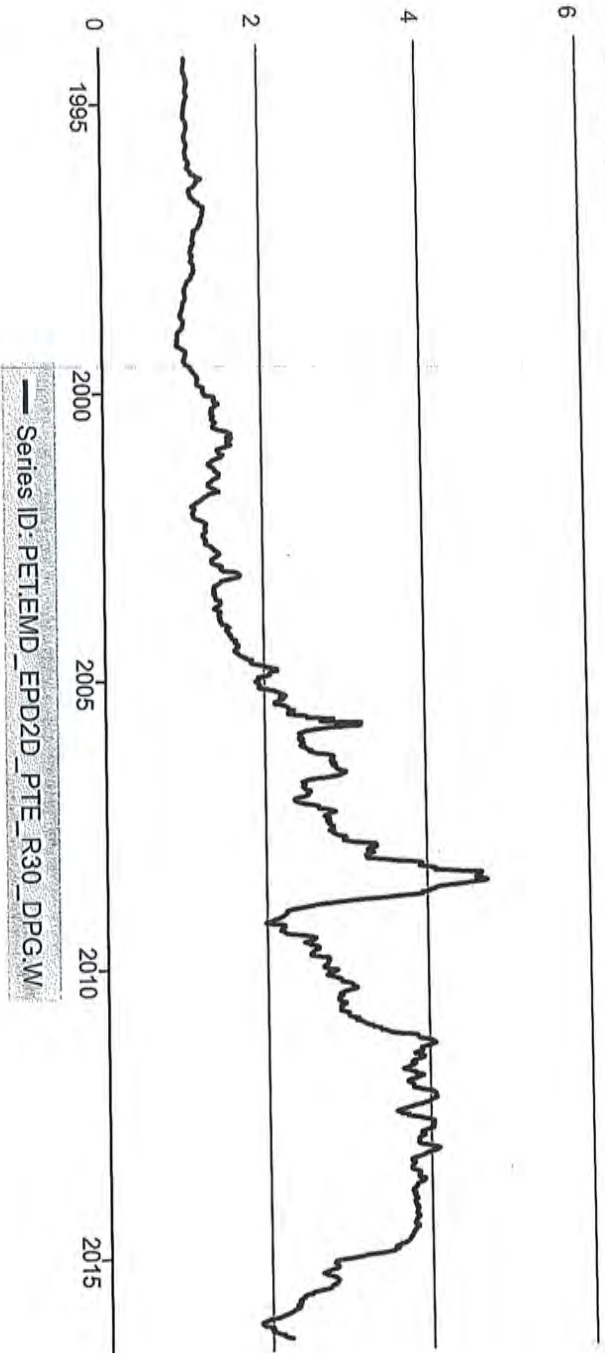
API CALL TO USE [http://api.eia.gov/series/?api\\_key=YOUR\\_API\\_KEY\\_HERE&series\\_id=PET.EMD\\_EPPD2D\\_PTE\\_R30\\_DPG.W](http://api.eia.gov/series/?api_key=YOUR_API_KEY_HERE&series_id=PET.EMD_EPPD2D_PTE_R30_DPG.W)

SERIES NAME Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel Retail Prices, Weekly

SERIES ID: PET.EMD\_EPPD2D\_PTE\_R30\_DPG.W  
Show me how to embed a chart of this series

### Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel Retail Prices, Weekly

Dollars per Gallon



**eia** Source: Energy Information Administration

#### Chart Data

Series Name	Period	Frequency	Value	Units
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel Retail Prices, Weekly	20160523	W	2.233	Dollars per Gallon
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel Retail Prices, Weekly	20160516	W	2.157	Dollars per Gallon
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel Retail Prices, Weekly	20160509	W	2.131	Dollars per Gallon
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel Retail Prices, Weekly	20160502	W	2.137	Dollars per Gallon
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel Retail Prices, Weekly	20160425	W	2.074	Dollars per Gallon

09-13-2016

Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel	20160418	W	2.046	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly				
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel	20160411	W	1.992	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly				
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel	20160404	W	1.983	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly				
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel	20160328	W	2.001	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly				
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel	20160321	W	1.991	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly				
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel	20160314	W	1.99	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly				
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel	20160307	W	1.907	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly				
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel	20160229	W	1.874	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly				
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel	20160222	W	1.873	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly				
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel	20160215	W	1.858	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly				
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel	20160208	W	1.896	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly				
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel	20160201	W	1.917	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly				
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel	20160125	W	1.957	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly				
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel	20160118	W	2.014	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly				
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel	20160111	W	2.08	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly				
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel	20160104	W	2.114	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly				
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel	20151228	W	2.14	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly				
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel	20151221	W	2.181	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly				
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel	20151214	W	2.212	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly				
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel	20151207	W	2.232	Dollars per Gallon

09-13-2016

261



Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel

20150120

W

2.0/14

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150713

W

2.708

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150706

W

2.712

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150629

W

2.73

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150622

W

2.755

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150615

W

2.777

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150608

W

2.783

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150601

W

2.799

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150525

W

2.803

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150518

W

2.793

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150511

W

2.771

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150504

W

2.751

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150427

W

2.683

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150420

W

2.659

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150413

W

2.62

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150406

W

2.643

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150330

March 30, 2015

W

2.675

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150323

W

2.715

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150316

W

2.763

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150309

W

2.795

Dollars per Gallon

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: September 6, 2016

MEETING DATE: September 13, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON THE FIRST READING APPROVING AN ORDINANCE ADDING CHAPTER 16 “BASTROP CONVENTION AND EXHIBIT CENTER” OF THE BASTROP CODE OF ORDINANCES; CREATING ARTICLE A16.01 “BASTROP CONVENTION CENTER AND EXHIBIT CENTER”, AND ADDING SECTION A16.01.001 “FEE SCHEDULE” TO APPENDIX A TO REFLECT FEES FOR USE; PROVIDING A SEVERANCE CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

2. Party Making Request: **Tracy Waldron, CFO**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes  No

**The Bastrop Convention and Exhibit Center rates are being amended. This ordinance incorporates those changes into the Bastrop Code of Ordinances “Fee Schedule” and adds a new chapter in the Code specifically for the Bastrop Convention and Exhibit Center.**

4. Policy Implication:

5. Budgeted:  Yes  No  N/A  
Bid Amount: \_\_\_\_\_ Budgeted Amount: \_\_\_\_\_  
Under Budget: \_\_\_\_\_ Over Budget: \_\_\_\_\_  
Amount Remaining: \_\_\_\_\_

6. Alternate Option/Costs: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Routing:	<u>NAME/TITLE</u>	<u>INITIAL</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>CONCURRENCE</u>
a)	_____	_____	_____	_____
b)	_____	_____	_____	_____
c)	_____	_____	_____	_____

8. Staff Recommendation: Approve the first reading of this Ordinance

9. Advisory Board:  Approved  Disapproved  None

10. Manager’s Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None

11. Motion Required: Motion to approve the first reading of the ordinance as submitted.



**ORDINANCE NO. 2016-24**

**AN ORDINANCE ADDING CHAPTER 16 “BASTROP CONVENTION AND EXHIBIT CENTER” TO THE BASTROP CODE OF ORDINANCES; AND ADDING SECTION A16.01.001 “FEE SCHEDULE” TO APPENDIX “A” OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES; PROVIDING A SEVERANCE CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

---

**WHEREAS**, the City of Bastrop (“City”) is a Home-Rule municipal corporation with the authority granted by the State of Texas to control, manage and oversee the operation of its municipal convention center, and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council approved the Bastrop Convention and Exhibit Center’s current *Policies and Procedures* and *Rental Rates and Optional Amenities* fee schedule at a meeting held on November 23, 2010; and

**WHEREAS**, at the November 23, 2010 meeting, the fee schedule was not presented as an ordinance and is not referenced in the City of Bastrop Code of Ordinances Appendix “A” Fee Schedule; and

**WHEREAS**, the City has determined that the rates charged by the convention center need to be amended since they have not been changed in the past 6 years;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS:**

**PART 1.** That Chapter 16, “Bastrop Convention and Exhibit Center” is hereby added to the City of Bastrop Code of Ordinances to read as follows:

**CHAPTER 16 - BASTROP CONVENTION AND EXHIBIT CENTER**

**ARTICLE 16.01 – General Provisions**

**Sec. 16.01.001 – Policy Manual adopted**

The city hereby adopts the policy manual, with amendments as may be subsequently approved by the City Council, which such policy manual is attached to Ordinance 2016-\_\_ as Exhibit A, which exhibit is incorporated herein by reference as if set forth in full.

**PART 2.** That the following section of the Fee Schedule in Appendix “A” of the Bastrop Code of Ordinance, is hereby added to read as follows:

**APPENDIX A FEE SCHEDULE**

Article A16.01 Bastrop Convention and Exhibit Center

Sec. A16.01.001 Room Rental Rates

Facility Area	26,000 sq. ft. – Entire building plus audio visual 650 Banquet – 800 Theater	\$1,800/day
---------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------

09-13-2016

264



Ballroom A&B	425 Banquet – 560 Theater	\$1,200/day
Ballroom A	225 Banquet – 280 Theater	\$650/day
Ballroom B	200 Banquet – 280 Theater	\$650/day
Meeting Rooms 1,2,3,4 (Individual Rooms)	32 Banquet – 30 Classroom	\$125/day
Meeting Rooms 1&2 (Two Combined Rooms)	64 Banquet – 60 Classroom	\$200/day
Meeting Rooms 1,2,3,4 (Four Combined Rooms)	120 Banquet – 90 Classroom	\$300/day
Brides Room	Changing Area-Sitting Room	\$50/day
Catering Kitchen	Prep Area–Ice Machine – Refrigerator/Warmers Stainless steel tables & sinks	\$150/day
Outdoor Venue Space	Pole Barn/Covered Porch Area	\$1,000/day
Parking Lot Rental for Outside Exhibits	Parking lot rental available only to groups that book entire facility.	\$250/day
Non-Profit Rates	Must provide 501C(3) documentation	15% discount on room rental rates
Municipal City Dept.	Must be using it for City of Bastrop business	50% discount

\*\$3.00 per person set-up on all rentals.

Sec. A6.01.002 List of Amenities

Stage	\$187.50
Dance Floor	\$187.50
Early Hours	\$125.00
Evening before-if available	\$187.50
Repositioning Room	\$125.00
Audio Package – Large Room	\$218.75
Audio Package – Small Room	\$125.00
Decorative Glass Vases for Centerpieces	\$2.50 each
LED Can Lights	\$125.00
Pipe & Drape	
8'H x 10'W	\$112.50
14'H x 10'W	\$137.50
Audio/Visual Package – Large Room	\$250.00
Audio Visual Package – Small Room	\$125.00
Podium	\$31.75

09-13-2016

265

Portable Bar	\$62.50
Flags-American-Texas	\$31.75 each
Ticket Office	\$62.50
Flip Chart Package	\$25.00 each per day
Outside/DJ Sound System	\$187.50
Party Globe Light Strand	\$31.75

Sec. A6.01.003 Caterer's Fee

Annual Fee for Inclusion on Caterers List	\$100
Catering Fee	5% of total client charge
Late Payment Fee	\$25.00 per day until Catering Fee is paid

**PART 3:** That all other ordinances, resolutions and orders previously passed, adopted and made, or any part of the same affecting the Bastrop Convention and Exhibit Center which are in conflict with this Ordinance, shall be, and the same are hereby, in all things repealed to the extent that the same conflict with this Ordinance, or with the laws of the State of Texas.

**PART 4:** This Ordinance shall take effect upon the date of final passage noted below in accordance with the City's Charter, Code of Ordinances, and the laws of the State of Texas.

**PASSED AND APPROVED on FIRST READING** on the 13th day of September 2016.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED on SECOND READING** on the 27th day of September 2016.

**ADOPTED:**

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Kenneth Kesselus, Mayor**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Ann Franklin, City Secretary**



Exhibit A



1408 Chestnut Street. Bastrop, TX 78602  
(512) 332-8981 - Fax (512) 332-8989

**BASTROP CONVENTION AND EXHIBIT CENTER**  
**Policies & Procedures**

The Bastrop Convention and Exhibit Center may be referred to herein as BCEC or the Center. Any Lessee who rents the BCEC, or any portion thereof, shall initial receipt of these Policies and Procedures at the bottom of each page.

**ANIMALS**

No animals other than service animals are permitted in the BCEC without prior written authorization from the Center Director. Service animals are defined by the American Disabilities Act ("ADA") as "any dog that is individually trained to do work or perform tasks for the benefit of an individual with a disability, including a physical, sensory, psychiatric, intellectual, or other mental disability. Other species of animals, whether wild or domestic, trained or untrained, are not service animals for the purposes of this definition. The work or tasks performed by a service animal must be directly related to the individual's disability." Please be advised that dogs whose sole function is "the provision of emotional support, well-being, comfort, or companionship" are not considered service dogs under the ADA. Service animals must be harnessed, leashed, or tethered unless these devices interfere with the service animal's work or the individual's disability prevents using these devices. In that case, the individual must maintain control of the animal through voice, signal, or other effective controls.

**AUTOMOBILES**

Automobiles are not permitted inside of the Center without prior written authorization from the Center Director. In the event an automobile inside the Center is necessary for a display, all fire regulations pertaining to automobiles must be strictly adhered to.

**RESERVATION POLICIES**

All reservations for events to be held at the Center must be made during regular business hours Monday-Friday (8:00 am – 5:00 pm) by an individual 18 years or older. The Center is closed on Sundays unless the entire facility is rented for that day or the Center is booked for a three day event. In addition, the Center is closed on Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day, New Years Eve and New Years Day. Event rental hours are 8:00 a.m. to 12 midnight.

1. Except under specific, limited circumstances, reservations for specific dates and times are made on a first - come, first- served basis. To hold a reservation for an event, the reservation must be accompanied by a signed contract executed by the responsible party and payment of the following fees: 1) Security Deposit (equal to ½ of the "rental fee") 2)

3/11/14

Initials



1/2 of the Set-Up Fee and 3) Amenity Deposit (equal to 1/2 of the total of all amenities required for the event). Amenities may include but are not limited to electricity and internet access. If the Security Deposit, 1/2 of the Set-Up Fee, Amenity Deposit and signed Contract are not provided to the Center Director at the time the reservation is made, the reservation is considered "tentative" and may be cancelled. Please be advised that under limited circumstances multi-day events may take precedence over single day events. All fees owed to the BCEC for an event based on the most current BCEC Fee Schedule, (except for those fees required to be paid at the time the reservation is made) must be paid, in full, a minimum of sixty (60) days prior to the date of the event. A copy of the BCEC Fee Schedule may be acquired from the Center Director.

2. If the Lessee requires that the Center open early (before 7:30 a.m.) to set up, the Lessee will be charged an additional \$~~125.00~~ ~~100.00~~ per/hour as an "early set-up fee". In addition, if the Lessee must access the Center before the contracted start date and time (e.g. the evening before an event), the Customer will be charged an additional \$~~187.50~~ ~~150.00~~ per/hour. No pro-rating is permitted. For every portion of an hour used, the Lessee will be charged for a full hour. Please be advised that both an early opening and/or additional set-up time must be pre-approved by the Customer, discussed with the Director in advance, and are subject to room availability.
3. Rental of the Center does not entitle the Lessee to use of Center staff in connection with an event except for the basic set-up of the room rented by the Lessee, which includes the layout and placement of table and chairs (See section 6 below for additional information). In addition, Center staff will be available to stock and clean the bathrooms and attend to any emergency situation. Lessee shall be solely responsible for employing a sufficient number of qualified personnel, in the Director's sole discretion, with input from City Staff, if necessary, for the event to safely and successfully occur. This includes, but is not limited to ticket operators, ushers, registration personnel, law enforcement officers, paramedics, spotlight operators, sound system technicians, plumbers, electricians, individuals necessary for the handling of freight, decorations, scenery, or other property of Lessee. Lessee agrees that each person employed by Lessee to provide services in the BCEC Center be approved and authorized by the Director and Center and shall, at all times, maintain an appropriate appearance and conduct himself/herself in a polite and professional manner. Lessee agrees to replace any employees failing to do so immediately upon notice by the Director.
4. Each room rental fee includes one room set-up, per event, which consist of the placement of tables and chairs. Each additional room set-up or change in a layout will be provided upon the payment of additional fees. Minor adjustments to a set-up will be judged on a case-by-case basis. In addition, a \$~~3.00~~ ~~2.00~~ per/person Set-Up Fee will apply to the rental. (See Room Set-Up Fee Schedule or contact the Director for additional information).

**SECURITY DEPOSIT**

A Security Deposit equal to 1/2 of the "room rental fee" (not to exceed \$2000) is required to reserve a room for an event. Security Deposits are required for each room rented and are not applied towards the rental fee. The Security Deposit will be refunded to the Lessee fifteen (15) days after an event if the Lessee, including the participants and his/her caterer, has complied with all rules and regulations of the BCEC. In the event a Lessee, caterer, or event participant fails to comply with BCEC rules, the Security Deposit may be used by the Center to clean, repair, replace, or pay for any property of the Center which is damaged or destroyed. The Security Deposit may be held at the discretion of the Center Director for as long as necessary to determine the extent of

3/11/14

Initials

damages and the cost of repairs and/or replacement of property. If the cost of cleaning, repairs and/or damage exceeds the amount of the Security Deposit, the Lessee will be billed the overage. **Security deposits are non-refundable if an event is cancelled.**

**CANCELLATION/REFUND POLICY**

**The Security Deposit is non-refundable if an event is cancelled.** If a reservation is cancelled 18 months or more before a scheduled event, the Lessee shall be entitled to a refund of the following payments: 1) the Set-Up Fee, and 2) the Amenity Deposit, if any. If a reservation is cancelled within 18 months of a scheduled event, the Customer shall forfeit any and all monies paid to the Center. **Any cancellation of a reservation must be received by the Center in writing.**

**ALCOHOL POLICY**

The BCEC permits the sale and service of alcohol during events. However, the BCEC does not hold a Texas Alcohol Beverage Commission (TABC) License. Accordingly, to sell alcohol in the Center, the Lessee must contract with a caterer that holds or obtains a TABC License/Special Event Permit. To serve alcohol, but not sell it, the Lessee must provide their own liquor and it must be served, free of charge, by a TABC licensed bartender. No sale of liquor by the Lessee without a TABC Licensed caterer is permitted. In addition, if you will be providing the liquor to your guests free of charge, and not through a licensed caterer, you may not advertise that there will be alcohol at the event. No BYOB is allowed. Alcohol is not allowed for any event that honors a minor. The Lessee or Lessee's caterer must provide the Center Director with a copy of the TABC License or the name of the TABC licensed bartender no later than 15 days prior to the date of the event. Please review and initial in the space provided on pages 9 and 10, the Convention Center's additional policies on "Responsible Alcohol Beverage Service on-Premises" which mandate the procedures for city employees and TABC licensed servers who will be providing alcohol to visitors at the Convention Center.

**INSURANCE**

The City of Bastrop and the BCEC must be named as an additional insured on Lessee's policy. The following insurance coverage must be obtained by the Lessee to use the BCEC without limitation or exception.

- a. Workers compensation insurance, as required by law;
- b. Employer's liability insurance in an aggregate amount of not less than;
  - i. \$100,000.00 each accident
  - ii. \$500,000.00 disease-policy limit
  - iii. \$100,000.00 disease-each employee
- c. Texas workman's compensation endorsements attached;
- d. Comprehensive general liability insurance, including products and liquor liability with not less than the following limits:
  - i. \$1,000,000.00 General Aggregate
  - ii. \$1,000,000.00 Products/Completed Operations Aggregate
  - iii. \$ 500,000.00 Each Occurrence Limit
  - iv. \$ 50,000.00 Fire Legal Liability
  - v. \$ 5,000.00 Premises Medical Payments
- e. Automobile liability insurance with limits of not less than: \$500,000.00 combined single limit.

3/11/14

Initials



See section below titled "High-risk Activities" for information related to potential increases in insurance.

*For Lessee's that do not carry the above insurance, insurance is available through TML (Texas Municipal League) and the TULIP (TENANT USER LIABILITY INSURANCE PROTECTION) program. These entities assist the Lessee with acquiring the necessary insurance at affordable rates. For additional information please contact the Center Director.*

#### HIGH-RISK ACTIVITIES

The City Manager, in his sole discretion, specifically reserves the right to increase the amount of insurance required on Lessee's policy for events at the Convention Center which may pose a heightened liability or increased risk for the City. These types of events include, but are not limited to:

1. Certain sporting events or athletic competitions.
2. Gun shows or other events involving weapons.
3. Any other activity the City Manager and the Convention Center Director determines may pose an increased danger to the public, attendees or the participants.

Additionally, the City Manager, in conjunction with the Convention Center Director, may increase the rent, require that the Lessee provide emergency medical services or paramedics at an event or otherwise alter the Lease in a manner that is consistent with these Policies and Procedures.

#### SECURITY

The BCEC prefers that the Lessee use City of Bastrop Police Department officers for event security. The Lessee is responsible for making arrangements directly with the Bastrop Police Department. Security must be present on Center property a minimum of thirty (30) minutes before an event starts until thirty (30) minutes after the event ends. The hourly fee for the police officers providing security is determined by the Bastrop Police Department. The number of officers required will be determined by the Director and the Chief of Police, in their sole discretion, based on the size and type of the event. Upon request, under limited circumstances, the Center will allow the use of County and State Police Officers with coordination with the Bastrop Police Department.

#### BUILDING CONDITIONS / DECORATIONS

1. No banners, flyers, posters or signs may be distributed on BCEC property.
2. No event materials, including banners, flyers, posters or signs may be nailed, stapled, tacked or driven into any portion of the BCEC, whether inside or out, or affixed to the Center in such a way that causes any changes, alterations, discoloration, staining, or need for repairs. In addition, tape and other adhesive materials may not be applied to walls or other surfaces in the Center without prior approval by the Director. Outdoor signs and banners must be preapproved by BCEC before installation.
3. All decorative materials must be flame proof or enclosed in a flame proof container (e.g. fish bowl, hurricane glass cover)
4. Fire exits, exit signs and air system inlets or outlets must remain accessible and visible at all times.
5. The following materials are prohibited inside the BCEC: straw, hay, glitter, confetti, birdseed, rose petals, rice, sequins, chemical light glow products including but not

3/11/14

Initials



limited to bracelets, necklaces, and glow sticks, and artificial snow. Balloons cannot be filled with any of the above items. Rice, birdseed, confetti and rose petals are permitted in the parking lot and street areas of the Center only. Notwithstanding the above, the Director reserves the right to prohibit or remove from the Center any item not set forth herein if in his/her discretion the item may cause damage to the Center. **If a Lessee has any questions about whether a particular item is permitted in the Center, please speak with the Director prior to your scheduled event.** The Center is not liable for the cost of a prohibited item or decoration that was purchased for an event but may not be used.

6. No outside food is allowed.

### **CATERING**

**Please see the Caterer's Agreement for additional information**

Any caterer for an event at the BCEC must be on BCEC's list of approved caterers. Caterers are required to sign a Caterer's Agreement with the Center and pay a \$100.00 yearly fee to be included on the list. Caterers shall provide the Center with all required licenses, health permits and insurance in advance of any catered event. The Center will collect from the Caterer ~~\$1.00 per person 5% of the total catering fee~~, to be paid a minimum of ten (10) days before the event. Please be advised that the Caterer's List is for informational purposes only and should not be considered a recommendation or endorsement by the Center. Please confirm directly with your selected caterer that he or she has sufficient qualifications and equipment to serve the anticipated number of guests and in conformity with your expected quality. In addition, please feel free to contact your caterer's references for additional information.

Commented [SB1]: EFFECTIVE ON THEIR RENEWAL DATE.

### **CLEANING**

Lessee shall leave the Center in the same condition as when the Lessee took possession. All trash shall be removed from the Center, whether during or immediately following the event, and placed in the appropriate dumpsters located behind the catering kitchen on the east side of the Center. Please be advised that the time it takes to clean the leased area is part of the event time. If additional time is required to clean the utilized area, the Lessee will be charged accordingly.

### **CONTROL OF BUILDING**

The lease of the Center by a Lessee does not relinquish the right of Center staff to control the management and operation of the BCEC and to enforce all rules and regulations regarding same. The Director, his/her deputy, police officers, fire fighters, and employees of the BCEC may enter the facility, including any or all leased premises, at any time and for any purpose arising out of or related to the operation of the Center.

### **EQUIPMENT RENTALS**

All electrical equipment used on BCEC property must be U.L. approved. Accessibility to equipment rooms and utility boxes is prohibited without authorization from a Center employee. Electrical service for events will be rented, supplied and serviced from the BCEC. (Special electrical requests, such as phone line(s) and Internet service must be given, in writing, forty-five (45) days in advance of an event; additional fees will apply.)

3/11/14

Initials

**FIRE ALARMS**

A false alarm caused by the Lessee or an event attendee during an event is a felony and will result in the Lessee forfeiting their entire Security Deposit, as well as any other money paid to the Center, including but not limited to the Rental Fee, Set-Up Fee, and Amenity Deposit. In the event a fire alarm sounds, the Fire Department, Police Department and other emergency personal will be called to the Center and the Center will be evacuated until the Fire Department determines that it is safe to return into the building.

**FIRE SAFETY**

All events are subject to City of Bastrop occupancy requirements. The Director, Fire Chief, and City Manager reserve the right to determine the need for additional fire security at an event. Lessee will be solely responsible for any additional security expenses that are required. All exit doors must remain unlocked during all event hours. No fire lanes may be blocked at any time. A 10' clearance on both sides of exit doors (egress and ingress) with no physical obstruction must be maintained at all times. Please contact the Director regarding additional fire restrictions related to automobiles inside of the Center.

**FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS**

Flammable Liquids such as, but not limited to, gasoline, kerosene, bottled flammable gas and oil are not permitted inside the BCEC. An exception will be made for catering sterno.

**FLOOR PLANS (DIAGRAMS)**

A diagram/floor plan demonstrating the aisle spacing required by the Bastrop Fire Marshal (5 feet minimum) must be submitted and approved by the Director, Fire Marshal, and Chief of Police at least forty-five (45) days prior to the first day of set-up for an event. Diagrams must be drawn as close to scale as possible and indicate service/ contractor equipment, aisle widths, primary entrance, concession area(s) and meeting areas(s). Failure to submit the required diagram forty-five (45) days in advance of an event absolves the Center of the responsibility to have adequate personnel scheduled for set-up. In addition, if necessary to fire and safety control and protection, the Center reserves the right to cancel an event, without reimbursement of fees paid, if a Lessee fails to submit an approved diagram forty-five (45) days before a scheduled event. Due to allocation of equipment and manpower, only minor changes can be made to a floor plan once a diagram/floor plan is received and approved by the Center. Requests for major changes to a floor plan may be subject to additional fees, as outlined in the rental contract.

**FREIGHT/SHIPMENTS**

BCEC staff will not accept, store or ship freight or packages for any party, including Lessee, exhibitors, delegates or vendors, at any time. The BCEC will not sign for and will decline receipt of any shipments sent to the Center. All freight must be shipped to the Lessee and the Lessee must be on site to sign for the delivery. All deliveries must be made during the lease period specified in the contract. Any items left in the BCEC must be picked up by the Lessee no later than three (3) days after the event, or such items may be disposed of by the Center Director. The Center is not responsible for items left at the facility or for damaged, lost or stolen items.

**FORCE MAJEURE**

If (a) the BCEC or any portion thereof is destroyed or damaged by fire or other calamity so as to prevent the use of the leased premises for the purposes and during the periods specified in the lease, or (b) if the use of the leased premises by Lessee is prevented by act of God, strike, lockout, material or labor restrictions by any governmental authority, civil riot, flood or any other cause

3/11/14

Initials



beyond the control of the Center, then the lease will terminate. Center shall not be liable or responsible to Lessee for any damages caused thereby and Lessee waives any claim against Center and or City for damages by reason of such termination except that any unearned portion of the rent due shall abate, or if previously paid, shall be refunded by Center to Lessee.

**INDEMNITY**

To the fullest extent permitted under the Constitution and the laws of the State of Texas, Lessee shall indemnify, hold harmless, and defend the BCEC and the City, and their affiliates, agents, officers and employees, from and against all claims, demands, costs or expenses for loss, damage, or injury, including attorneys fees, whether incurred during the investigation or defense of a claim, or for bodily or personal injury, sickness, disease, death, or injury to or destruction of personal property, including the loss of use, in whole or in part, which arises out of or is related to the Lessee's use of the Center, the performance of the Lessee, or Lessee's activities at the Center and Lessee's negligence, gross negligence, intentional acts, or omissions, or by anyone else's negligence, gross negligence, intentional acts, or omissions, who is directly or indirectly employed by or working at the direction of the Lessee, participating in an event of the Lessee or acting in concert with the Lessee. Such acts include, but are not limited to: (1) a failure of the Lessee, or any of its employees, participants, or agents, to perform in accord with this Agreement and the Policies and Procedures; (2) any injury, loss or damage, whether to person or property, occurring as a result of, or arising out of, the Lessee's event; (3) a failure of the Lessee, or its employees, participants, or agents to comply with any law(s) of any governmental authority; (4) any third party agreement(s) or contract(s) to provide goods or services for the direct or indirect benefit of the Lessee or a customer of the Lessee; or (5) any other circumstance or condition that does not arise out of or result from the gross negligence and/or willful misconduct of the City or the BCEC, or their agents, servants or employees.

**MULTIPLE BOOKINGS**

The Center Director reserves the rights to book more than one event in the BCEC at a time. Consideration will be given to avoid conflicts due to noise or traffic concerns. The Lessee may elect to rent the entire facility if sharing the facility, in the Director's sole discretion, is not possible.

**SALES/ MUSIC FRANCHISE FEE**

~~A 10% fee will be assessed by the Center for the sale of any item sold at the BCEC (e.g. tapes, books, tee-shirts or other specialty items). The collection of sales tax is the responsibility of the vendor. A copy of the vendor's sales tax license must be provided to the Director prior to an event. All ASCAP fees are the responsibility of the Lessee. The Center reserves the right to audit the records of any vendor selling items at the BCEC to ensure compliance with this section. Any vendor seeking to sell items at the BCEC shall provide to the Center their contact information, as well as any other identifying information deemed necessary by the Director.~~

**OUTSIDE CONTRACTORS/VENDORS**

The Lessee shall submit to the Director, a minimum of thirty (30) days prior to an event, a list of all contractors and employees the Lessee intends to use for the event. All contractors and employees must be properly licensed, permitted and insured before they may enter the Center.

3/11/14

Initials



**WEAPON AND/OR GUN SHOWS, DISPLAYS, OR EXHIBITS**

In addition to any safety policies or procedures of a gun show promoter, gun seller or auction in which guns are available, the following rules shall apply:

1. The display, auction or sale of firearms requires advance Center approval. **All firearms in the Center, whether for sale or on a person's body, must be deactivated by the removal of the firing pin, the bolt or otherwise altered so it is incapable of being fired (i.e. by a metal lock through the trigger mechanism, a plastic strap securing the trigger or hammer mechanism, a plastic strap securing the firearms' "action" mechanism in an "open" state or otherwise).** This policy does not apply to licensed peace officers or individuals licensed under Article 2.122 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure.
2. **NO LOADED GUNS. The promoter or lessee shall require that all firearms, other than those of law enforcement, be checked at the door to ensure that they are unloaded.** A zip tie must be used through the action of the weapon and no firearms are allowed in the building without this safety check. This policy does not apply to licensed peace officers or individuals licensed under Article 2.122 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure.
3. All gun promoters, vendors, auctioneers, and exhibitors shall comply with all federal, state and local laws governing the possession and/or sale of guns and other weapons.
4. The Promoter and the Lessee shall be responsible for implementing random checks of guests, dealers, and vendors to verify compliance with these Policies and Procedures, as well as State and local law.
5. The Lessee and the Chief of Police shall determine the number of officers required during a gun show and in the building for overnight security after the event. The hourly rate for these officers shall be as determined by the Chief of Police.
6. City of Bastrop officers shall have the right to immediately remove any person from Convention Center property who is believed to be a threat to public health or safety. **However, the Promoter and Lessee are strictly responsible for the oversight and security of the patrons, guests, customers, dealers and vendors at the event.**
7. **NO ALCOHOL OR DRUGS IS PERMITTED DURING A GUN SHOW OR OTHER EVENT WHERE GUNS OR OTHER WEAPONS ARE READILY AVAILABLE.**
8. **Firearms may not be loaded or fired in the interior or exterior of the Center, including parking areas.**
9. The Center Director and the City Manager have the right to increase insurance requirements mandated by these Convention Center Policies and Procedures when in the best interest of the City. Please speak to the City Manager or the Director in advance of booking an event if the Lessee has any questions or concerns regarding this section.

3/11/14

Initials

**PERFORMANCE QUALITY**

No activity, performance, exhibition, or entertainment shall occur on BCEC property which is potentially dangerous to the public, is illegal or could be considered indecent, obscene, lewd, immoral or offensive to a person of ordinary sensibilities. In the event it is determined by the Director, in her sole discretion, that this section is or will be violated, the Director shall have the right to demand that Lessee immediately omit such attractions. If the Lessee fails to comply with the Director's request, the Center shall have the right to cancel the event, without refunding the Security Deposit.

**PARKING LOT**

The BCEC parking lot may not be used for commercial exhibits, displays, or promotions without the express written consent of the Director. If permission is granted, the Lessee may not drill, bore or punch any type of hole in the surface of the parking lot. At the conclusion of an event, Lessee shall leave the parking lot in the same condition it was provided with all trash removed to the appropriate dumpster(s). Any damage to landscaping on BCEC property caused during or arising out of an event sponsored by the Lessee shall be replaced at the sole cost of the Lessee. No vehicles are permitted to drive on the grass areas located around the Center, without the prior written permission from the Director.

**PORTABLE WALLS / FREIGHT DOORS**

Center personnel are the only individual's authorized to move portable walls, open and close freight doors, turn on lights, change thermostat settings or unlock doors. Lessee must provide written notice in advance of the time these actions are required.

**VEHICLE SECURITY**

No vehicles are permitted on Center walkways or terrace areas. The loading and unloading of vehicles must be from the designated loading dock or parking lot areas. Vehicles left unattended in fire lanes or loading areas will be towed at owner's expense. Please lock your vehicles after parking. The Center is not responsible for damaged, stolen or lost possessions. Some events may be subject to additional security, as determined by the Director.

**CHILDREN**

Children must be accompanied by a parent or responsible adult at all times.

**SMOKING/TOBACCO USE**

By City ordinance, the BCEC is a non-smoking facility. Smokers are required to use the designated outdoor areas and receptacles only. Additionally, the use of all tobacco products is prohibited in the facility including but not limited to chew, cigarette, cigars, cigarillos, little cigars, e-cigarettes, pipe, smokeless tobacco and dip. Smoking or using tobacco in the Center will result in a forfeiture of the Security Deposit.

**TICKETED EVENTS**

Ticket sales, if any, are the responsibility of the Lessee. Lessee may elect to rent the Center's ticket booth and phone lines for tickets sales during normal business hours or as otherwise agreed to by the Center and the Lessee. Staffing of ticket sales activities is the sole responsibility of the Lessee.

**SUBLEASING**

3/11/14

Initials



Subleasing of the Center is strictly prohibited. The named Lessee must be the individual or entity holding or sponsoring the event.

### **Responsible Alcohol Beverage Service On-Premise**

The City of Bastrop ("City") is committed to the responsible service of alcoholic beverages. In accordance to this commitment, all City employees and Texas Alcohol Beverage Commission ("TABC") licensed servers are required to follow the procedures listed below:

1. No employee or TABC licensed server shall sell or serve an alcoholic beverage to anyone under the age of 21.
2. No one under the age of 21 may consume alcohol beverages on the premises.
3. All employees and TABC licensed servers shall carefully check Identification of anyone who appears to be under 30 years of age.
4. Acceptable documentation to purchase an alcoholic beverage is a valid Texas driver's license with a photo or a photo ID issued by the state of Texas.
5. The employee and TABC licensed server shall carefully check all identification to determine its authenticity. The manager of the Convention Center should be informed if there is any appearance of forgery or tampering.
6. In the absence of authentic identification, or in case of doubt, the employee or TABC licensed server shall refuse service of alcoholic beverages to the customer.
7. No employee or TABC licensed server shall serve an alcoholic beverage to anyone who is intoxicated or appears to be intoxicated.
8. No employee or TABC licensed server shall serve alcoholic beverages to anyone to the point of intoxication or the appearance of intoxication.
9. It is the employee's and TABC licensed server's responsibility to notify a manager when a customer shows signs of intoxication or is requesting alcoholic beverages above the limits of responsible beverage service.
10. Any customer appearing intoxicated wishing to leave the establishment will be urged to use alternative transportation rather than drive an automobile.
11. All employees and TABC licensed servers are obligated to immediately inform law enforcement authorities when intervention attempts of an apparently intoxicated individual fails and the individual intends to drive an automobile.
12. No employee and TABC licensed server shall drink alcoholic beverages while working.

3/11/14

Initials



13. All employees and TABC licensed servers who serve/sell alcoholic beverages shall successfully complete a Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission certified Seller/Server training course prior to beginning employment and their service shall comply with the requirements provided in training.

14. Violations of these rules could be grounds for termination of the employee or TABC licensed server.

**The sale/service of alcoholic beverages should not be a routine! It is one of the few legal products you can sell that could put you in jail.**

**THE MANAGEMENT FULLY SUPPORTS THESE POLICIES AND WILL STAND BEHIND OUR EMPLOYEES AND TABC LICENSED SERVERS IN THEIR DECISIONS TO PROMOTE RESPONSIBLE SERVICE**

3/11/14

Initials



# BASTROP CONVENTION & EXHIBIT CENTER

IN THE HEART OF HISTORY & HOSPITALITY

## RENTAL RATES & OPTIONAL AMENITIES

• Facility Area	26,000 sq. ft. - Entire building plus audio visual 650 Banquet - 800 Theater Rate: \$1,800.00/day
• Ballroom A&B	425 Banquet - 560 Theater Rate: \$1,200.00/day
• Ballroom A	225 Banquet - 280 Theater Rate: \$650.00/day
• Ballroom B	200 Banquet - 280 Theater Rate: \$650.00/day
• Meeting Rooms 1,2,3,4 <i>Individual Rooms</i>	32 Banquet - 30 Classroom Rate: \$125.00/day
• Meeting Rooms 1&2 <i>Two Combined Rooms</i>	64 Banquet - 60 Classroom Rate: \$200.00/day
• Meeting Rooms 1,2,3,4 <i>Four Combined rooms</i>	120 Banquet - 90 Classroom Rate: \$300.00/day
• Brides Room	Changing area- Sitting Room Rate: \$50.00/day
• Catering Kitchen	Prep Area - Ice Machine - Refrigerator/Warmers Stainless steel tables & sinks Rate: \$150.00/day
• Outdoor Venue Space	Pole Barn/Gazebo Outdoor Venue Rate: \$1,000.00/day
• Parking Lot Rental for <i>Outdoor Exhibits</i>	Parking lot rental available only to groups that book Entire facility. Rate: \$250.00 per day
• Non-Profit Rates	Must provide 501 C (3) Documentation Rate: 15% discount on Room Rental Rates
• <b>*Municipal/City Dept. Rate</b>	<b>50% discount on Rental</b>

**There is a \$3 (\$2) per person setup fee on all rentals. Room rentals include tables and chairs.**

Stage (\$150.00) **(\$187.50)**  
 Dance Floor (\$150.00) **(\$187.50)**  
 Early hours (100.00) **(\$125.00 per hr)**  
 Evening before-if available (\$150.00) **(\$187.50) p h**  
 Repositioning Room (\$100.00) **(\$125.00)**  
 Audio Package - Large room (\$175.00) **(\$218.75)**  
 Audio Package - Small room (\$100.00) **(\$125.00)**  
 Decorative Glass Vases for Centerpieces (\$2.00)  
**(\$2.50 ea.)**  
 LED Can Lights (\$100.00) **(\$125.00)**  
 Pipe & Drape - 8'h x 10' (\$90.00) **(\$112.50)**  
 14'h x 10' (\$110.00) **(\$137.50)**

Audio/Visual Package - Large room (\$200.00) **(\$250.00)**  
 Audio/Visual Package - Small room (\$100.00) **(\$125.00)**  
 Podium (\$25.00) **(\$31.75)**  
 Portable Bar (\$50.00) **(\$62.50)**  
 Flags-American-Texas (\$25.00) **(\$31.75 each)**  
 Ticket office (\$50.00) **(\$62.50 per day)**  
 Flip Chart Package (\$20.00) **(\$25.00 each per day)**  
 Outside/DJ Sound System (\$150.00) **(\$187.50)**  
 Party Globe Light Strand (\$25.00) **(\$31.75 each)**



STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: September 6, 2016

MEETING DATE: September 13, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **Discussion, consideration and possible action on the Preliminary Plat for Pecan Park, Section 3A being +/-12.181 acres within the Mozea Rousseau Survey A-56, located west of Childers Drive (proposed extension) and south of the 100' wide LCRA easement within the city limits of Bastrop, Texas.**

2. Party Making Request: **Melissa McCollum, Director of Planning and Development**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes   X  X   No       

4. Policy Implication: \_\_\_\_\_

5. Budgeted:        Yes        No   N/A    
Bid Amount: \_\_\_\_\_ Budgeted Amount: \_\_\_\_\_  
Under Budget: \_\_\_\_\_ Over Budget: \_\_\_\_\_  
Amount Remaining: \_\_\_\_\_

6. Alternate Option/Costs: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Routing:	<u>  NAME/TITLE  </u>	<u>  INITIAL  </u>	<u>  DATE  </u>	<u>  CONCURRENCE  </u>
a)	_____	_____	_____	_____
b)	_____	_____	_____	_____

8. Staff Recommendation: **Staff recommends approval of the requested Preliminary Plat for Pecan Park, Section 3A being +/-12.181 acres within the Mozea Rousseau Survey A-56, located west of Childers Drive (Childers Drive to be extended) and south of the 100' wide LCRA easement within the city limits of Bastrop, Texas.**

9. Advisory Board Recommendation:   XX   Recommended Approval        Denial        None

**The Planning and Zoning Commission conducted a meeting August 25, 2016 and unanimously recommended approval, five in favor, of the Preliminary Plat for Pecan Park, Section 3A being +/-12.181 acres within the Mozea Rousseau Survey A-56, located west of Childers Drive (Childers Drive to be extended) and south of the 100' wide LCRA easement within the city limits of Bastrop, Texas.**

10. Manager's Recommendation:        Approved        Disapproved        None

11. Motion Requested: **Recommend approval of the preliminary plat.**



City of Bastrop

Agenda Information Sheet:



City Council Meeting Date:

September 13, 2016

**Project Description:**

Discussion, consideration and possible action on the Preliminary Plat of Pecan Park, Section 3A being +/- 12.181 acres within the Mozea Rousseau Survey A-56, located west of Childers Drive (proposed extension) and south of the 100' wide LCRA easement within the city limits of Bastrop, Texas.

**Item Summary:**

**Owner:** DM Pecan Park Associates, LTD, Duke McDowell  
**Applicant:** Charles Wirtanen, P.E., Bowman Consulting Group, Ltd.  
**Location:** West of Childers Drive and south of the LCRA easement  
**Utilities:** City water, sewer, and Bluebonnet electric  
**Zoning:** PD-PH: Planned Development - Patio Home

**Background:**

Pecan Park Development, comprising of 311 acres of both residential and commercial development, has a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) that was approved by City Council on November 12, 2013. It was signed off by both parties (Pecan Park and City of Bastrop) on December 12, 2013. Staff has provided the first 12 pages of the MOU.

Section 3A (+/-12.181 acres) is zoned Planned Development (PD) and the Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval on July 30, 2015 and 2<sup>nd</sup> reading by City Council on August 25, 2015.

- **PD-PH – Patio Home** - minimum lot size 40' x 115', home size 1,000 square feet; staggered 20'-25' front building setbacks, Homes in these areas shall be at least ten feet (10') apart, five feet (5') from the property line. 30% maximum acreage (Not allowed in Section 6)

**Status:**

The Section 3A preliminary plat includes 68 (sixty-eight) residential lots and 5 (five) open space lots. The property has a zoning classification of "PD-PH", and the following lot standards apply:

<u>Distri</u> <u>ct</u>	<u>Min.</u> <u>Lot</u> <u>Area</u>	<u>Min.</u> <u>Dwelli</u> <u>ng</u> <u>Unit</u> <u>Size</u>	<u>Min.</u> <u>Lot</u> <u>Widt</u> <u>h</u>	<u>Min.</u> <u>Lot</u> <u>Dept</u> <u>h</u>	<u>Min.</u> <u>Fron</u> <u>t</u> <u>Yard</u>	<u>Min.</u> <u>Interi</u> <u>or</u> <u>Side</u> <u>Yard</u>	<u>Min.</u> <u>Side</u> <u>when</u> <u>two-</u> <u>story &amp;</u> <u>adj. SF</u> <u>Zone</u>	<u>Min.</u> <u>Ext.</u> <u>Yard</u> <u>(See</u> <u>Sec.43,</u> <u>3)</u>	<u>Min.</u> <u>Rear</u> <u>Yard</u>	<u>Min.</u> <u>Rear</u> <u>when</u> <u>two-</u> <u>story</u> <u>&amp;Adj.</u> <u>SF</u> <u>Zone</u>	<u>Max.</u> <u>Heigh</u> <u>t of</u> <u>Build</u>	<u>Max.</u> <u>Lot</u> <u>Cover</u> <u>age</u>
PD PH	4,600 sq. ft.	1000 sq. ft.	40'	115'	20' - 25'	5.0'		10.0'	15'		35'	75%



**Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA):**

A Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) has been submitted by the developer that lists the recommended improvements based on the level of build-out within the project. According to the TIA, improvements will be needed when 398 lots are platted. Currently, 273 lots are platted or proposed, which leaves approximately 125 lots available for development before improvements are needed.

The table below summarizes the current projects within Pecan Park:

Section 4	70 Lots (Platted)
Section 5A	48 Lots (Platted)
Section 5B	43 Lots (Under construction)
Section 3A	68 Lots (Proposed)
Section 6A	44 Lots (Proposed)
<u>Total</u>	<u>273 Lots</u>

**Drainage/Flood Plain:**

According to information provided by the design engineer, stormwater runoff generally flows southward toward the Colorado River, which defines the southern boundary of the overall Pecan Park development. In order to maintain this general flow path, the developer has proposed to install a storm sewer system designed to collect and route stormwater generated within the development to the Colorado River. The design engineer has provided a preliminary layout of the proposed system. In accordance with the approved MOU and a Technical Memorandum prepared by Espey Consultants, stormwater detention will not be required or necessary for the Pecan Park development.

**Streets:**

Roadway access will be provided from Childers Drive, as well as a roadway connection to the newly-constructed Section 4, located just north of the project. Proposed Trailside Lane will terminate at a temporary turn-around in order to allow for its extension to future sections.

**Basis of Support:**

Staff supports the Pecan Park, Sections 3A Preliminary Plat. The preliminary plat appears to comply with the approved MOU and all appropriate subdivision requirements.

**Comments:**

Four (4) adjacent property owner notifications were mailed August 15, 2016. At the time of this report preparation, no responses have been received.

**Staff Recommendation:**

Staff recommends approval of the requested Preliminary Plat for Pecan Park, Section 3A being +/-12.181 acres within the Mozea Rousseau Survey A-56, located west of Childers Drive (Childers Drive to be extended) and south of the 100' wide LCRA easement within the city limits of Bastrop, Texas.

**Planning and Zoning Commission Recommendation:**

The Planning and Zoning Commission conducted a meeting August 25, 2016 and unanimously recommended approval, five in favor, of the Preliminary Plat for Pecan Park,, Section 3A being +/-12.181 acres within the Mozea Rousseau Survey A-56, located west of Childers Drive (Childers Drive to be extended) and south of the 100' wide LCRA easement within the city limits of Bastrop, Texas.

**Attachments:**

Location map and plat layout

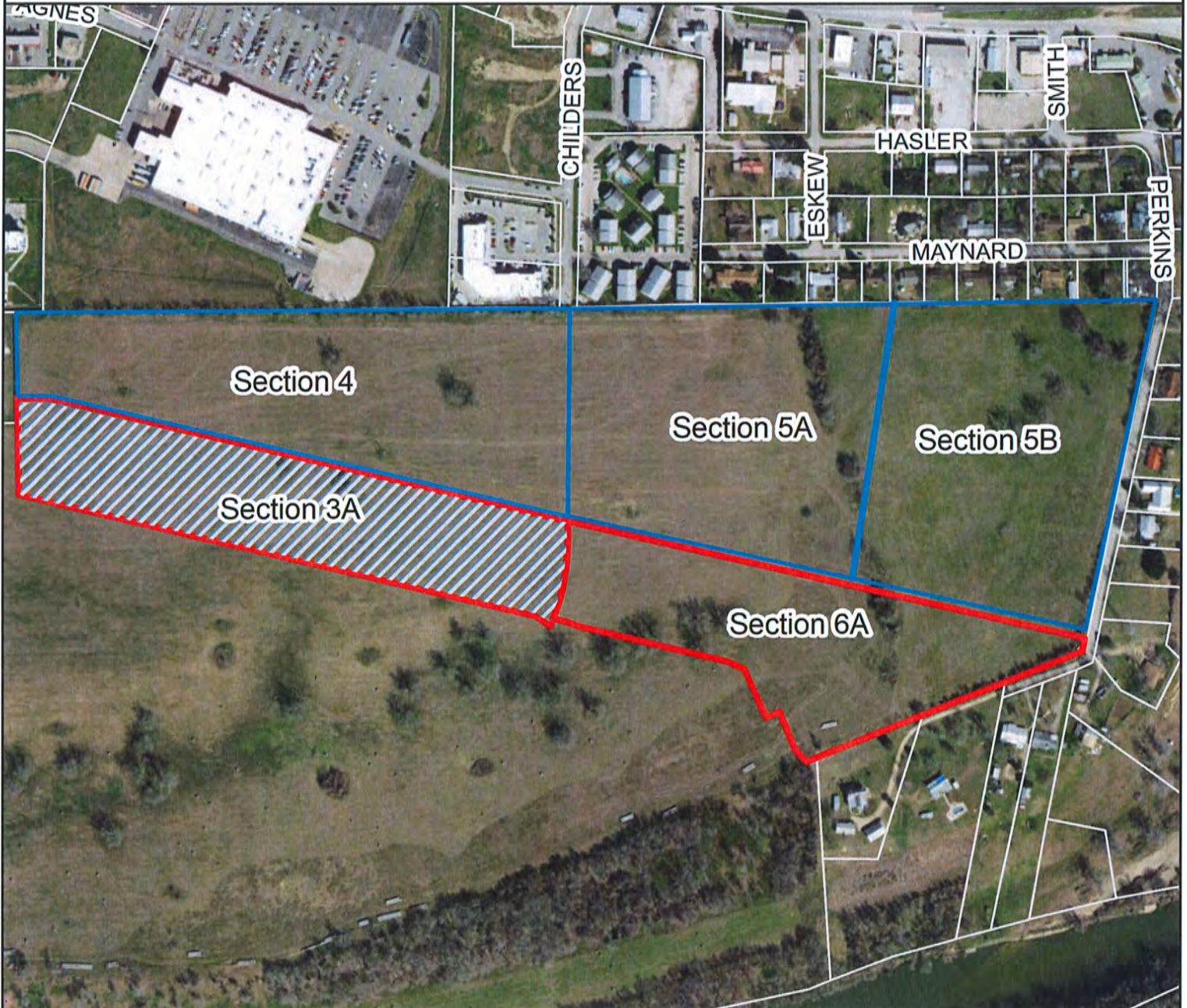
**City Contact:**

Melissa M. McCollum, AICP, LEED AP, Director and  
Wesley Brandon, PE, City Engineer  
Planning and Development Department





# Property Location Map for Pecan Park Sections 3A



## Legend

 Section 3A















**Project Description:**

Discussion, consideration and possible action for the Preliminary Plat of Pecan Park, Section 6A being +/- 10.961 acres within the Mozea Rousseau Survey A-56, located east of Childers Drive (proposed extension) and south of the 100' wide LCRA easement within the city limits of Bastrop, Texas.

**Item Summary:**

**Owner:** DM Pecan Park Associates, LTD, Duke McDowell  
**Applicant:** Charles Wirtanen, P.E., Bowman Consulting Group, Ltd.  
**Location:** East of Childers Drive and south of the LCRA easement  
**Utilities:** City water, sewer, and Bluebonnet electric  
**Zoning:** Planned Development, PD,

**Background:**

Pecan Park Development, comprising of 311 acres of both residential and commercial development, has a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) that was approved by City Council on November 12, 2013. It was signed off by both parties (Pecan Park and City of Bastrop) on December 12, 2013. Staff has provided the first 12 pages of the MOU.

Section 6A (+/-12.181 acres) is zoned Planned Development (PD) and the Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval on July 30, 2015 and 2<sup>nd</sup> reading by City Council on August 25, 2015.

- **PD-SFS – Single Family Select** – Traditional lots, minimum lot size 50' x 120', home size 1,200 square feet; staggered 20'-25' front building setbacks, Homes in these areas shall be at least ten feet (10') apart, five feet (5') from the property line. 45% maximum acreage within the PD is permitted.

**Status:**

The Section 6A preliminary plat includes 44 (forty-four) residential lots and 3 (three) open space lots. The property has a zoning classification of "PD-SFS", and the following lot standards apply:

<u>Distri</u> <u>ct</u>	<u>Min.</u> <u>Lot</u> <u>Area</u>	<u>Min.</u> <u>Dwelli</u> <u>ng</u> <u>Unit</u> <u>Size</u>	<u>Min.</u> <u>Lot</u> <u>Widt</u> <u>h</u>	<u>Min.</u> <u>Lot</u> <u>Dept</u> <u>h</u>	<u>Min.</u> <u>Fron</u> <u>t</u> <u>Yard</u>	<u>Min.</u> <u>Interi</u> <u>or</u> <u>Side</u> <u>Yard</u>	<u>Min.</u> <u>Side</u> <u>when</u> <u>two-</u> <u>story</u> <u>&amp;</u> <u>adj. SF</u> <u>Zone</u>	<u>Min.</u> <u>Ext.</u> <u>Yard</u> <u>(See</u> <u>Sec.43.</u> <u>3)</u>	<u>Min.</u> <u>Rear</u> <u>Yard</u>	<u>Min.</u> <u>Rear</u> <u>when</u> <u>two-</u> <u>story</u> <u>&amp;Adj.</u> <u>SF</u> <u>Zone</u>	<u>Max.</u> <u>Heigh</u> <u>t of</u> <u>Build</u>	<u>Max.</u> <u>Lot</u> <u>Cover</u> <u>age</u>
PD-SFS	6,000 sq. ft.	1,200 sq. ft.	50'	120'	20' - 25'	5.0'		15.0'	15'		35'	75%

**Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA):**



A Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) has been submitted by the developer that lists the recommended improvements based on the level of build-out within the project. According to the TIA, improvements will be needed when 398 lots are platted. Currently, 273 lots are platted or proposed, which leaves approximately 125 lots available for development before improvements are needed.

The table below summarizes the current projects within Pecan Park:

Section 4	70 Lots (Platted)
Section 5A	48 Lots (Platted)
Section 5B	43 Lots (Under construction)
Section 3A	68 Lots (Proposed)
<u>Section 6A</u>	<u>44 Lots (Proposed)</u>
Total	273 Lots

**Drainage/Flood Plain:**

According to information provided by the design engineer, stormwater runoff generally flows southward toward the Colorado River, which defines the southern boundary of the overall Pecan Park development. In order to maintain this general flow path, the developer has proposed to install a storm sewer system designed to collect and route stormwater generated within the development to the Colorado River. The design engineer has provided a preliminary layout of the proposed system. In accordance with the approved MOU and a Technical Memorandum prepared by Espey Consultants, stormwater detention will not be required or necessary for the Pecan Park development.

**Streets:**

Roadway access will be provided from Childers Drive, adjacent to proposed Pecan Park, Section 3A. Rimrock Court will terminate at a temporary turn-around in order to allow for its extension to future sections.

**Basis of Support:**

Staff supports the Pecan Park, Sections 6A Preliminary Plat. The preliminary plat appears to comply with the approved MOU and all appropriate subdivision requirements.

**Comments:**

Eight (8) adjacent property owner notifications were mailed August 16, 2016. Two responses in opposition have been received.

**Staff Recommendation:**

Staff recommends approval of the requested Preliminary Plat for Pecan Park Section 6A being +/-10.961 acres within the Mozea Rousseau Survey A-56, located east of Childers Drive (Childers Drive to be extended) and south of the 100' wide LCRA easement within the city limits of Bastrop, Texas.

**Planning and Zoning Commission Recommendation:**

The Planning and Zoning Commission conducted a meeting August 25, 2016 and unanimously recommended approval, five in favor, of the Preliminary Plat for Pecan Park, Section 6A being +/-10.961 acres within the Mozea Rousseau Survey A-56, located east of Childers Drive (Childers Drive to be extended) and south of the 100' wide LCRA easement within the city limits of Bastrop, Texas.

**Attachments:**

Location map, plat layout and surrounding property owner responses

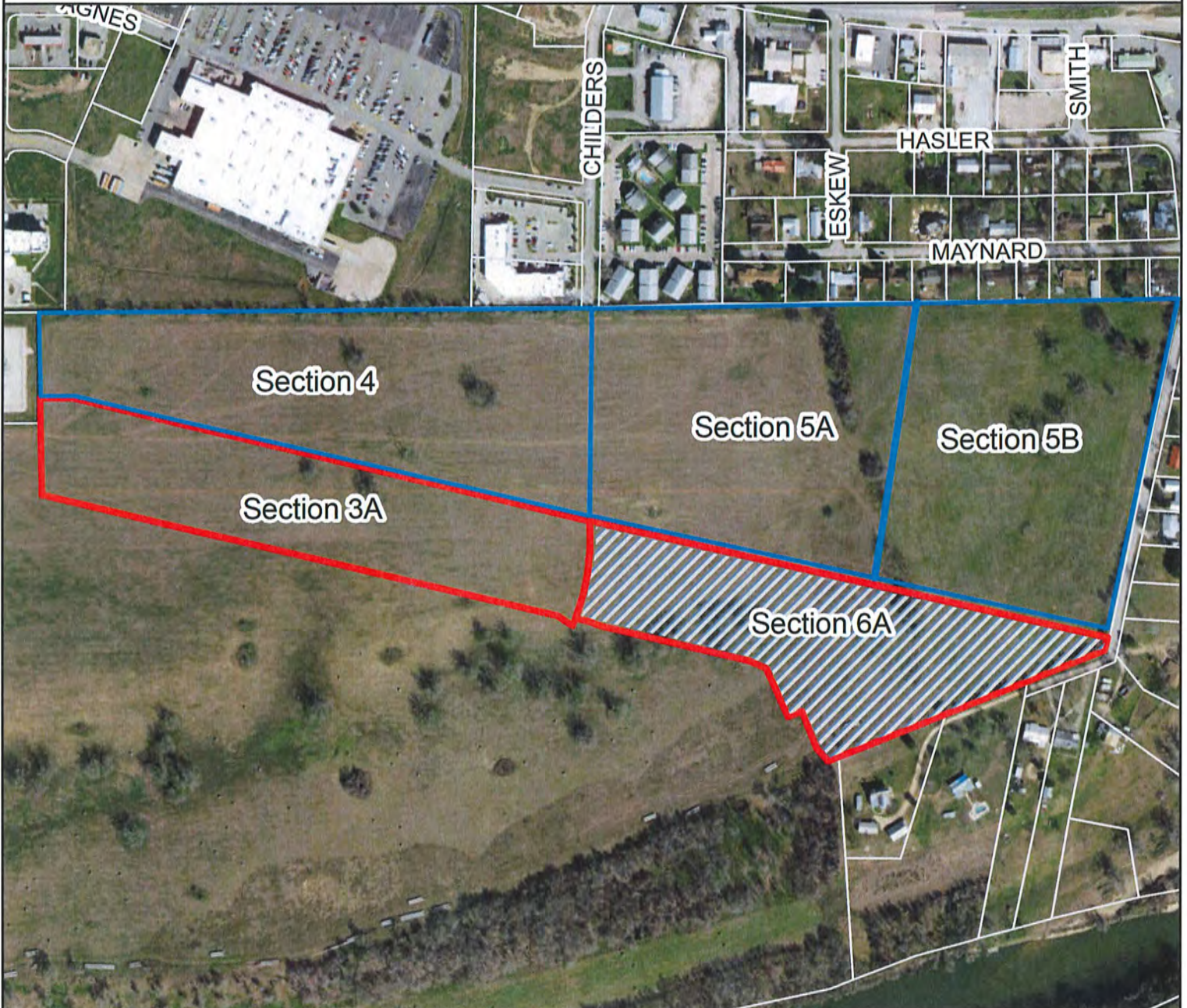
**City Contact:**

Melissa M. McCollum, AICP, LEED AP, Director and  
Wesley Brandon, PE, City Engineer  
Planning and Development Department





# Property Location Map for Pecan Park Sections 6A



## Legend

 Section 6A











**NOTICE OF MEETINGS  
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION AND BASTROP CITY COUNCIL**

Dear Property Owner:

The **Bastrop Planning and Zoning Commission** will hold a meeting on Thursday, August 25, 2016 at 6:00 p.m. and the **Bastrop City Council** will hold a meeting Tuesday, September 13, 2016 at 6:30 p.m. in the Council Chambers, 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas to consider the Pecan Park Residential Section 6A Preliminary Plat creating 44 residential lots located in the city limits of Bastrop, Texas.

The Applicant is: Duke McDowell

Property Location: Section 6Ais located east of Childers Drive (Childers Drive will be extended) and south of the 100' wide LCRA easement  
**11 x 17 Preliminary Plats Included with this Notice**

**RECEIVED**  
AUG 23 2016  
By LE

Legal Description: +/-10.961 acre tract in the Mozea Rousseau Survey A-56

As a property owner within 200' of the above referenced property, you are being notified of the meeting and invited to attend to express your opinion. Petitions and letters, either in support or opposition to this request, may be submitted to the Planning Department at City Hall located at 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas.

X  
X

PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSE

**RECEIVED**  
AUG 23 2016  
By LE

As a property owner within 200': (please check  one)

- I am in favor of the request.
- I am opposed to the request.
- I have no objection to the request

Property Owner Name: Kathy Thomas  
Property Address: 712 Perkins Street  
Mailing Address: same

Phone (optional): 512-923-4153  
Email (optional): \_\_\_\_\_

Property Owner's Signature: Kathy Thomas

Comments: (Optional)

Received extensive flooding from the raised elevation in Sec 6A again on 8/16. I do not see any improved drainage plans as presented at the July Council Mtg.

Please provide reply to: Planning and Development Department

City of Bastrop, P.O. Box 427, Bastrop, Texas 78602 or via fax (512) 332-8829  
Planning and Development office phone number (512) 332-8840

Preliminary Plat -- Pecan Park Section 6A (mailed 8/16/2016)

Just plain tired of the adverse effects of this subdivision onto the long-time adjoining neighbors. Duke McDowell says he wants to be a friendly neighbor, yet has not even apologized for the damage caused.

09-13-2016

291



**NOTICE OF MEETINGS  
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION AND BASTROP CITY COUNCIL**

Dear Property Owner:

The **Bastrop Planning and Zoning Commission** will hold a meeting on Thursday, August 25, 2016 at 6:00 p.m. and the **Bastrop City Council** will hold a meeting Tuesday, September 13, 2016 at 6:30 p.m. in the Council Chambers, 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas to consider the Pecan Park Residential Section 6A Preliminary Plat creating 44 residential lots located in the city limits of Bastrop, Texas.

The Applicant is: Duke McDowell

Property Location: Section 6Ais located east of Childers Drive  
(Childers Drive will be extended) and south of the  
100' wide LCRA easement  
**11 x 17 Preliminary Plats Included with this Notice**

Legal Description: +/-10.961 acre tract in the Mozea Rousseau Survey A-56

As a property owner within 200' of the above referenced property, you are being notified of the meeting and invited to attend to express your opinion. Petitions and letters, either in support or opposition to this request, may be submitted to the Planning Department at City Hall located at 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas.



PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSE

As a property owner within 200': (please check  one)

- I am in favor of the request.
- I am opposed to the request.
- I have no objection to the request

Property Owner Name: JACOB HENRY  
Property Address: 716 PERKINS ST.  
Mailing Address: " " "

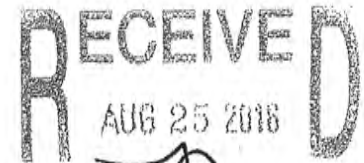
Phone (optional): \_\_\_\_\_  
Email (optional): \_\_\_\_\_

Property Owner's Signature: Jacob B. Henry  
Comments: (Optional)

Please see attached letter.

Please provide reply to: Planning and Development Department  
City of Bastrop, P.O. Box 427, Bastrop, Texas 78602 or via fax (512) 332-8829  
Planning and Development office phone number (512) 332-8840

Preliminary Plat – Pecan Park Section 6A (mailed 8/16/2016)



By [Signature] 292

Jacob B. Henry, P.E.  
716 Perkins St.  
Bastrop, Texas 78602

August 25, 2016

Planning and Development Department  
PO Box 427  
Bastrop, Texas 78602

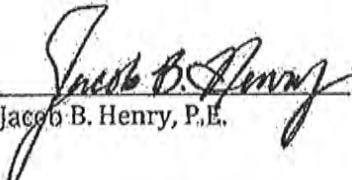
Re: Opposition to Pecan Park Section 6A Preliminary Plat

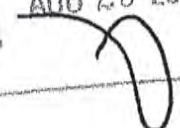
Dear Planning and Development Department,

I am adamantly opposed to the small lot size proposed on the south side of Rimrock Court (Lots 20-31), which border existing residents located south and east of this area. This area of Section 6A is the last portion of Pecan Park that borders much larger existing, riverfront, acreage home sites to the south and east. This proposed plat, with much smaller lots, will devalue our existing riverfront properties. These 12 lots are only 27% of the lots proposed in the Section 6A preliminary plat, so this is not a request to change the entire section.

Please help protect our existing riverfront property values and require Pecan Park to increase the lot sizes on the south side of Rimrock Court to that similar of what was approved for Section 5B directly to the north. Thank you in advance for your serious consideration to these comments and concerns.

Respectfully,

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jacob B. Henry, P.E.

RECEIVED  
AUG 25 2016  
By 

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: September 6, 2016

MEETING DATE: September 13, 2016

1. Agenda Item:

**CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION REGARDING THE APPROVAL OF FOUR PHOTOGRAPHS BY PHOTOGRAPHER BILLY MOORE DEPICTING LANDSCAPES IN THE BASTROP AREA.**

2. Party Making Request: Trey Job Director of Public works/Board liaison

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes  No

The City of Bastrop Art in Public Places board is requesting final approval on the photos taken by a local artist Billy Moore depicting local landscape of Bastrop Texas. The four pieces will be hung in the convention center and is a budgeted item for fiscal year 15/16.

4. Policy Implication: \_\_\_\_\_

5. Budgeted:  Yes  No N/A  
Bid Amount: \_\_\_\_\_ Budgeted Amount: \$15,000.00  
Under Budget: \_\_\_\_\_ Over Budget: \_\_\_\_\_  
Amount Remaining: \_\_\_\_\_

6. Alternate Option/Costs: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Routing: 

	<u>NAME/TITLE</u>	<u>INITIAL</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>CONCURRENCE</u>
a)	_____	_____	_____	_____
b)	_____	_____	_____	_____

8. Staff Recommendation:  
**Staff recommends approval of the photographs, and recommends all additional funds be carried over to the fiscal year or upon completion of the project.**

9. Advisory Board:  Approved  Disapproved  None

10. Manager's Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None

11. Motion Requested: I move to approve the art work by artist Billy Moore to be hung in the City of Bastrop Convention center.



## City of Bastrop



### Agenda Information Sheet:

**AIPP Meeting Date:** September 13, 2016

#### **Agenda Item Description:**

**CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION REGARDING THE APPROVAL OF FOUR PHOTOGRAPHS BY PHOTOGRAPHER BILLY MOORE DEPICTING LANDSCAPES IN THE BASTROP AREA.**

---

#### **Item Summary:**

BAIPP is proposing to the City Council that 4 framed photographs of the landscape in and around Bastrop be purchased for the Convention Center. These photos will be 60"x90" and will be hung inside the large hall.

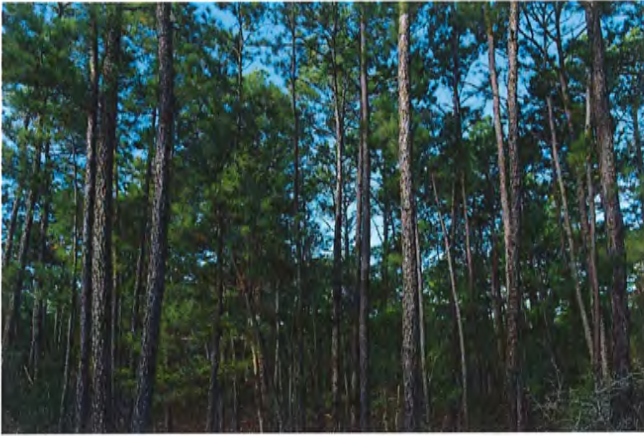
The FY2016 budget included \$15,000 for 4 Salinas prints to be hung in the Convention Center. Unfortunately, the BAIPP board was unable to attain these images so looked elsewhere. Billy Moore is a professional photographer living in Bastrop and is donating the images. The cost of scanning, printing, framing and installation along with a plaque is estimated at \$15,112.70. BAIPP has sufficient funds in the budget to cover this slight overage.

#### **City Contact:**

Trey Job – Director of Public Works & Utilities

#### **Attachments:**

(Photos by Billy Moore)





STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: September 8, 2016

MEETING DATE: September 13, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **Consideration, discussion and possible action on Approving the proposed funding allocation for requesting Community Support Funding for Fiscal Year 2016-17.**

2. Party Making Request: **Tracy Waldron, Chief Financial Officer**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes  X  No \_\_\_\_\_

4. Policy Implication:

The calendar developed for the Community Support funding distribution identifies September 13, 2016 for City Council to approve funding levels for organizations that requested funding for FY2016-2017.

The attachment includes a spreadsheet identifying FY2015-16 Approved Funding by City Council last year, FY2016-2017 Funding Requested from Organizations, FY2016-2017 City Council Allocations and FY2016-2017 Proposed Funding.

5. Budgeted:  X  Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No N/A  
Bid Amount: \_\_\_\_\_ Budgeted Amount: \_\_\_\_\_  
Under Budget: \_\_\_\_\_ Over Budget: \_\_\_\_\_  
Amount Remaining: \_\_\_\_\_

6. Alternate Option/Costs: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Routing:	<u>NAME/TITLE</u>	<u>INITIAL</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>CONCURRENCE</u>
a)	_____	_____	_____	_____
b)	_____	_____	_____	_____
c)	_____	_____	_____	_____

8. Staff Recommendation: Approval of the proposed funding allocation provided.

9. Advisory Board: \_\_\_\_\_ Approved \_\_\_\_\_ Disapproved \_\_\_\_\_ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: \_\_\_\_\_ Approved \_\_\_\_\_ Disapproved \_\_\_\_\_ None

11. Motion Required: Motion to approve funding levels as presented for the FY2016-2017 budget.





STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: September 8, 2016

MEETING DATE: September 13, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **Consideration, discussion and possible action on approving the proposed funding allocation for requested Hotel Motel Funding for Fiscal Year 2016-17 and addressing the average funding proposed calculation exceeding the organizations requested funding.**

2. Party Making Request: **Tracy Waldron, Chief Financial Officer**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes  No

4. Policy Implication:

The calendar developed for the Hotel Motel funding distribution identifies September 13, 2016 for City Council to approve funding levels for organizations that requested funding for FY2016-2017.

The attachment includes a spreadsheet identifying FY2015-16 Approved Funding by City Council last year, FY2016-2017 Funding Requested from Organizations, FY2016-2017 City Council Allocations and FY2016-2017 Proposed Funding.

5. Budgeted:  Yes  No  N/A  
Bid Amount: \_\_\_\_\_ Budgeted Amount: \_\_\_\_\_  
Under Budget: \_\_\_\_\_ Over Budget: \_\_\_\_\_  
Amount Remaining: \_\_\_\_\_

6. Alternate Option/Costs: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Routing:	<u>NAME/TITLE</u>	<u>INITIAL</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>CONCURRENCE</u>
a)	_____	_____	_____	_____
b)	_____	_____	_____	_____
c)	_____	_____	_____	_____

8. Staff Recommendation: That Council address the issue of proposed funding exceeding the requested amount and approve only up to the requested amount.

9. Advisory Board: \_\_\_\_\_ Approved \_\_\_\_\_ Disapproved \_\_\_\_\_ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: \_\_\_\_\_ Approved \_\_\_\_\_ Disapproved \_\_\_\_\_ None

11. Motion Required:



CITY OF BASTROP  
HOT FUNDS FY2017  
FUNDING SUMMARY WITH COUNCIL RECOMMENDED ALLOCATIONS

Organization	FY15-16 Amount Received	FY16-17 FUNDING REQUEST	FY16-17							FY16-17 CITY COUNCIL LOW/HIGH AMOUNTS RANGE (LOW-HIGH)		FY16-17 CITY COUNCIL AVERAGE		FY16-17 PROPOSED FUNDING	
			DELA ROSA	KESSELLUS	SCHIFF	MCANALLY	PETERSON	JONES	LOW	HIGH	\$	%			
Bastrop Chamber of Commerce															
Project 1: 25th Annual Patriotic Festival/Pet 'n' Pal Parade	\$ 12,000	\$ 14,230	\$ 20,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 14,230	\$ 14,230	\$ 14,230	\$ 20,000		\$ 14,230	\$ 20,000	\$ 16,692	7.42%	\$ 16,692	
Bastrop Downtown Business Alliance															
Project 1: Lost Pines Christmas	\$ 19,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 35,000		\$ 30,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 33,000	14.67%	\$ 33,000	
Bastrop Fine Arts Guild		\$ 25,000													
Project 1: Lost Pines Regional Art Conference		\$ 10,000	\$ 18,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000	\$ 18,000	\$ 11,600	5.16%	\$ 11,600	
Project 2: Artful Afternoon		\$ 10,000	\$ 18,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000	\$ 18,000	\$ 11,600	5.16%	\$ 11,600	
Project 3: Salinas Student Art Event		\$ 5,000	\$ 9,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000		\$ 5,000	\$ 9,000	\$ 5,800	2.58%	\$ 5,800	
Bastrop Historical Society	\$ 22,347	\$ 36,298													
Project 1: Promotion of Museum & Historic Preservation		\$ 24,675	\$ 33,992	\$ 25,000	\$ 24,675	\$ 24,675	\$ 24,675	\$ 34,000		\$ 24,675	\$ 34,000	\$ 28,468	12.65%	\$ 28,468	
Project 2: Tours		\$ 11,623	\$ 16,008	\$ 12,000	\$ 11,623	\$ 11,623	\$ 11,623	\$ 15,500		\$ 11,623	\$ 16,008	\$ 13,351	5.93%	\$ 13,351	
Bastrop Opera House	\$ 58,555														
Project 1: Destination: Bastrop Opera House - New Beginnings		\$ 78,700	\$ 40,000	\$ 79,000	\$ 78,700	\$ 78,700	\$ 78,700	\$ 78,700		\$ 40,000	\$ 79,000	\$ 71,020	31.56%	\$ 71,020	
Family Crisis Center	\$ 1,667														
Project 1: Pedal Thru the Pines		\$ 1,800	\$ 5,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800		\$ 1,800	\$ 5,000	\$ 2,480	1.10%	\$ 2,480	
Tough Mudder, Inc.	\$ 4,608														
Project 1: Tough Mudder Central TX 2017		\$ 45,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 27,000	\$ 28,972	\$ 28,972	\$ 28,972	\$ 5,000		\$ 5,000	\$ 28,972	\$ 18,989	8.44%	\$ 18,989	
VMCA of Austin	\$ 6,478														
Project 1: Burring Pine Run		\$ 10,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 12,000	5.33%	\$ 12,000	
TOTAL	\$ 124,655	\$ 241,028	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000		\$ 162,328	\$ 277,980	\$ 225,000	100.00%	\$ 225,000	